

# Oracle® Communications

## Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function

### User Guide



Release 24.2.4

F83321-06

July 2025

ORACLE®

Copyright © 2019, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

|        |                                                                                   |    |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1      | Introduction                                                                      |    |
| 1.1    | Overview                                                                          | 1  |
| 1.2    | References                                                                        | 2  |
| 2      | BSF Architecture                                                                  |    |
| 2.1    | BSF Architecture                                                                  | 1  |
| 3      | BSF Features                                                                      |    |
| 3.1    | Support for TLS                                                                   | 1  |
| 3.2    | Enhancements to Error Response                                                    | 5  |
| 3.3    | Validating Destination-Realm Attribute-Value Pair (AVP) Received in AAR-I Message | 5  |
| 3.4    | Support for Automated Certificate Lifecycle Management                            | 9  |
| 3.5    | Support for cnDBTier Functionalities in CNC Console                               | 12 |
| 3.6    | Diameter Session Retry                                                            | 13 |
| 3.7    | Support for BSF Status on NRF on CNC Console                                      | 21 |
| 3.8    | Network Policies                                                                  | 23 |
| 3.9    | Monitoring the Availability of SCP using HTTP2 OPTIONS                            | 27 |
| 3.10   | Supports 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info Header                                         | 29 |
| 3.11   | Configurations for Pre and Post Upgrade/Install Validations                       | 31 |
| 3.12   | Detection and Handling of Late Arrival Requests                                   | 31 |
| 3.13   | Support for Timer Configuration                                                   | 34 |
| 3.14   | Support for Server Header                                                         | 37 |
| 3.15   | Support for Session Retry and Alternate Route Service                             | 40 |
| 3.16   | Turning off AccessToken signature Validation                                      | 40 |
| 3.17   | XFCC Header Validation                                                            | 40 |
| 3.18   | Georedundancy Support                                                             | 46 |
| 3.19   | Diameter Gateway Pod Congestion Control                                           | 49 |
| 3.20   | Overload Control                                                                  | 54 |
| 3.20.1 | Overload Control - Diameter                                                       | 57 |
| 3.20.2 | Overload Control - SBI                                                            | 59 |
| 3.21   | Rate Limiting - SBI                                                               | 60 |
| 3.22   | Pod Protection at Ingress Gateway                                                 | 61 |

|      |                                                    |    |
|------|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| 3.23 | Service Mesh for Intra-NF Communication            | 62 |
| 3.24 | Automated Test Suite Support                       | 63 |
| 3.25 | SBI Error Codes                                    | 63 |
| 3.26 | Handling Stale Session in BSF                      | 64 |
| 3.27 | Support Multiple Cluster Deployment at CNC Console | 66 |
| 3.28 | Support for 3GPP NF Sets and Binding Headers       | 67 |
| 3.29 | Support for User-Agent Header                      | 70 |
| 3.30 | Support for Active Sessions Counter                | 72 |
| 3.31 | Controlled Shutdown of an Instance                 | 76 |
| 3.32 | Graceful Termination of Kubernetes Pods            | 82 |
| 3.33 | NF Scoring for a Site                              | 83 |
| 3.34 | NRF Client Retry and Health Check                  | 86 |

## 4 Configuring BSF Using CNC Console

---

|         |                                            |    |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|----|
| 4.1     | General Configurations                     | 2  |
| 4.1.1   | General Settings                           | 2  |
| 4.1.2   | SBI Error Codes Configurations             | 3  |
| 4.1.3   | SBI Ingress Error Code Profiles Collection | 8  |
| 4.2     | Error Handling                             | 9  |
| 4.2.1   | Error Configurations                       | 9  |
| 4.3     | Logging Configurations                     | 13 |
| 4.3.1   | Logging Level                              | 13 |
| 4.3.2   | Subscriber Activity Logging                | 14 |
| 4.4     | Service Configurations                     | 17 |
| 4.4.1   | Management Service                         | 17 |
| 4.4.2   | Audit Service                              | 20 |
| 4.4.2.1 | Audit                                      | 20 |
| 4.4.2.2 | Audit Schedule Data                        | 21 |
| 4.5     | Diameter Configurations                    | 23 |
| 4.5.1   | Settings                                   | 23 |
| 4.5.2   | Peer Nodes                                 | 26 |
| 4.5.3   | Diameter Routing Table                     | 27 |
| 4.5.4   | Diameter Error Codes Configurations        | 31 |
| 4.6     | Status and Query                           | 34 |
| 4.6.1   | Session Viewer                             | 34 |
| 4.6.2   | BSF NF Data                                | 36 |
| 4.6.2.1 | BSF Registration Profile                   | 36 |
| 4.6.2.2 | BSF NRF Status                             | 37 |
| 4.6.3   | Active Session Query                       | 38 |
| 4.7     | Administration                             | 38 |
| 4.7.1   | Import and Export                          | 39 |

|           |                                                 |    |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4.7.1.1   | Exporting BSF Configurations                    | 40 |
| 4.7.1.2   | Importing BSF Configurations                    | 42 |
| 4.7.1.3   | Using REST API for BSF Import & Export          | 43 |
| 4.8       | Controlled Shutdown Configurations              | 44 |
| 4.8.1     | Operational State                               | 45 |
| 4.8.2     | Diameter Error Mapping                          | 46 |
| 4.8.3     | SBI Ingress Error Mapping                       | 47 |
| 4.9       | Overload and Congestion Control Configurations  | 47 |
| 4.9.1.1   | Load Shedding Profiles                          | 48 |
| 4.9.1.2   | Message Priority Profiles                       | 53 |
| 4.9.2.1.1 | Rate Limiting Policy                            | 55 |
| 4.9.2.1.2 | Route Level Mapping                             | 56 |
| 4.9.2.2.1 | Discard Policy Mapping                          | 57 |
| 4.9.2.2.2 | Discard Policy                                  | 58 |
| 4.9.3     | Overload Control Threshold                      | 60 |
| 4.10      | NF Scoring Configurations                       | 62 |
| 4.11      | Viewing cnDBTier functionalities in CNC Console | 64 |

## 5 BSF Alerts

---

|        |                                              |    |
|--------|----------------------------------------------|----|
| 5.1    | Configuring BSF Alerts                       | 1  |
| 5.2    | List of Alerts                               | 5  |
| 5.2.1  | AAA_RX_FAIL_COUNT_EXCEEDS_CRITICAL_THRESHOLD | 5  |
| 5.2.2  | AAA_RX_FAIL_COUNT_EXCEEDS_MAJOR_THRESHOLD    | 5  |
| 5.2.3  | AAA_RX_FAIL_COUNT_EXCEEDS_MINOR_THRESHOLD    | 6  |
| 5.2.4  | SCP_PEER_UNAVAILABLE                         | 6  |
| 5.2.5  | SCP_PEER_SET_UNAVAILABLE                     | 6  |
| 5.2.6  | STALE_CONFIGURATION                          | 7  |
| 5.2.7  | BSF_SERVICES_DOWN                            | 7  |
| 5.2.8  | BSFTrafficRateAboveMinorThreshold            | 8  |
| 5.2.9  | BSFTrafficRateAboveMajorThreshold            | 9  |
| 5.2.10 | BSFTrafficRateAboveCriticalThreshold         | 10 |
| 5.2.11 | BINDING_QUERY_RESPONSE_ERROR_MINOR           | 11 |
| 5.2.12 | BINDING_QUERY_RESPONSE_ERROR_MAJOR           | 11 |
| 5.2.13 | BINDING_QUERY_RESPONSE_ERROR_CRITICAL        | 11 |
| 5.2.14 | DIAM_RESPONSE_NETWORK_ERROR_MINOR            | 12 |
| 5.2.15 | DIAM_RESPONSE_NETWORK_ERROR_MAJOR            | 12 |
| 5.2.16 | DIAM_RESPONSE_NETWORK_ERROR_CRITICAL         | 13 |
| 5.2.17 | DUPLICATE_BINDING_REQUEST_ERROR_MINOR        | 13 |
| 5.2.18 | DUPLICATE_BINDING_REQUEST_ERROR_MAJOR        | 14 |
| 5.2.19 | DUPLICATE_BINDING_REQUEST_ERROR_CRITICAL     | 14 |
| 5.2.20 | IngressTotalErrorRateAboveMinorThreshold     | 14 |

|        |                                                  |    |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| 5.2.21 | IngressTotalErrorRateAboveMajorThreshold         | 15 |
| 5.2.22 | IngressTotalErrorRateAboveCriticalThreshold      | 15 |
| 5.2.23 | PCFBindingErrorRateAboveMinorThreshold           | 15 |
| 5.2.24 | PCFBindingErrorRateAboveMajorThreshold           | 16 |
| 5.2.25 | PCFBindingErrorRateAboveCriticalThreshold        | 16 |
| 5.2.26 | IngressCreateErrorRateAboveMinorThreshold        | 17 |
| 5.2.27 | IngressCreateErrorRateAboveCriticalThreshold     | 17 |
| 5.2.28 | IngressCreateErrorRateAboveMajorThreshold        | 18 |
| 5.2.29 | IngressDeleteErrorRateAboveMinorThreshold        | 18 |
| 5.2.30 | IngressDeleteErrorRateAboveMajorThreshold        | 18 |
| 5.2.31 | IngressDeleteErrorRateAboveCriticalThreshold     | 19 |
| 5.2.32 | DBTierDownAlert                                  | 19 |
| 5.2.33 | CPUUsagePerServiceAboveMinorThreshold            | 20 |
| 5.2.34 | CPUUsagePerServiceAboveMajorThreshold            | 20 |
| 5.2.35 | CPUUsagePerServiceAboveCriticalThreshold         | 21 |
| 5.2.36 | MemoryUsagePerServiceAboveMinorThreshold         | 21 |
| 5.2.37 | MemoryUsagePerServiceAboveMajorThreshold         | 22 |
| 5.2.38 | MemoryUsagePerServiceAboveCriticalThreshold      | 22 |
| 5.2.39 | NRF_COMMUNICATION_FAILURE                        | 22 |
| 5.2.40 | NRF_SERVICE_REQUEST_FAILURE                      | 23 |
| 5.2.41 | PERF_INFO_ACTIVE_OVERLOAD_THRESHOLD_FETCH_FAILED | 23 |
| 5.2.42 | PodDoc                                           | 24 |
| 5.2.43 | PodCongested                                     | 24 |
| 5.2.44 | PodPendingRequestDoC                             | 25 |
| 5.2.45 | PodPendingRequestCongested                       | 25 |
| 5.2.46 | PodCPUDoC                                        | 25 |
| 5.2.47 | PodCPUCongested                                  | 26 |
| 5.2.48 | PodMemoryDoC                                     | 26 |
| 5.2.49 | PodMemoryCongested                               | 27 |
| 5.2.50 | ServiceOverloaded                                | 27 |
| 5.2.51 | ServiceResourceOverloaded                        | 28 |
| 5.2.52 | SYSTEM_IMPAIRMENT_MAJOR                          | 33 |
| 5.2.53 | SYSTEM_IMPAIRMENT_CRITICAL                       | 33 |
| 5.2.54 | SYSTEM_OPERATIONAL_STATE_PARTIAL_SHUTDOWN        | 34 |
| 5.2.55 | SYSTEM_OPERATIONAL_STATE_COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN       | 34 |
| 5.2.56 | DIAM_CONN_PEER_DOWN                              | 34 |
| 5.2.57 | DIAM_CONN_NETWORK_DOWN                           | 35 |
| 5.2.58 | DIAM_RESPONSE_REALM_VALIDATION_ERROR_CRITICAL    | 35 |
| 5.2.59 | DIAM_RESPONSE_REALM_VALIDATION_ERROR_MAJOR       | 36 |
| 5.2.60 | DIAM_RESPONSE_REALM_VALIDATION_ERROR_MINOR       | 36 |
| 5.2.61 | AUDIT_STALE_NOTIFY_ERROR_RESPONSE_MINOR          | 37 |
| 5.2.62 | AUDIT_STALE_NOTIFY_ERROR_RESPONSE_MAJOR          | 38 |

|        |                                            |    |
|--------|--------------------------------------------|----|
| 5.2.63 | AUDIT_STALE_NOTIFY_ERROR_RESPONSE_CRITICAL | 38 |
| 5.2.64 | CERTIFICATE_EXPIRY                         | 39 |
| 5.2.65 | BSF_CONNECTION_FAILURE                     | 40 |

## 6 BSF KPIs

---

## 7 Binding Support Function Metrics

---

|      |                                                        |    |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 7.1  | Egress Gateway Metrics for SCP                         | 5  |
| 7.2  | Correlation-Info Header Metrics                        | 7  |
| 7.3  | Configuration Server Metrics                           | 8  |
| 7.4  | Active Sessions Count Metrics                          | 8  |
| 7.5  | AppInfo Metrics                                        | 9  |
| 7.6  | Audit Service Metrics                                  | 11 |
| 7.7  | BSF Management Service                                 | 12 |
| 7.8  | Collision Detection Metrics                            | 19 |
| 7.9  | CM Service Metrics                                     | 21 |
| 7.10 | Diameter Gateway Metrics                               | 21 |
| 7.11 | NRF Management Service                                 | 24 |
| 7.12 | Overload Control Metrics                               | 26 |
| 7.13 | PerfInfo Metrics                                       | 27 |
| 7.14 | Pod Congestion Metrics                                 | 31 |
| 7.15 | User-Agent Header Metrics                              | 32 |
| 7.16 | Query Service Metrics                                  | 33 |
| 7.17 | TLS Metrics                                            | 33 |
| 7.18 | NRF Client Metrics                                     | 35 |
| 7.19 | Metrics for Automated Certificate Lifecycle Management | 39 |

## A Ingress Gateway Metrics

---

## B Egress Gateway Metrics

---

## C HTTP Status Codes Supported on SBI

---

## D Error Code Dictionary

---

# My Oracle Support

My Oracle Support (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support can assist you with My Oracle Support registration.

Call the Customer Access Support main number at 1-800-223-1711 (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>. When calling, make the selections in the sequence shown in the following list on the Support telephone menu:

- For Technical issues such as creating a new Service Request (SR), select **1**.
- For Non-technical issues such as registration or assistance with My Oracle Support, select **2**.
- For Hardware, Networking and Solaris Operating System Support, select **3**.

You are connected to a live agent who can assist you with My Oracle Support registration and opening a support ticket.

My Oracle Support is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.



# What's New in This Guide

This section introduces the new and updated features for release 24.2.x.

## **Release 24.2.4 - F83321-06, July 2025**

There are no updates to this guide in this release.

## **Release 24.2.3 - F83321-05, April 2025**

There are no updates to this guide in this release.

## **Release 24.2.2 - F83321-04, January 2025**

There are no updates to this guide in this release.

## **Release 24.2.1 - F83321-03, October 2024**

There are no updates to this guide in this release.

## **Release 24.2.0 - F83321-02, October 2024**

- Added/updated the following metrics in [PerfInfo Metrics](#):
  - load\_level
  - service\_resource\_stress
  - service\_resource\_overload\_level
  - system\_overload\_threshold\_config\_mode
  - active\_overload\_threshold\_fetch\_failed
  - load\_level\_report\_total
  - service\_resource\_overload\_level\_report\_total
  - http\_out\_conn\_request
  - http\_out\_conn\_response
  - overload\_manager\_enabled
  - leader\_pod

## **Release 24.2.0 - F83321-01, August 2024**

- Added details of the following alerts to [List of Alerts](#):
  - [AUDIT\\_STALE\\_NOTIFY\\_ERROR\\_RESPONSE\\_MINOR](#)
  - [AUDIT\\_STALE\\_NOTIFY\\_ERROR\\_RESPONSE\\_MAJOR](#)
  - [AUDIT\\_STALE\\_NOTIFY\\_ERROR\\_RESPONSE\\_CRITICAL](#)
- Added the following sections to [Support for TLS](#) feature:
  - Added [Support for TLS](#) section to describe the TLS 1.3 support for BSF feature.
  - Added details of the following alerts in [BSF Alerts](#):
    - \* CERTIFICATE\_EXPIRY
    - \* BSF\_CONNECTION\_FAILURE

- 
- Added details of the following metrics in [TLS Metrics](#):
    - \* oc\_ingressgateway\_incoming\_tls\_connections
    - \* oc\_egressgateway\_outgoing\_tls\_connections
    - \* security\_cert\_x509\_expiration\_seconds
  - Added the following sections to [Enhancements to Error Response](#) feature:
    - Added [Enhancements to Error Response](#) section to describe the enhancements to error response feature.
    - Added [Error Code Dictionary](#) section to with details of the error code dictionaries for AM, UE, SM, UDR, CHF, and Binding services.
    - Updated [Error Configurations](#) section with details of configuring error handling functionality for BSF Management Service.
    - Added details of the following metrics in [BSF Management Service](#):
      - \* error\_handler\_exec\_total
      - \* error\_handler\_in\_total
      - \* error\_handler\_out\_total

# Acronyms

This following table lists the acronyms and the terminologies used in this document.

**Table    Acronyms**

| Acronym | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AF      | Application Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| BSF     | Binding Support Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DNN     | Domain Network Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| FQDN    | Fully Qualified Domain Names                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| GPSI    | Generic Public Subscription Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| HTTP    | Hypertext Transfer Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| MCC     | Mobile Country Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| MNC     | Mobile Network Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NEF     | Network Exposure Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| NF      | Network Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| NID     | Network Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NRF     | Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PCF     | Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Policy Control Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| OCPM    | Oracle Communications Policy Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PDU     | Protocol Data Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| RDBMS   | Relational Database Management System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| S-NSSAI | Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information. An S-NSSAI is comprised of: - A Slice/Service type (SST), which refers to the expected Network Slice behaviour in terms of features and services; - A Slice Differentiator (SD), which is an optional information that complements the Slice/Service type(s) to differentiate amongst multiple Network Slices of the same Slice/Service type. |
| SMF     | Session Management Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SNPN    | Stand-alone Non-Public Network                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| SUPI    | Subscription Permanent Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| UDSF    | Unstructured Data Storage network function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| UE      | User Equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

# 1

## Introduction

This document provides information on how to configure the Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function (BSF).

### 1.1 Overview

Binding Support Function (BSF) provides a Protocol Data Unit (PDU) session binding functionality and ensures an Application Function request for a certain PDU session that reaches the relevant Binding Support Function (BSF) holding the PDU Session information.

#### Note

The performance and capacity of the BSF system may vary based on the call model, Feature/Interface configuration, and underlying CNE and hardware environment.

BSF supports the following functions:

- Allows BSF users to register, discover, and remove the binding information
- Allows network function consumers to retrieve the binding information

#### **CNC BSF Availability**

Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core (CNC) BSF availability is dependent on many factors. BSF applications are designed to achieve 99.999% availability, according to the applicable Telecommunications Industry Association TL9000 standards, with the following deployment requirements:

- Deploy on a Cloud Native Environment with at least 99.999% Availability.
- Deploy with  $n + k$  application redundancy, where  $k$  is greater than or equal to one.
- Maintain production software within  $n-3$  software releases, where  $n$  is the current general availability release.
- Apply bug fixes, critical patches, and configuration recommendations provided by Oracle promptly.
- Maintain disaster recovery procedures external to the applications for the reconstruction of lost or altered files, data, programs, or Cloud Native environment.
- Install, configure, operate, and maintain CNC BSF as per Oracle's applicable installation, operation, administration, and maintenance specifications.
- Maintain an active support contract and provide access to the deployed CNC BSF and your personnel to assist Oracle in addressing any outage.

CNC BSF availability is measured for each calendar year and is calculated as follows:

Table 1-1 Measuring CNC BSF Availability

| Availability                 | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Planned Product Availability | (Product available time in each month) less ( <b>Excluded Time</b> (defined below) in each month).                                          |
| Actual Product Availability  | (Planned Product Availability) less (any Unscheduled Outage)                                                                                |
| Product Availability Level   | (Actual Product Availability across all Production instances divided by Planned Product Availability across all Production instances) x 100 |

**Note**

**Excluded Time** means:

- Scheduled maintenance time.
- Lack of power or backhaul connectivity, except to the extent that such lack of backhaul connectivity was caused directly by the CNC NF.
- Hardware failure.
- Issues arising out of configuration errors or omissions.
- Failures caused by third-party equipment or software not provided by Oracle.
- Occurrence of any event under Force Majeure.
- Any time associated with failure to maintain the recommended architecture and redundancy model requirements above.

## 1.2 References

Following are the reference documents:

- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Binding Support Function Installation and Upgrade Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Network Impact Report Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Network Impact Report Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Troubleshooting Guide*

# 2

## BSF Architecture

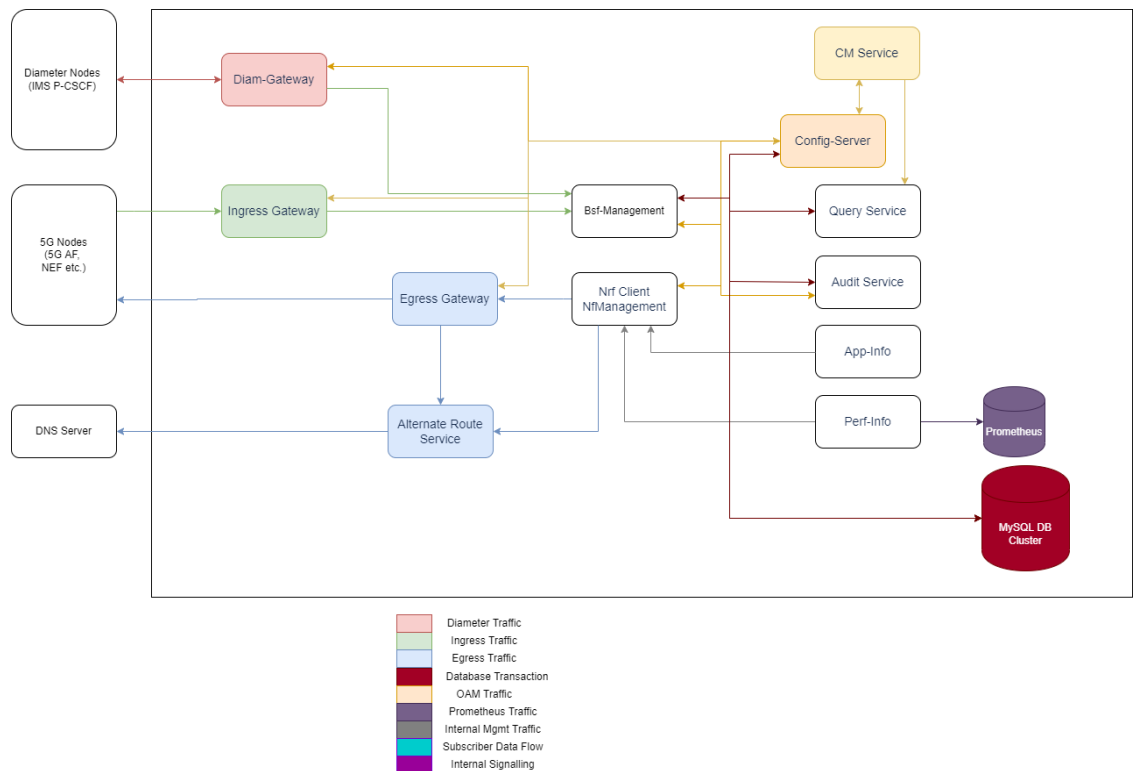
This section provides information about Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function (BSF) Architecture.

### 2.1 BSF Architecture

The BSF network function is a cloud native application that consists of multiple microservices running in cloud native environment.

The following figure describes the component level architecture of BSF:

**Figure 2-1 Architecture of Binding Support Function**



The microservices are logically categorized as following categories:

- **Connectivity:** It includes external entities that interact with BSF and vice-versa.
- **Adaptation & Mobility:** Components under this category provide an interface that ensures seamless interaction between external and internal entities. It contains the following components:
  - **Diameter Gateway:** Acts as a Gateway for all diameter traffic to BSF.
  - **Ingress Gateway:** Acts as a gateway for all incoming Ingress HTTP traffic.

- **Egress Gateway:** Acts as a gateway for all outgoing Egress HTTP traffic.
- **Alternate Route Service:** Provides alternate routing destinations for BSF (NRF-management) to re-route during failures. There are two options for alternate routing:
  1. **DNS (SRV) based routing** - A DNS server is required to resolve SRV records having alternate destinations with higher priority.
  2. **Static routing** - Static configuration for alternate destinations with weight or priority.
- **Business Logic:** Components under this category can be enabled based on deployment needs. It includes the following components:
  - **Bsf-Management:** It implements the nbsf interface as defined in 3GPP Specification 29.521.
  - **Nrf-Management:** It helps in the autonomous discovery of network functions.
- **Operations & Maintenance:** Components under this category perform specific tasks as follows:
  - **Config-Mgmt:** It provides GUI and REST OAM interfaces for service provisioning.
  - **Config Server:** It abstracts the database for storage and retrieval of configuration.
  - **Query:** It processes session viewer queries triggered from config management service.
  - **App-Info:** It monitors application (microservice) health and status.
  - **Perf-Info:** It monitors application (microservice) capacity and load status.
  - **Audit-service:** It runs the Audit engine to detect and process stale session records. Also, Audit-service counts the maximum number of active sessions for a particular service.
- **Data Management:** Components under this category are responsible for storing various types of persistent data.
- **Ingress and Egress Gateway Traffic Management**

For more information on Ingress and Egress Gateway Traffic Management, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Environment User Guide*.

# 3

## BSF Features

This section describes the key features of Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function (BSF).

### 3.1 Support for TLS

BSF uses Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) and Diameter Gateway to establish secured connections with consumer NFs and producer NFs, respectively. These communication protocols are encrypted using Transport Layer Security (TLS).

TLS comprises the following components:

- **Handshake Protocol:** Exchanges the security parameters of a connection.
- **Record Protocol:** Receives the messages to be transmitted, fragments the data into multiple blocks, secures the records, and then transmits the result. Received data is delivered to higher-level peers.

This feature enables the support for TLS 1.3 to all consumer NFs, producer NFs, the Data Director, SBI Interfaces, and any interfaces previously supporting TLS 1.2. Support for TLS 1.2 will remain available.

#### Note

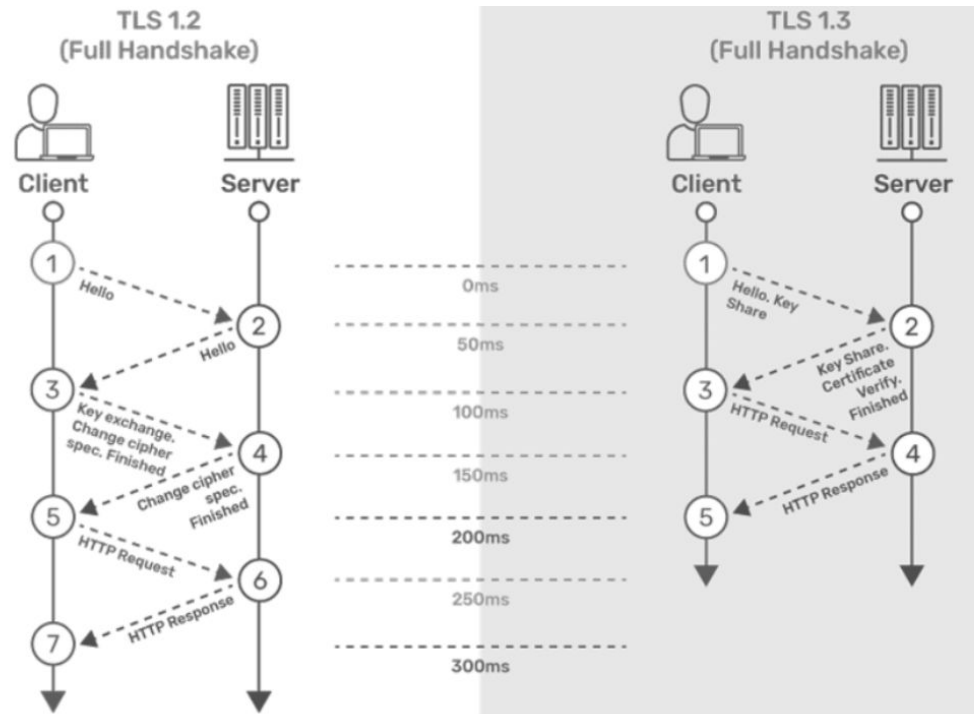
If both TLS 1.2 and TLS 1.3 are supported, TLS 1.3 is given priority.

#### TLS 1.2 and TLS 1.3 Handshake

This section describes the differences between TLS 1.3 and TLS 1.2, as well as the advantages of TLS 1.3 over TLS 1.2 and earlier versions.



Figure 3-1 TLS 1.2 and TLS 1.3 Handshake

**TLS 1.2**

**Step 1:** The connection or handshake starts when the client sends a "client hello" message to the server. This message consists of cryptographic information such as supported protocols and cipher suites. It also contains a random value or random byte string.

**Step 2:** To respond to the "client hello" message, the server sends a 'server hello' message. This message contains the CipherSuite that the server has selected from the options provided by the client. The server also sends its certificate, along with the session ID and another random value.

**Step 3:** The client verifies the certificate sent by the server. When the verification is complete, it sends a byte string encrypted using the public key of the server's certificate.

**Step 4:** When the server receives the secret, both the client and server generate a master key along with session keys (ephemeral keys). These session keys are used for symmetrically encrypting the data.

**Step 5:** The client sends an "HTTP Request" message to the server to enable the server to transition to symmetric encryption using the session keys.

**Step 6:** To respond to the client's "HTTP Request" message, the server does the same and switches its security state to symmetric encryption. The server concludes the handshake by sending an HTTP response.

**Step 7:** The client-server handshake is completed in two round trips.

**TLS 1.3**

**Step 1:** The connection or handshake begins when the client sends a "client hello" message to the server, which includes the list of supported cipher suites and the client's key share for the specific key agreement protocol.

**Step 2:** To respond to the "client hello" message, the server sends the key agreement protocol that it has chosen. The "Server Hello" message includes the server key share, server certificate, and the "Server Finished" message.

**Step 3:** The client verifies the server certificate, generates keys since it has the server's key share, and then sends the "Client Finished" message along with an HTTP request.

**Step 4:** The server completes the handshake by sending an HTTP response.

**Note**

ASM and TLS are not supported together.

The following table provides comparison of TLS 1.2 with TLS 1.3:

**Table 3-1 Comparison of TLS 1.2 with TLS 1.3**

| Feature               | TLS 1.2                                                                                   | TLS 1.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TLS Handshake         | This is less efficient as it requires more round-trips to complete the handshake process. | This is more efficient as it requires less round-trips to complete the handshake process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Cipher Suites         | This has less secured Cipher Suites.                                                      | This has more secured Cipher Suites. They support the following ciphers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256</li> <li>• TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256</li> <li>• TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384</li> <li>• TLS_AES_128_CCM_8_SHA256: This Cipher is not supported by Java library.</li> <li>• TLS_AES_128_CCM_SHA256: This Cipher is not supported by Java library.</li> </ul> |
| Round-Trip Time (RTT) | This has higher RTT during TLS handshake.                                                 | This has low RTT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Performance           | This has higher latency during TLS handshake.                                             | This has low latency during TLS handshake.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Note**

- BSF does not prioritize cipher suites on the basis of priorities. To select cipher on the basis of priorities, you must write the cipher suites in the decreasing order of priority.
- BSF does not prioritize supported groups on the basis of priorities. To select supported group on the basis of priorities, you must write the supported group values in the decreasing order of priority.
- If you want to provide values for the `signature_algorithms` extension using the `clientSignatureSchemes` parameter, the following comma-separated values must be provided to deploy the pods:
  - `rsa_pkcs1_sha512`
  - `rsa_pkcs1_sha384`
  - `rsa_pkcs1_sha256`
- The mandatory extensions as listed in RFC 8446 cannot be disabled on the client or server side. The following is the list of the extensions that cannot be disabled:
  - `supported_versions`
  - `key_share`
  - `supported_groups`
  - `signature_algorithms`
  - `pre_shared_key`

The following digital signature algorithms of TLS 1.2 and TLS 1.3 are supported in TLS handshake:

**Table 3-2 Digital Signature Algorithms**

| Algorithm     | Key Size (Bits)                        | Elliptic Curve (EC)                         |
|---------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| RS256 (RSA)   | 2048                                   | NA                                          |
|               | 4096<br>This is the recommended value. | NA                                          |
| ES256 (ECDSA) | NA                                     | SECP384r1<br>This is the recommended value. |

**Note**

The following functionalities from TLS 1.3 specifications are not supported:

- Zero round-trip time (0-RTT) mode.
- Pre-Shared Key (PSK) exchange.

## 3.2 Enhancements to Error Response

BSF sends error responses to consumer NFs due to some exceptions, such as signaling, validations, and internal errors. These error responses have payloads containing the problem title, status, details, and cause of the error that are used to investigate the error. The details section is now enhanced with application error IDs.

The error handling module gives provision to configure the error response dynamically and the same is responded when BSF is producer of the call flow.

With the enhanced error response mechanism, BSF sends additional information such as server FQDN, micro-service ID, error category, and application error ID in the detail attribute of the ProblemDetails. This enhancement provides more information about the error and troubleshoot them.

Application error ID follows the below format.

[ EC ] [ NF ID ] [ Microservice ID ] [ Category ] [ Error ID ]

An error code dictionary will be provided to identify the cause and possible solution of the error. For more details of the error code dictionaries for BSF management service, see [Error Code Dictionary](#).

### Managing Enhancements to Error Response

This section explains the procedure to enable and configure the feature.

#### Enable

By default, this feature is disabled. The operator can enable this feature through the CNC Console configurations.

#### Configure

You can configure error handling functionality under **Error Handling** on CNC Console for BSF. For information about how to configure for BSF Management Service in CNC Console, see [Error Configurations](#).

#### Observe

The following metrics have been added in BSF Management Service for this feature:

- error\_handler\_exec\_total
- error\_handler\_in\_total
- error\_handler\_out\_total

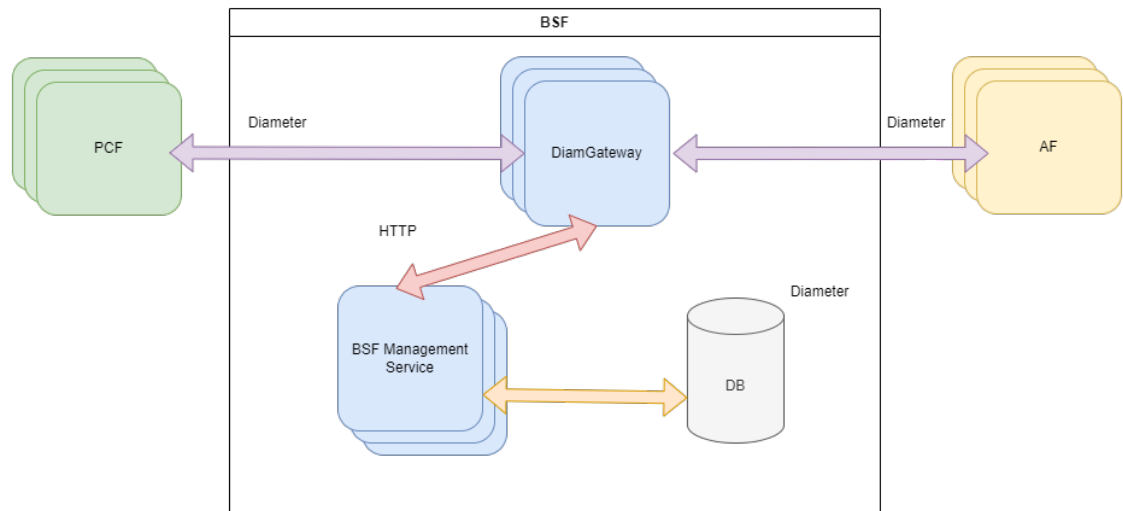
For more information, see [BSF Management Service](#).

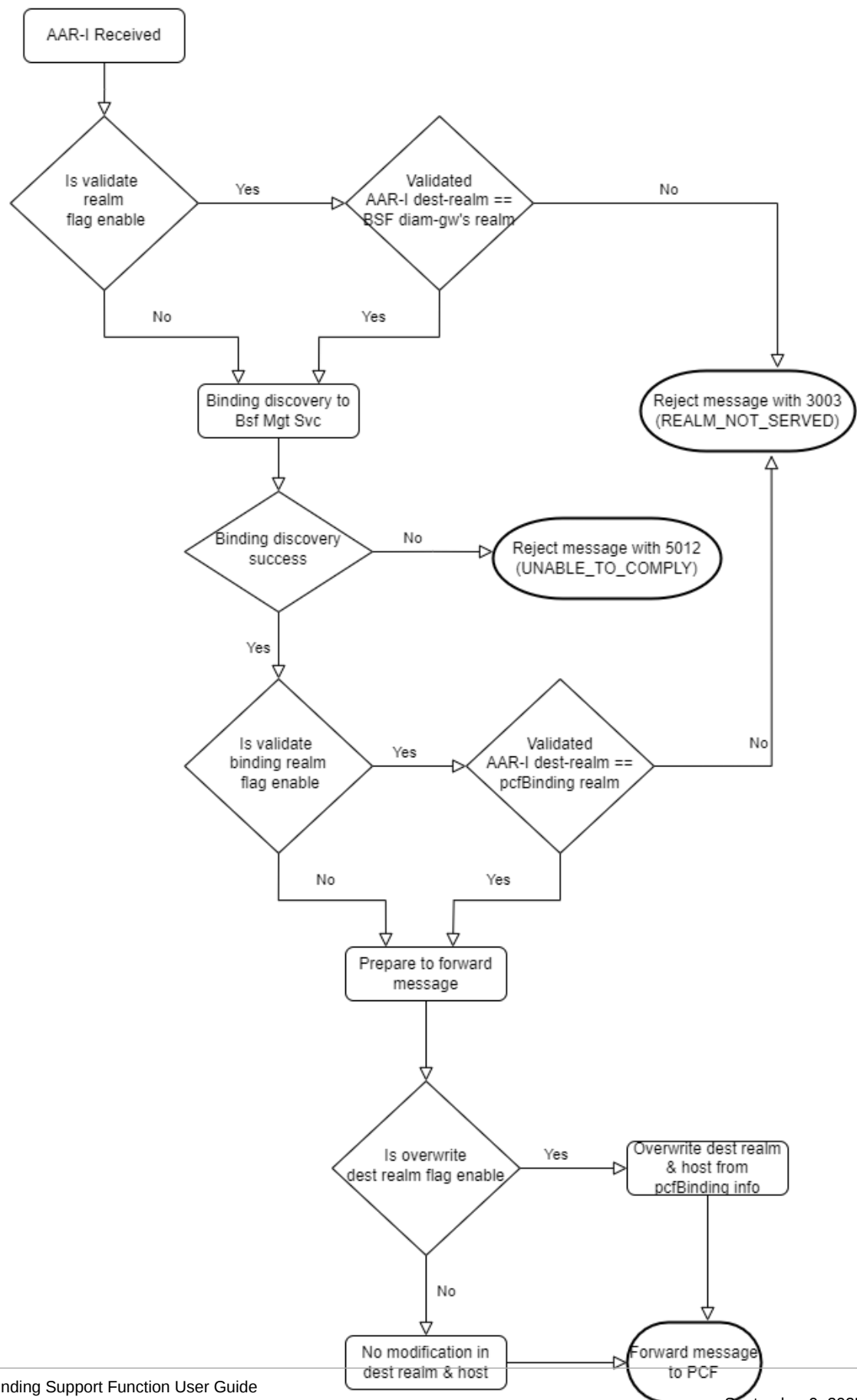
## 3.3 Validating Destination-Realm Attribute-Value Pair (AVP) Received in AAR-I Message

The destination-realm Attribute-Value Pair (AVP) received in the AAR-I message from an AF must be validated at the BSF Diameter Gateway before processing and forwarding the AAR-I message to a corresponding PCF instance.

**Note**

This validation applies exclusively to the AAR-I message within the BSF. For subsequent AAR-U and STR messages, it is assumed that the AF will send the correct Destination-Host and the destination-realm Attribute-Value Pair (AVP) values based on the AAA response received.

**Figure 3-2 Diameter Gateway for BSF**

**Figure 3-3 destination-realm Validation Process**

1. When Diameter Gateway receives an AAR-I message from an AF, it checks if the validation realm flag is enabled.
2. If the validation realm flag is enabled, it validates the destination-realm AVP received in the AAR-I message against the BSF Diameter Gateway realm.

If the validation is successful, it proceeds with the message processing and the Diameter Gateway sends a Binding Discovery message to BSF Management Service.

If the validation fails, the Diameter Gateway rejects the AAR-I message with error code 3003 (REALM\_NOT\_SERVED).

#### Note

The Diameter Gateway error code configuration for BSF is applicable and the default result code 3003 can be modified to any other error codes.

3. If the validation realm flag is disabled, the Diameter Gateway sends a Binding Discovery message to BSF Management Service without validating the destination-realm AVP.
4. After receiving a successful response to Binding Discovery request from BSF Management service, the Diameter Gateway checks if the validate binding realm flag is enabled.

If the validate binding realm flag is enabled, the Diameter Gateway validates the destination-realm against the pcfBinding realm.

If the validation is successful, the Diameter Gateway forwards the message for further processing.

If the validation fails, the Diameter Gateway rejects the AAR-I message with error code 3003 (REALM\_NOT\_SERVED).

If the validate binding flag is disabled, the Diameter Gateway forwards the message for further processing without validating the destination-realm against the pcfBinding info.

5. If the Binding Discovery request fails, the Diameter Gateway rejects the AAR-I message with error code 5012 (UNABLE\_TO\_COMPLY).
6. After the successful validation of the destination-realm against pcfBinding info, the Diameter Gateway checks if overwrite diam-realm flag is enabled. If this flag is enabled, it overwrites the destination-realm received in the AAR-I message with the pcfBinding info received in the binding discovery response.

#### Note

If Overwrite Realm configuration is enabled, the diam\_response\_network metric for AAA message will show the new realm that was overwritten as the 'reqDestRealm', and not the original realm that was sent in the AAR message.

7. If overwrite diam-realm flag is disabled, there is no modification made to the destination-realm.
8. The message is forwarded to PCF.

**Note**

Fake AVP validation will not be performed if routing table is configured. That is, if the above mentioned fake AVP parameters are configured and the routing tables are also configured, AVP validation will not be performed. The call will be processed as per the routing table configuration.

**Managing Validation of destination-realm in AAR-I Message**

The following Advanced Settings for Diameter Gateway are used to enable and validate the destination-realm in AAR-I message:

- DIAMETER.Enable.Validate.Realm
- DIAMETER.BSF.Enable.Validate.Binding.Realm
- DIAMETER.BSF.Enable.Overwrite.Realm

For more details on the above mentioned advanced settings keys, see [Settings](#).

**Observability****Metrics**

ocbsf\_diam\_realm\_validation\_failed\_total metric is used to count the number of failed destination-realm validation at Diameter Gateway for BSF. For more details, see [Diameter Gateway Metrics](#).

**Alerts**

The following alerts are used for Validating destination-realm Received in AAR-I Message feature:

- [DIAM\\_RESPONSE\\_REALM\\_VALIDATION\\_ERROR\\_MINOR](#)
- [DIAM\\_RESPONSE\\_REALM\\_VALIDATION\\_ERROR\\_MAJOR](#)
- [DIAM\\_RESPONSE\\_REALM\\_VALIDATION\\_ERROR\\_CRITICAL](#)

## 3.4 Support for Automated Certificate Lifecycle Management

Public Key Interface (PKI) is the set of elements such as public/private keys, certificate signing request, and certificates that are required to handle secure communications and transactions. BSF uses secure protocols for its communications, such as HTTPS and Secure Socket Layer (SSL) / Transport Layer Security (TLS) technologies to handle these secure communications. This is achieved with the use of Public and Private Keys, and the presence of trusted authorities, also known as Certificate Authorities (CA), which create and issue certificates. These certificates have a determined validity period. These certificates must be renewed before expiry. They can also be revoked when the CA or its keys are compromised. These certificates must be recreated when required.

This feature enables BSF to support automation of certificate lifecycle management in integration with Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Certificate Manager (OCCM).

OCCM provides the option to automatically create, renew, and delete certificates for a given CA, with the possibility to track previously created certificates and renew/delete them when required.

The certificate lifecycle management includes:

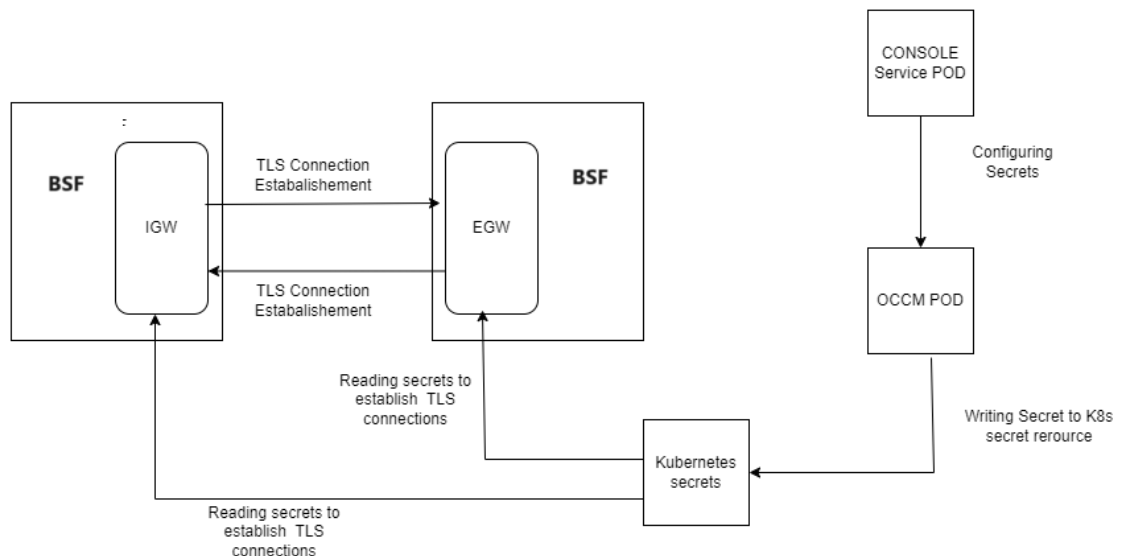


- Certificate Creation,
- Certificate Deletion,
- Certificate Monitoring (including the ones that were created using a different tool from OCCM),
- Certificate Renewal.

**Note**

OCCM does not support OAuth token generation and distribution (currently handled by NRF) used for SBI signalling.

**Figure 3-4 BSF Integration with OCCM**



There is no direct communication between OCCM and BSF. All the communications are handled using Kubernetes Secrets.

All the required certificates are configured using OCCM.

After OCCM creates these Kubernetes Secrets, or monitors the already existing ones, the Ingress and Egress Gateways monitor these Secrets and keep track of their current status:

- **VALID:** A Kubernetes Secret which holds a certificate that has not expired and it is properly signed
- **EXPIRED:** A Kubernetes Secret which holds a certificate that has met its expiration date (the value determined in its `notAfter` value)
- **MISSING:** A Kubernetes Secret which has its certificate missing, or any other essential file for the TLS/SSL bundle
- **CORRUPT:** A Kubernetes Secret which has its certificate corrupt, either invalid file, invalid signature, or invalid format

## Managing the keys and certificates

### Install Guide Considerations

- Upgrade: When BSF is deployed with OCCM, follow the specific upgrade sequence as mentioned in the *Oracle Communications, Cloud Native Core Solution Upgrade Guide*.
- Rollback: You can remove Kubernetes secrets if the current version of BSF does not use that secret by checking the `ocbsf_custom_values.yaml` file. Before deleting, please make sure that there is no plan to rollback to the BSF version which uses these secrets. Otherwise Rollback will fail. For more information on migrating the secrets from BSF to OCCM and removal of Kubernetes secrets from the yaml file, see *Upgrade Strategy* in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

### Configure

To configure HTTPS in ingress-gateway, the following parameters must be configured in `custom-value.yaml` file in the ingress-gateway section:

- `ingress-gateway.enableIncomingHttps`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8SecretName`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8Namespace`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.rsa.fileName`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8SecretName`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8Namespace`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.rsa.fileName`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8SecretName`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8Namespace`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.fileName`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8SecretName`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8Namespace`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.fileName`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8SecretName`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8Namespace`
- `ingress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.fileName`

For more information, see *Basic Configurations in Ingress Gateway* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

To configure HTTPS in egress-gateway, configure the following parameters under *egress-gateway* section in *custom-value.yaml* file:

- `egress-gateway.enableOutgoingHttps`
- `egress-gateway.egressGwCertReloadEnabled`
- `egress-gateway.egressGwCertReloadPath`
- `egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8SecretName`
- `egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.k8Namespace`

- egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.rsa.fileName
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.privateKey.ecdsa.fileName
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8SecretName
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.k8NameSpace
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.rsa.fileName
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.certificate.ecdsa.fileName
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8SecretName
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.k8NameSpace
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.caBundle.fileName
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8SecretName
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.k8NameSpace
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.keyStorePassword.fileName
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8SecretName
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.k8NameSpace
- egress-gateway.service.ssl.trustStorePassword.fileName

For more information, see *Basic Configurations in Egress Gateway* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

## Observability

### Monitoring the keys and certificates

BSF supports monitoring and automatic renewal of its' TLS certificates in integration with OCCM.

It is validated that the renewed certificate and key are picked up for any new TLS connections.

Also, the existing TLS connections using the previous key and certificate are gracefully brought down.

Clean up of the certificates are also handled through OCCM.

For information about enabling HTTPS, see *Configuring Secrets for Enabling HTTPS* in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

.

## Metrics

The `oc_certificatemanagement_tls_certificate_info` metric is used to support automated certificate lifecycle management.

For more information, see [Metrics for Automated Certificate Lifecycle Management](#).

## 3.5 Support for cnDBTier Functionalities in CNC Console

With the implementation of this feature, cnDBTier functionalities are integrated into the CNC Console, and BSF users can view specific cnDBTier functions, such as checking the cnDBTier version, status of cnDBTier clusters, and georeplication status on the CNC Console.

**Note**

This **cnDBTier** options can be accessed only through CNC Console.

The following cnDBTier functionalities are read only and can be viewed on the CNC Console:

- Backup List: It displays the details of stored backups, such as the ID and size of the backup.
- cnDBTier version: It displays the cnDBTier version.
- Database Statistics Report: It displays the number of available database.
- Georeplication Status:
  - Real Time Overall Replication Status: It displays the overall replication status in multisite deployments. For example, in a four-site deployment, it provides the replication status between the following sites: site1-site2, site1-site3, site1-site4, site2-site3, site2-site4, and site2-site1. This is applicable for all other sites.
  - Site Specific Real Time Replication Status: It displays the site-specific replication status.
- HeartBeat Status: It displays the connectivity status between the local site and the remote site to which BSF is connected.
- Local Cluster Status: It displays the status of the local cluster.
- On-Demand Backup: It provides options to initiate as well as the display the status of the on-demand backup. It also displays the status of initiated on-demand backups.

**Managing cnDBTier Functionalities at CNC Console****Enable**

This feature is enabled automatically when cnDBTier is configured as an instance during the CNC Console deployment. For more information about integrating cnDBTier functionalities with CNC Console, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, cnDBTier User Guide*.

**Configure**

You can view cnDBTier functionalities at CNC Console in the [Support for cnDBTier Functionalities in CNC Console](#) section.

**Maintain**

If you encounter alerts at the system level, see the [BSF Alerts](#) section for resolution steps.

In case the alerts persist, perform the following tasks:

1. **Collect the logs:** For information about how to collect logs, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Troubleshooting Guide*.
2. **Raise a service request:** For information about how to raise a service request, see [My Oracle Support](#).

## 3.6 Diameter Session Retry

BSF Diameter gateway sends the Authorization-Authentication Request (AAR) messages to PCF Diameter gateway. PCF Diameter gateway acknowledges these requests by sending a successful or failed Authorization-Authentication Answer (AAA) messages to BSF.

If BSF Diameter gateway receives Authorization-Authentication Answer (AAA) message with errors like 5065 (IP-CAN\_SESSION\_NOT\_AVAILABLE), 5012 (DIAMETER\_UNABLE\_TO\_COMPLY) or any other error code or a session timeout then the CNC console has configurations that can be used to resend this failed message to a different/alternate PCF Diameter gateway.

The BSF Diameter gateway on receiving the failed message from Diameter Routing Agent (DRA) captures the failed error context and the error details. The error details are sent to the error handling framework implemented in diameter gateway. The error handling framework provides specific action (such as to try resending the message to an alternate route or peer) that needs to be carried out by the gateway to handle the error that has occurred. The error actions are configured in the CNC Console as Diameter gateway configurations from the user.

Diameter message retries for Rx AAR messages are enabled through the Error Mapping Framework feature in BSF. This framework resolves application errors and takes necessary action based on the error context. The error handler framework tries to find alternate solutions based on the configurations in the CNC Console. If the error is resolved, it sends back the success result to the caller, else it either retries based on the maximum number of resolution attempts configured in CNC Console or terminates the requests by forwarding the last known error.

The operator should have configured a host and realm in the diameter routing table to retry sending the failed diameter messages. Diameter gateway finds the alternate peer from the routing table. If the diameter routing table is not configured, then there is no retry behavior from Policy.

By default, the diameter message retry behavior is disabled for Rx interface. The operator can enable this feature through the CNC Console configurations.

#### Note

Default number of retry attempts is 0, that is, there is no retry. The retry attempts ranges from 0-10.

BSF retries resending Rx AAR diameter messages for the following configurable error code series:

- 3xxx (Protocol Errors)
- 4xxx (Transient Failures)
- 5xxx (Permanent Failure)

For more information about these error codes, refer to Diameter Error Codes in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function User Guide*.

### Retry Attempts

The user configures the number of retries to be performed for Rx AAR diameter messages in the CNC Console. The retry attempt happens only when the alternate peers are available. If alternate peers are not available, then there is no retry attempt made. The value for number of retries ranges from 1 to 10 times.

The number of retries is set through the advance settings configurations, using the advance setting key `DIAMETER.ErrorHandler.MaxRetryCount.Rx.AAR`.

### Peer Cycle Back Retry

In case of the configured number of retry count is more than the total available alternate peers, the user can configure to cycle back the alternate peers. User configures this in CNC Console by setting `retry peer cycle back` field to true. This field value is either true or false.

This peer cycle back retry configuration is set through the advance settings configurations using the advance setting keys `DIAMETER.ErrorHandler.CycleBackRetry.Rx.AAR`. If advance settings configuration are not supported in the CNC Console, then the default peer cycle back retry is false.

For Example: Number of configured retry = 2 and only 2 PCF (PCF1, PCF2) Diameter gateway are configured as alternate peers in BSF.

If Rx AAR message was sent BSF - PCF1 Diameter gateway and the response has failed error code such as 5065/timeout/3002/3004.

Then the first retry uses BSF - PCF2-Diam-Gateway and the response has failed error code such as timeout/3002/3004.

Then the second retry uses BSF - PCF1-Diam-Gateway and thus uses the peer cycle back retry mechanism.

### Error Originator Peer

The Error Originator Peer indicates as to where the Rx AAR failed message error occurred/ originated when sending or retry sending the Diameter messages. The user can customize the error origination peer by using `Error Response Originator` filed in the CNC Console and the customizing options are based on:

- The error received from an intermediate peer (INTERMEDIATE PEER).
- The error received from the destination peer, which is not an intermediate peer (DESTINATION PEER).
- The error received from any peer (ANY).

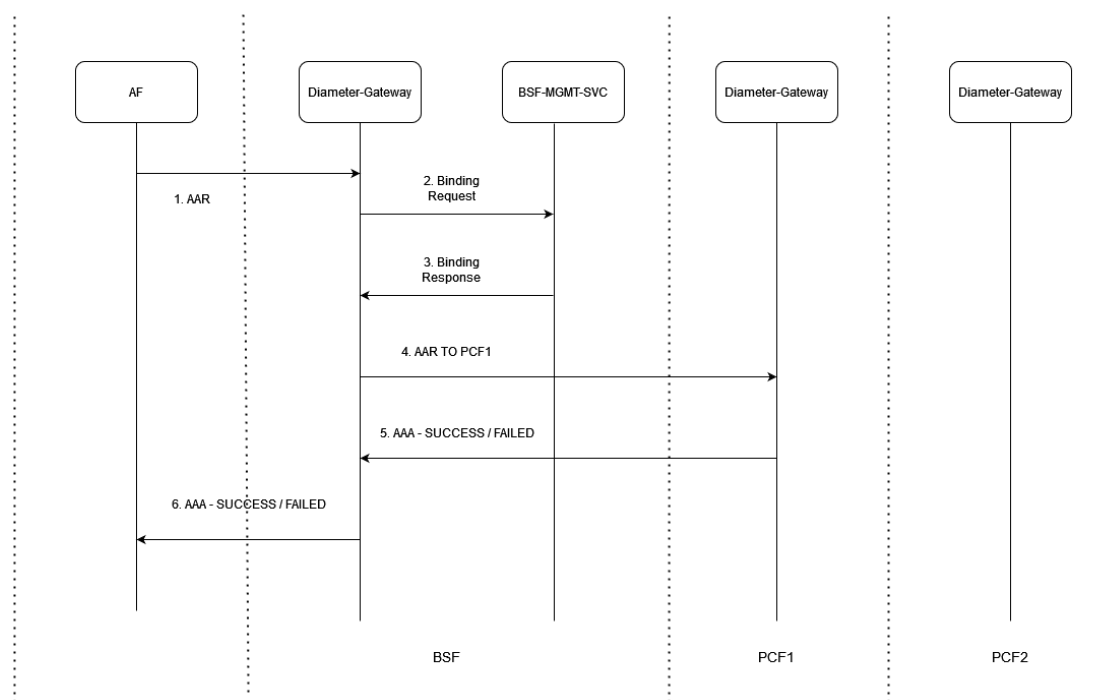
By default the error originator peer option is any peer.

In response timeout cases the error originator option is not available since the origination of error cannot be found.

### Call Flows in Diameter Session Retry

#### Call Flow of Rx AAR Existing Success or Failed Case - When Binding is Found

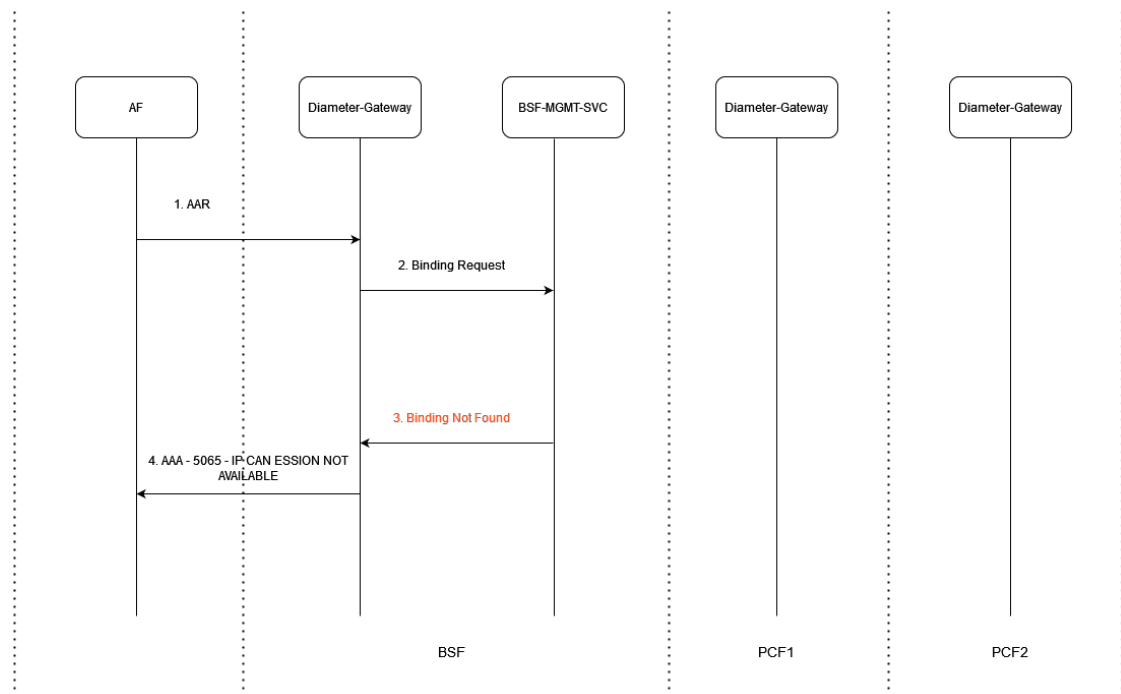
The call flow describes the scenario where BSF Diameter Gateway sends AAR request toward PCF1 Diameter Gateway on receiving the binding response from BSF Management service. On receiving the AAR request the PCF1 Diameter Gateway may send a successful or a failed AAA response toward BSF Diameter Gateway. The failed response is not handled by the BSF Diameter Gateway.

**Figure 3-5 Rx AAR Existing Success/Failed Case - When Binding is Found**

1. Application Function (AF) sends AAR request to BSF Diameter Gateway.
2. BSF Diameter Gateway sends binding request to BSF Management Service.
3. BSF Management service sends back binding response.
4. BSF Diameter Gateway sends AAR request to PCF1 Diameter Gateway.
5. PCF1 Diameter Gateway may send either a successful or failed AAA response and BSF Diameter Gateway do not handle the failed response.

#### Call Flow of Rx AAR No Retry Case - When Binding is Not Found

The call flow describes the scenario where BSF Diameter Gateway do not receive the binding response from BSF Management service.

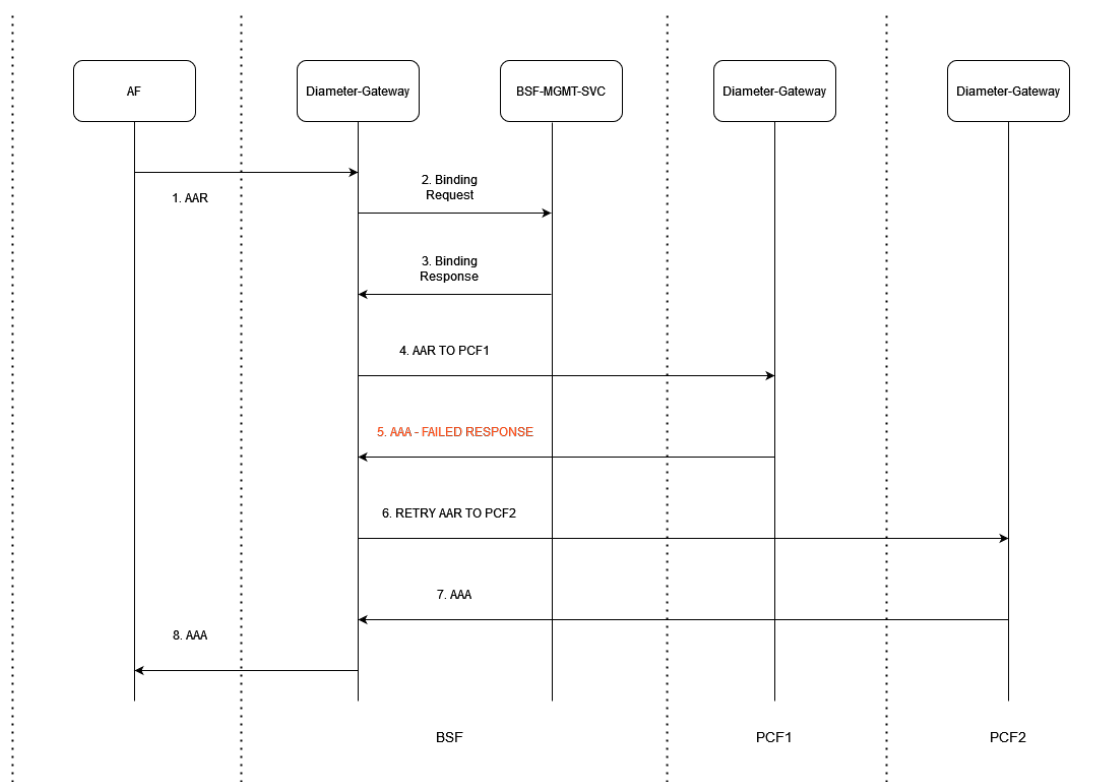
**Figure 3-6 Rx AAR No Retry Case - When Binding is Not Found**

1. Application Function (AF) sends AAR request to BSF Diameter Gateway.
2. BSF Diameter Gateway sends binding request to BSF Management Service.
3. BSF Management service sends "Binding not found" response.
4. BSF Diameter Gateway responds to AF with error code 5065 (IP-CAN\_SESSION\_NOT\_AVAILABLE).

#### Call Flow of Rx AAR Retry Case - When Binding is Found

The call flow describes the scenario where BSF Diameter Gateway sends AAR request toward PCF1 Diameter Gateway on receiving the binding response from BSF Management service. On receiving the AAR request, the PCF1 Diameter Gateway may send a successful or a failed AAA response toward BSF Diameter Gateway. The failed response is handled by the BSF Diameter Gateway.

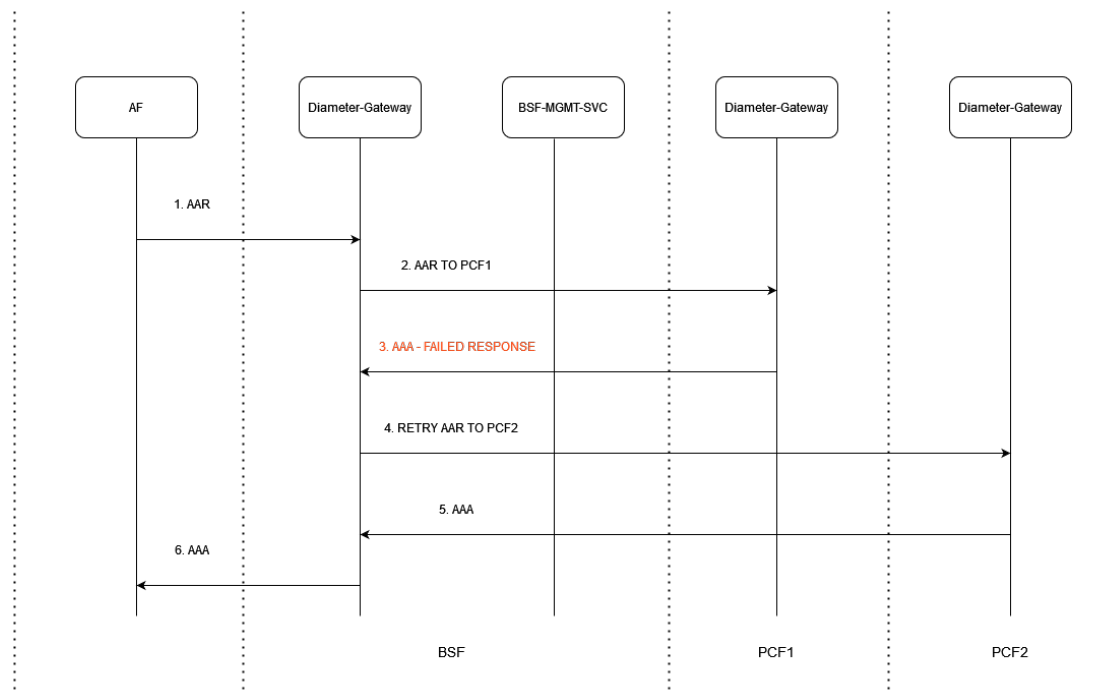


**Figure 3-7 Rx AAR Retry Case - When Binding is Found**

1. Application Function (AF) sends AAR request to BSF Diameter Gateway.
2. BSF Diameter Gateway sends binding request to BSF Management Service.
3. BSF Management service sends back binding response.
4. BSF Diameter Gateway sends AAR request to PCF1 Diameter Gateway.
5. PCF1 Diameter Gateway sends a failed AAA response to BSF Diameter Gateway.
6. BSF Diameter Gateway resends the failed AAA message to PCF2 Diameter Gateway.
7. PCF2 Diameter Gateway sends a successful AAA response to BSF Diameter Gateway.
8. BSF Diameter Gateway sends this AAA message to AF.

#### Call Flow of Rx AAR Retry Case - When Binding is Not Found

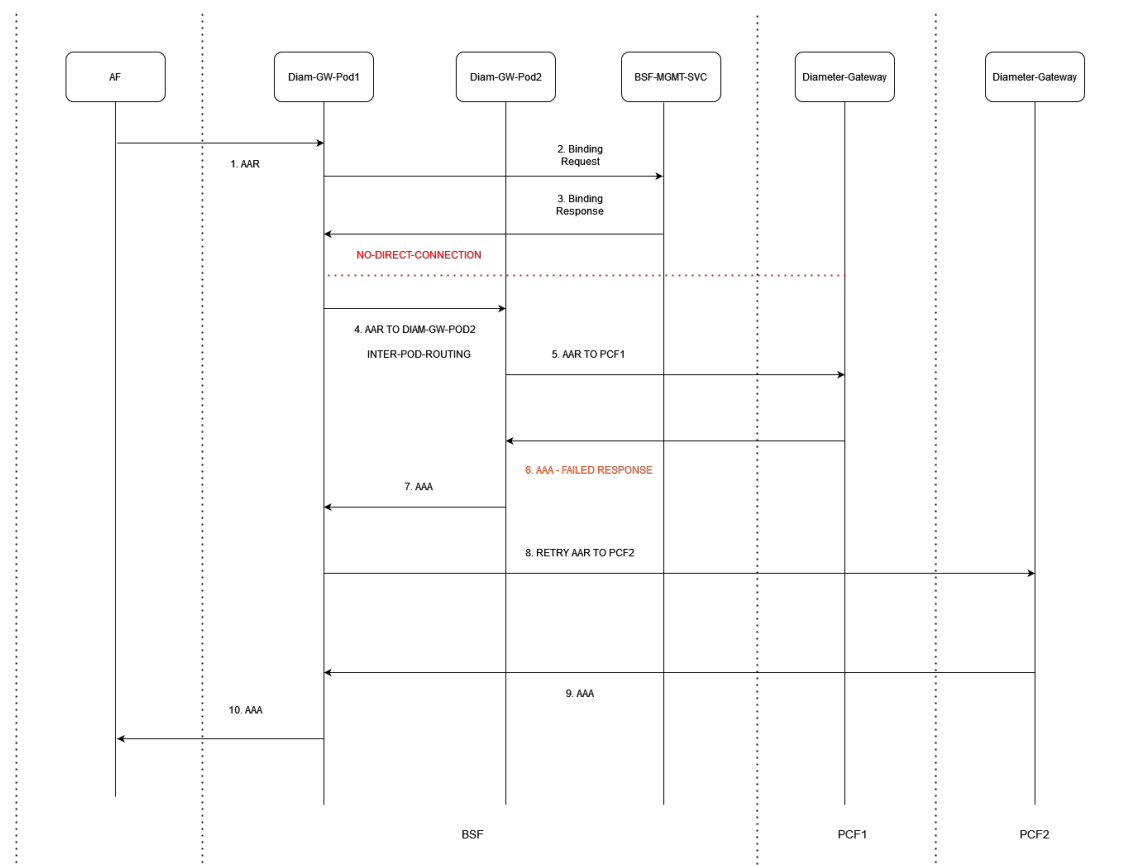
The call flow describes the scenario where BSF Diameter Gateway sends AAR request toward PCF1 Diameter Gateway on not receiving the binding response from BSF Management service. On receiving the AAR request the PCF1 Diameter Gateway may send a successful or a failed AAA response toward BSF Diameter Gateway. The failed response is handled by the BSF Diameter Gateway.

**Figure 3-8 Rx AAR Retry Case - When Binding is Not Found**

1. Application Function (AF) sends AAR request to BSF Diameter Gateway.
2. BSF Diameter Gateway sends AAR request to PCF1 Diameter Gateway.
3. PCF1 Diameter Gateway sends a failed AAA response to BSF Diameter Gateway.
4. BSF Diameter Gateway resends the failed AAA message to PCF2 Diameter Gateway.
5. PCF2 Diameter Gateway sends a successful AAA response to BSF Diameter Gateway.
6. BSF Diameter Gateway sends this AAA message to AF.

#### Call Flow of Rx AAR Retry Inter-Pod Routing Case - When Binding is Found

The call flow describes the scenario where BSF Diameter Gateway pods use inter-pod routing to send AAR request toward PCF Diameter Gateway pods on receiving the binding response from BSF Management service. BSF Diameter Gateway pods handle the failed AAA response from PCF Diameter Gateway pods.

**Figure 3-9 Rx AAR Retry Inter-Pod Routing Case - When Binding Found**

1. Application Function (AF) sends AAR request to BSF Diameter Gateway pod (Diam-GW-Pod1).
2. It sends binding request to BSF Management service.
3. BSF Management service sends binding response.
4. BSF Diameter Gateway pod1 on not finding any connection to PCF Diameter Gateway pods (PCF1, PCF2), it uses inter-pod routing and sends the AAR request to BSF Diameter Gateway pod2 (Diam-GW-Pod2).
5. BSF Diameter Gateway pod2 sends AAR request to PCF1 Diameter Gateway.
6. PCF1 Diameter Gateway sends a failed AAA response to BSF Diameter Gateway.
7. BSF Diameter Gateway resends the failed AAA message to PCF2 Diameter Gateway.
8. PCF2 Diameter Gateway sends a successful AAA response to BSF Diameter Gateway.
9. BSF Diameter Gateway sends this AAA message to AF.

### Default Error Handling Configuration

BSF provides the default error handling configuration to retry on all error codes (except diameter result code 2xxx) and timeout for Rx AAA failed diameter messages. When the diameter message retry feature is enabled on Rx interface, these default error handling configurations get applied by default. The user has an option to enable/disable these default configurations through the CNC Console edit configurations.

For all default error handling configurations, the value for retry attempt is 1 and peer cycle back retry is false. The value of retry ranges from 1 to 10 times.

### Managing Diameter Session Retry

This section explains the procedure to enable and configure the feature.

#### Enable

By default, Diameter Message Retry behavior is disabled for Rx interface and operator can enable this feature through the CNC Console configurations.

#### Configure Using CNC Console

Perform the feature configurations in CNC Console as described in [Error Configurations](#) section.

#### Configure Using REST API

Perform the export/import error configurations as described in "Error Configurations" section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST Specification Document*.

#### Observe

##### Observability

##### Metrics

Following metrics were updated with retry and retryReason dimensions in the [Diameter Gateway Metrics](#) section:

- `ocbsf_diam_request_network_total`
- `ocbsf_diam_request_inter_total`

#### Alerts

Following alerts are used by this feature:

- [AAA\\_RX\\_FAIL\\_COUNT\\_EXCEEDS\\_CRITICAL\\_THRESHOLD](#)
- [AAA\\_RX\\_FAIL\\_COUNT\\_EXCEEDS\\_MAJOR\\_THRESHOLD](#)
- [AAA\\_RX\\_FAIL\\_COUNT\\_EXCEEDS\\_MINOR\\_THRESHOLD](#)

#### Maintain

If you encounter alerts at system or application levels, see [BSF Alerts](#) section for resolution steps.

In case the alerts still persist, perform the following:

- Collect the logs: For more information on how to collect logs, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Raise a service request: See [My Oracle Support](#) for more information on how to raise a service request.

## 3.7 Support for BSF Status on NRF on CNC Console

CNC Console for BSF shows health status information of BSF and other producer NF instances related to BSF. It provides a consolidated status of the BSF instances registered with NRF.

BSF CNC Console has a new **BSF NRF Status** page, added under **Status and Query** page. This page provides the consolidated status of BSF instances registered with NRF. The user can also see the health status of primary and secondary NRF instances, or the alternate NRF.

## Managing Support for BSF status on NRF on CNC Console

### Enable

BSF Status on NRF feature uses NRF Client service. Hence ensure that the NRF Client service is enabled by setting the value `global.nrfClientNfManagementEnable` as `true`.

For more information on NRF Client configurations, see *Configuring NRF Client* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

### Configure Using CNC Console

To view the health status using CNC Console, see [BSF NRF Status](#).

### Configure Using REST API

Perform the feature configurations as described in "NRF Status" and "NRF Client" sections in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support REST Specification Guide*

## Observability

### Metrics:

Following metrics were updated in the [NRF Client Metrics](#) section.

- `nrfclient_perf_info_nf_profile_load`
- `nrfclient_current_nf_status`
- `nrfclient_nf_status_with_nrf`
- `nrfclient_nrf_operative_status`
- `nrfclient_nrf_status_total`
- `nrfclient_nrf_successive_healthy_count`
- `nrfclient_nrf_successive_unhealthy_count`
- `nrfclient_on_demand_conn_in_request_total`
- `nrfclient_on_demand_conn_out_response_total`
- `nrfclient_on_demand_processing_latency_ms`
- `ocpm_nrf_tracing_request_timeout_total`
- `nrfclient_nw_conn_out_request_total`
- `nrfclient_nw_conn_in_response_total`
- `nrfclient_nw_conn_in_notify_request_total`
- `nrfclient_nw_conn_out_notify_response_total`
- `nrfclient_network_message_processing_latency`

### Maintain

If you encounter alerts at system or application levels, see [BSF Alerts](#) section for resolution steps.

In case the alerts still persist, perform the following:

- Collect the logs: For more information on how to collect logs, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Raise a service request: See [My Oracle Support](#) for more information on how to raise a service request.

## 3.8 Network Policies

Network Policies are an application-centric construct that allows you to specify how a pod communicates with various network entities. It creates pod-level rules to control communication between the cluster's pods and services, and to determine which pods and services can access one another inside a cluster.

Previously, the pods under BSF deployment could be contacted by any other pods in the Kubernetes cluster without any restrictions. Now, Network Policies provide namespace-level isolation, which allows secured communications to and from BSF with rules defined in respective Network Policies. The Network Policies enforce access restrictions for all the applicable data flows except communication from Kubernetes node to pod for invoking container probe. For example, BSF internal microservices cannot be contacted directly by any other pods.

The following table lists the different access policies to be used by BSF traffic flows.

### Note

This list is not exhaustive but tries to represent all the traffic flows supported by BSF.

| Microservice      | Direction | Client/Server                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Port                      | Access Policy        |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Configuration Svc | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database</li> <li>K8s API server for K8s secret</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                    | 3306, K8s API Server Port | K8s Network Policies |
| Configuration Svc | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jaeger Agent</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6831                      | K8s Network Policies |
| Configuration Svc | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Console</li> <li>Egress Gateway for configuration</li> <li>Ingress Gateway for configuration</li> <li>Perf-info for configuration</li> <li>App-info for configuration</li> <li>ATS</li> <li>ARS</li> <li>NrfClient</li> </ul> | 8081                      | K8s Network Policies |
| Configuration Svc | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prometheus</li> <li>Liveness</li> <li>Readiness</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                    | 9000                      | K8s Network Policies |
| Ingress Gateway   | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jaeger Agent</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6831                      | K8s Network Policies |

| Microservice    | Direction | Client/Server                                                                                         | Port                      | Access Policy                       |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Ingress Gateway | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database</li> <li>K8s API Server for K8s Secret</li> </ul>     | 3306, K8s API Server Port | K8s Network Policies                |
| Ingress Gateway | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coherence</li> </ul>                                           | 8000, 7                   | K8s Network Policies                |
| Ingress Gateway | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Perf Info</li> </ul>                                           | 8080                      | K8s Network Policies                |
| Ingress Gateway | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SBI Peer</li> </ul>                                            | 80, 443                   | 3GPP-defined Access Policies        |
| Ingress Gateway | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coherence</li> </ul>                                           | 8000, 8095, 8096          | K8s Network Policies                |
| Ingress Gateway | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prometheus</li> <li>Liveness</li> <li>Readiness</li> </ul>     | 9000                      | K8s Network Policies                |
| Egress Gateway  | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jaeger Agent</li> </ul>                                        | 6831                      | No Access Policy due to SBI Egress* |
| Egress Gateway  | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database</li> <li>K8s API Server for K8s Secret</li> </ul>     | 3306, K8s API Server Port | No Access Policy due to SBI Egress* |
| Egress Gateway  | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coherence</li> </ul>                                           | 8000, 8095, 8096          | No Access Policy due to SBI Egress* |
| Egress Gateway  | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SBI Peer</li> </ul>                                            | Decided at run-time       | 3GPP-defined Access Policies        |
| Egress Gateway  | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ARS</li> </ul>                                                 | ARS Port                  | K8s Network Policies                |
| Egress Gateway  | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registration</li> </ul>                                        | 8080                      | K8s Network Policies                |
| Egress Gateway  | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Egress Gateway for coherence</li> </ul>                        | 8000                      | K8s Network Policies                |
| Egress Gateway  | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prometheus</li> <li>Liveness</li> <li>Readiness</li> </ul>     | 9000                      | K8s Network Policies                |
| Egress Gateway  | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coherence</li> </ul>                                           | 8000, 8095, 8096          | K8s Network Policies                |
| Audit           | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prometheus</li> <li>Liveness</li> <li>Readiness</li> </ul>     | 9000                      | K8s Network Policies                |
| Audit           | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database</li> <li>K8s API Server for K8s Secret</li> </ul>     | 3306, K8s API Server Port | K8s Network Policies                |
| App Info        | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registration</li> <li>Subscription</li> <li>Auditor</li> </ul> | 5906                      | K8s Network Policies                |
| App Info        | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prometheus</li> <li>Liveness</li> <li>Readiness</li> </ul>     | 9000                      | K8s Network Policies                |

| Microservice   | Direction | Client/Server                                                                                     | Port                      | Access Policy        |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| diam-gateway   | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jaeger Agent</li> </ul>                                    | 6831                      | K8s Network Policies |
| diam-gateway   | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prometheus</li> <li>Liveness</li> <li>Readiness</li> </ul> | 9000                      | K8s Network Policies |
| diam-gateway   | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database</li> <li>K8s API Server for K8s Secret</li> </ul> | 3306, K8s API Server Port | K8s Network Policies |
| diam-gateway   | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Peer</li> </ul>                                            | 3868                      | K8s Network Policies |
| Bsf-Management | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prometheus</li> <li>Liveness</li> <li>Readiness</li> </ul> | 9000                      | K8s Network Policies |
| Bsf-Management | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jaeger Agent</li> </ul>                                    | 6831                      | K8s Network Policies |
| Bsf-Management | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database</li> <li>K8s API Server for K8s Secret</li> </ul> | 3306, K8s API Server Port | K8s Network Policies |
| NRF-Client     | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prometheus</li> <li>Liveness</li> <li>Readiness</li> </ul> | 9000                      | K8s Network Policies |
| NRF-Client     | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jaeger Agent</li> </ul>                                    | 6831                      | K8s Network Policies |
| NRF-Client     | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database</li> <li>K8s API Server for K8s Secret</li> </ul> | 3306, K8s API Server Port | K8s Network Policies |
| Query-Svc      | Ingress   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prometheus</li> <li>Liveness</li> <li>Readiness</li> </ul> | 9000                      | K8s Network Policies |
| Query-Svc      | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jaeger Agent</li> </ul>                                    | 6831                      | K8s Network Policies |
| Query-Svc      | Egress    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database</li> <li>K8s API Server for K8s Secret</li> </ul> | 3306, K8s API Server Port | K8s Network Policies |

As an assumption when deploying BSF, the following labels are set by default:

**Table 3-3 Default Labels**

| Pod                 | Label                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| All BSF Pods        | app.kubernetes.io/part-of: ocbsf              |
| Ingress Gateway Pod | app.kubernetes.io/name: ocbsf-ingress-gateway |
| Egress Gateway Pod  | app.kubernetes.io/name: ocbsf-egress-gateway  |
| Diam-gateway        | app.kubernetes.io/name: diam-gateway          |
| CM-Service          | app.kubernetes.io/name: cm-service            |



**BSF Security Policies:**

- **deny-ingress-all:** To block all ingress traffic of pods presents in a BSF deployment.
- **allow-ingress-sbi:** To allow traffic on the Ingress Gateway Pods on container ports 8000 and 9443 to allow sbi traffic.
- **allow-diam-gateway:** To allow traffic on the Diameter-Gateway on port 3868.
- **allow-ingress-prometheus:** To allow the traffic flow from Prometheus service to the BSF with default ports (These ports can be changed by the customer).
- **allow-ingress-from-bsf-pods:** To allow ingress communication between the different microservices of the BSF.
- **allow-ingress-from-console:** To allow ingress communication between CNCC-Core and CM-Service on port 8081.
- **deny-egress-all-except-egw:** To block all egress traffic of pods present in a BSF deployment, except for Egress-Gateway and Diameter-Gateway.
- **allow-egress-database:** To allow the traffic flow from BSF to db sql port and db monitoring port with default ports (These ports can be changed by the customer).
- **allow-egress-k8s-api:** To allow the traffic flow from BSF to Kubernetes API server port (These ports can be changed by the customer).
- **allow-egress-jaeger:** To allow the traffic flow from BSF to Jaegar agent port and DNS service with default ports (These ports can be changed by the customer).
- **allow-egress-traffic-and-dns:** To allow the traffic flow from BSF to k8s DNS service with default ports (These ports can be changed by the customer).
- **allow-egress-to-bsf-pods:** To allow egress communication between the different microservices of BSF.

**Note**

The default Network Policies to be applied for BSF are the recommended even though they are not very granular but they keep operational overhead to the minimum and still achieve access control security.

If a Network Policy is installed to restrict Prometheus escaping the metrics from the PODs, then a restart of the PODs is required. If the NP is installed before the PODs are up, then there is no need to restart the PODs.

**Managing Network Policies****Enable**

To use this feature, Network Policies need to be applied to the namespace wherein BSF is applied.

**Configure**

You can configure this feature using Helm. For information about configuring network policy for BSF deployment, see *Configuring Network Policy* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

**Observe**

There are no specific metrics and alerts required for the Network Policies feature.

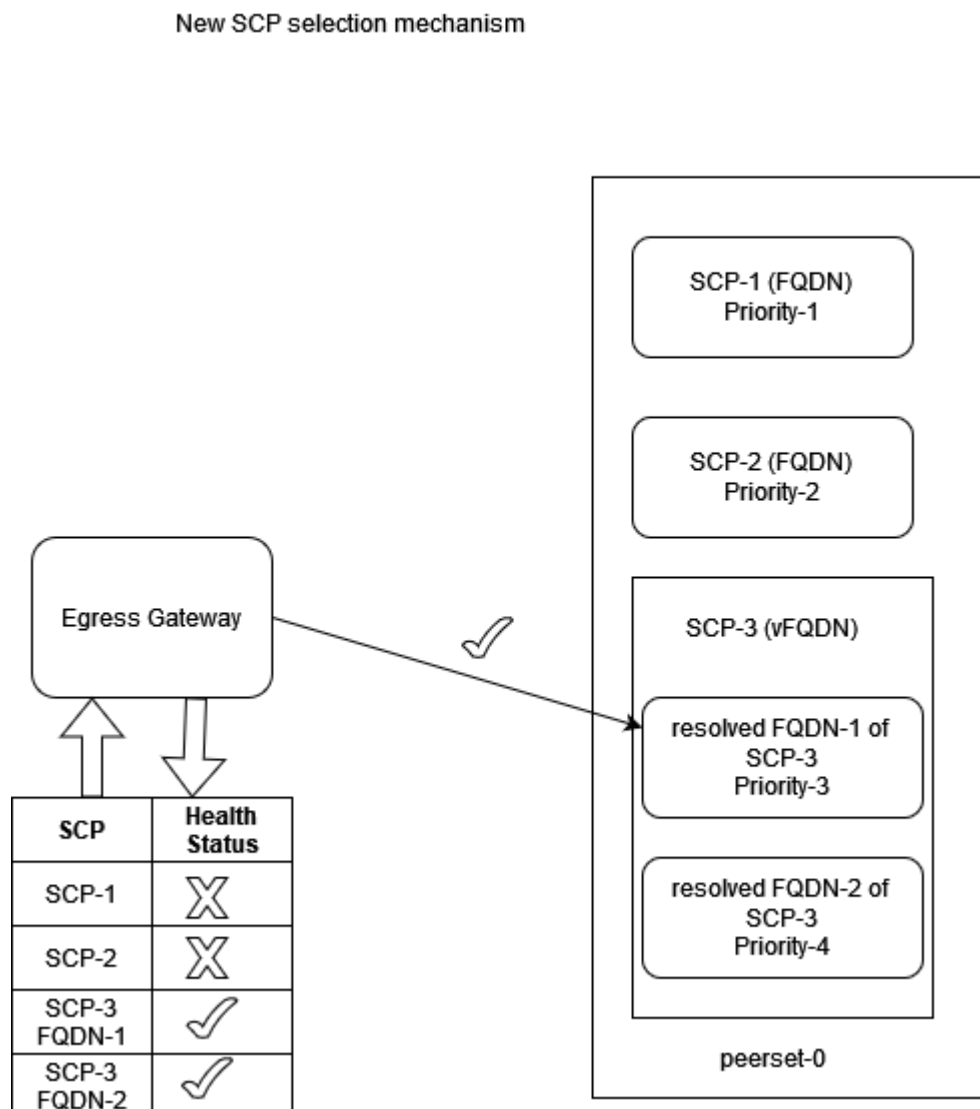
## 3.9 Monitoring the Availability of SCP using HTTP2 OPTIONS

BSF determines the availability and reachability status of all SCPs irrespective of the configuration types.

This feature is an enhancement to the existing SBI routing functionality. Egress Gateway microservice interacts with SCP on their health API endpoints using HTTP2 OPTIONS method. It monitors the health of configured SCP peers to ensure that the traffic is routed directly to the healthy peers. This enhancement avoids routing or rerouting towards unhealthy peers, thus minimizing the latency time.

Egress Gateway microservice maintains the health status of all available and unavailable SCPs. It maintains the latest health of SCPs by periodically monitoring and uses this data to route egress traffic to the most preferred healthy SCP.

**Figure 3-10 New SCP Selection Mechanism**



Once `peerconfiguration`, `peerconfiguration`, `routesconfiguration`, and `peermonitoringconfiguration` parameters are configured at Egress Gateway microservice, and all SCPs (after Alternate Route Service (ARS) resolution, if any vFQDN is configured) are marked initially as healthy. The peers attached to the associated peerset are scheduled to run health API checks and update the health status continuously.

During the installation, the value of the parameter `peermonitoringconfiguration` is set to false by default. Since, this feature is an add-on to the existing SBI Routing feature and will be activated if the `sbirouteconfig` feature is enabled. To enable this feature, perform the following:

- configure `peerconfiguration` with `healthApiPath`
- configure `peerconfiguration`
- configure `sbiroutingerroractionsets`
- configure `sbiroutingerroractionsets`
- configure `routesconfiguration`
- enable `peermonitoring`

If SBI Routing feature is enabled before upgrading, the `healthApi` in `peerconfiguration` should be attached manually to existing configured peers. If the operator tries to enable `peermonitoringconfiguration` and the targeted peers do not have the `healthApiPath` then an appropriate error response is sent.

### Managing Monitoring the Availability of SCP Using SCP Health APIs

This section explains the procedure to enable and configure the feature.

#### Configure

You can configure the Monitoring the Availability of SCP using the REST API.

**Configure Using REST API:** Perform the following feature configurations as described in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST Specification Document*:

- create or update peer `Peer Configuration` with health status endpoint details.
- create or update the peerset `peerconfiguration` to assign these peers
- enable the feature using the below `peermonitoring configuration` `peermonitoringconfiguration`.

#### Note

Health Monitoring of the peer will start only after the feature is enabled and the corresponding peerset is used in `sbirouteconfig`.

#### Observe

Following metrics are added in the Metrics in [Egress Gateway Metrics for SCP](#) section:

- `oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status`
- `oc_egressgateway_peer_health_ping_request_total`
- `oc_egressgateway_peer_health_ping_response_total`
- `oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status_transitions_total`

- oc\_egressgateway\_peer\_count
- oc\_egressgateway\_peer\_available\_count

#### Alert

Following alerts are added in the Alert section:

- [SCP\\_PEER\\_UNAVAILABLE](#)
- [SCP\\_PEER\\_UNAVAILABLE](#)

## 3.10 Supports 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info Header

The 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info header may be used to contain correlation information such as UE identity, that may be used by an operator in various offline network management, performance analysis and troubleshooting tools/applications to identify messages (requests, responses, subscriptions, notifications) related to a particular subscriber.

By supporting this feature, BSF as a service consumer or as a service producer generates, forwards and sends the UE identity in 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info header, to identify the UE related to the HTTP request or response.

BSF provides a global configurations page on CNC Console GUI to enable or disable the correlation-info header feature. On enabling,

- BSF receives the correlation-info header and forwards them to the producer NFs.
- BSF does not receive the correlation-info header, then BSF generates and forwards them to the producer NFs.

In BSF, generation of new correlation-info header is managed by the **Management services** configuration page. This allows enable or disable of header generation along with the flexibility of selecting correlation type to use for the header. The correlation-types such as SUPI, GPSI, or both are supported for this release.

The generated or received headers can only be forwarded when the setting *Send Correlation-Info Header* as part of **Management services** is enabled.

### 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info

The header contains correlation information such as UE identifier related to the HTTP request or response.

#### ① Note

1. The possibility to include more than 1 correlationinfo parameter in the 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info header is kept for future extensibility.  
correlationinfo = ctype "-" cvalue  
  
ctype = "imsi" / "impi" / "suci" / "nai" / "gci" / "gli" / "impu" / "msisdn" / "extid" / "imei" / "imeisv" / "mac" / "eui" / token
2. The token is defined for future extensibility.  
The token of ctype shall not use the dash ("-") character.  
  
cvalue = 1\*tchar

**Table 3-4 The format of cvalue shall comply with the data type description.**

| ctype | Description                                                               |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SUPI  | VarUeld format defined for IMSI and starting after the string "imsi-"     |
| GPSI  | VarUeld format defined for MSISDN and starting after the string "msisdn-" |

**Table 3-5 3GPP defined Custom HTTP Headers**

| Header                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3gpp-sbi-correlation-info | This header may be used to contain correlation information such as UE identity, that may be used by an operator in various offline network management, performance analysis and troubleshooting tools/applications to identify messages (requests, responses, subscriptions, notifications) related to a particular subscriber. | <p>EXAMPLE 1:<br/>When UE identifier used is SUPI and SUPI type is an IMSI: 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info: imsi-345012123123123</p> <p>EXAMPLE 2:<br/>When UE identifier used is GPSI and GPSI type is an MSISDN:3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info: msisdn-1234567890</p> <p>EXAMPLE 3:<br/>When UE identifiers used are SUPI and GPSI where SUPI type is an IMSI and GPSI type is an MSISDN:3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info: imsi-345012123123123; msisdn-1234567890</p> |

### Managing SBI messages correlation using Subscriber Identity

This section explains the procedure to enable and configure the feature.

#### Configure

In CNC Console, enable this feature in the general settings page.

For more details on enabling or disabling the correlation-info header on GUI, see [General Settings](#).

#### Configure Using REST API

For configuring parameters for SBI messages correlation using Subscriber Identity feature using REST APIs, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST API Specification Guide*.

#### Observe

Following metrics are added in [Correlation-Info Header Metrics](#) section:

- ocbsf\_correlation\_info\_header\_received
- ocbsf\_correlation\_info\_header\_forwarded
- ocbsf\_correlation\_info\_header\_generated

## 3.11 Configurations for Pre and Post Upgrade/Install Validations

This feature applies validation checks that are required on the application, databases, and its related tables before and after the upgrade/installation of BSF application.

On enabling this mandatory pre-flight and post-flight validation checks, for successful upgrade/installation following are validated:

- does the related database exists
- does all the required tables exist
- does the required table schema exist for all the required tables
- does all the required infrastructure exists

This pre-flight and post-flight checks ensures that all the dependent databases, tables, schema, applications are in right order for performing successful update/installation.

For more information on how to set the parameter value for pre and post flight checks, see *Upgrade Hardening, Pre and Post Flight Checks* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native core, Binding Support Function (BSF) Installation, Upgrade and Fault Recovery Guide*.

## 3.12 Detection and Handling of Late Arrival Requests

BSF receives requests from Ingress Gateway with the 3GPP headers. These requests help in detecting the response time for the BSF Management Service. The Ingress Gateway receives the following headers:

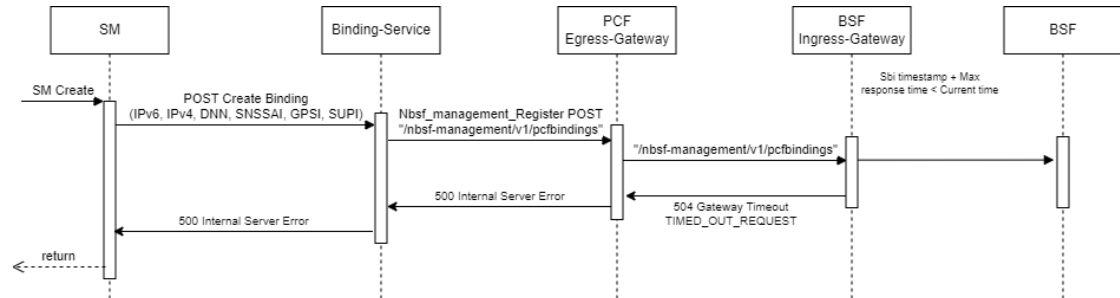
- 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp- It contains the timestamp when the originating entity initiates the request
- 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time- The header indicates the duration (expressed in milliseconds) during which the HTTP client waits for a response.

If the configuration for determining the late Arriving requests is enabled and BSF does not receive the required headers, the requests are valid and processed. The call flow will continue as normal.

BSF must be able to read the 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp and 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time headers to respond to the request. Consider the following scenarios:

- If the sum of 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp and 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time is less than the current time, the PCF service rejects the message with a 504 HTTP code and sends the message "TIMED\_OUT\_REQUEST".
- If the request does not include either 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp or 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp, or 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time headers, then the request is accepted. There are no changes in the call flow with the inclusion of collision detection.
- If 3gpp-Sbi-Max-Rsp-Time receives a negative value, the header is considered invalid. In this case, the service fallbacks to the default behavior and accepts the request irrespective of the 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp or 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp value.

The following diagram illustrates the request timeout in BSF:

**Figure 3-11 Request Timeout in BSF**

For handling and detection of Late Arrival and Collision Detection functionality in BSF, it is necessary that these headers and the new Custom header are transmitted from PCF to BSF.

Custom Header Enhancement adds the Time Stamp as a default value in the request and response custom headers with specific time formats and time zones. A valid function definition for timestamp in the configuration is: `func: currentTime(time-format,time-zone)`.

**Note:** Here, only the GMT, IST, PST, and UTC time zones are to be considered for all 5G timestamps.

The only date format supported for the headers is RFC 7231: `EEE, dd MMM yyyy HH:mm:ss.SSS zzz` (Sun, 04 Aug 2019 08:49:37.845 GMT).

Any other format will result in a parse error which leads to not using the header for the feature (taking it as null value).

### Collision Detection

BSF may encounter a colliding or duplicate request for a binding registration from a different PCF. BSF shall consider a request as colliding or duplicate binding registration when two registrations are for the same subscriber (SUPI), DNN, SNSSAI, IPV4/IPV6 prefix, or IpDomain (in case IPV4Address is present) but from different PCF instances (ID/pcfDiamHost/pcfFqdn or pcfIpEndpoints).

In case support for timer headers is enabled:

- If 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp header support is enabled and the colliding or the duplicate requests contain the header with an appropriate value, compare the values. If the values are different, it will consider the request with the more recent timestamp in the header.
- If the value of 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp in both the requests is the same, then if Custom-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp header support is enabled and the colliding or the duplicate requests contain the header with an appropriate value, compare the values. It will consider the request with the more recent timestamp in the header.

In case support for timer headers is disabled:

- If 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp header support is enabled and the colliding or the duplicate requests contain the header with an appropriate value, compare the values. If the values are different, it will consider the request with the more recent timestamp in the header.
- If the value of 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp in both requests is the same, it will consider the later request.

If the incoming colliding or duplicate request has an older timestamp than the ongoing or existing request or record, it will reject the request with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code.

The condition name for the error in the GUI is "Existing binding information found in DB" on the SBI Error Codes configuration page. The BSF function to detect and resolve collision requests is configurable.

If Late Arrival functionality is not enabled, the headers must be propagated to bsf-management-service if collision detection is required or enabled. For this, Ingress Gateway should populate three new collision headers following the required criteria:

**Table 3-6 Collision Headers**

| At Ingress Gateway             | At bsf-management-service            |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp | collision-3gpp-origination-timestamp |
| Custom-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp    | collision-custom-sender-timestamp    |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp      | collision-3gpp-sender-timestamp      |

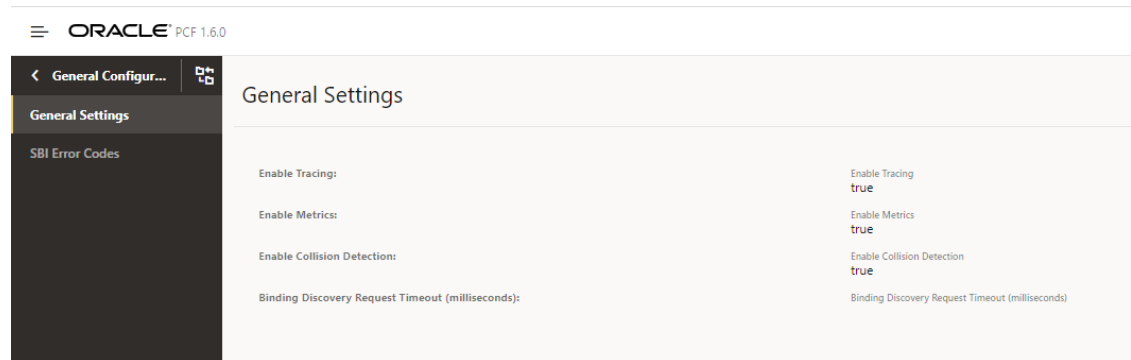
**Note**

These collision headers implement collision detection at BSF.

### Enable

You can enable or disable the collision detection in the General Settings of the General Configuration window of the CNC Console.

**Figure 3-12 Enabling Collision Detection**



You can enable or disable the collision detection feature using the REST API for BSF. Use the General Settings REST API to enable or disable this feature.

REST API Path: /oc-bsf-configuration/v1/general

For more information, see the *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function User Guide*.

### Configuration

To create the collision headers that are used for collision detection in BSF it is necessary to add the following configuration to BSF Ingress Gateway.

```
routesConfig:
  - id: bsf_management_register
```



```

    uri: http://{ template "service-name-bsf-management" . } }:
{{ .Values.global.servicePorts.bsfManagementServiceHttp }}
    path: /nbsf-management/**
    order: 1
    method: POST
    filters:
      customReqHeaderEntryFilter:
        headers:
          - methods:
            - POST
            headersList:
              - headerName: 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority
                defaultVal: 24
                source: incomingReq
                sourceHeader: 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority
                override: false
              - headerName: collision-3gpp-origination-timestamp
                source: incomingReq
                sourceHeader: 3gpp-Sbi-Origination-Timestamp
                override: false
              - headerName: collision-custom-sender-timestamp
                source: incomingReq
                sourceHeader: Custom-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp
                override: false

          - headerName: collision-3gpp-sender-timestamp
            source: incomingReq
            sourceHeader: 3gpp-Sbi-Sender-Timestamp
            override: false

```

### Observe

To observe the collision detection functionality, you can use metrics that are specific to BSF management service. For information, see [Binding Support Function Metrics](#).

## 3.13 Support for Timer Configuration

BSF supports the configuration of Diameter interfaces or Rx interfaces timers for all the applicable Diameter messages. The timer configuration needs to be configured for AAR, RAR, STR, and ASR messages. The timer configuration is an option to configure the diameter response timeout value for diameter messages. If the timer value is not configured, then the BSF Diameter gateway works with the default value of 4000 milliseconds for AAR, RAR, STR, and ASR messages.

The Diameter response timeout or the timer value is configured per Diameter interface level. This value can also be configured per message level of the Diameter interface. The timer configuration needs to be configured for Authentication Request (AAR), Re-Auth-Request (RAR), Session-Termination-Request (STR), and Abort-Session-Request (ASR) messages.

For BSF, currently Diameter Rx interface is applicable. The response timeout value is configured using the Rx application level and its messages (AAR, RAR, STR, and ASR) level.

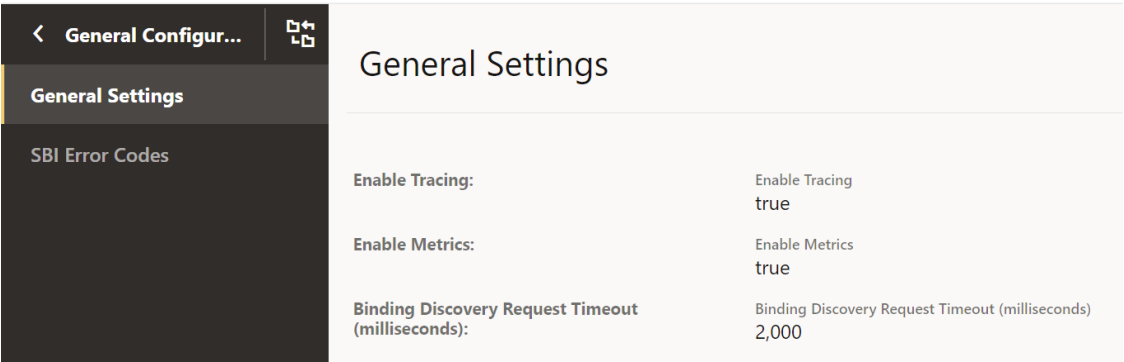
### Enable

The timer configuration is a functionality supported by Binding Support Function configurations. You do not need to enable or disable this feature.

Configure

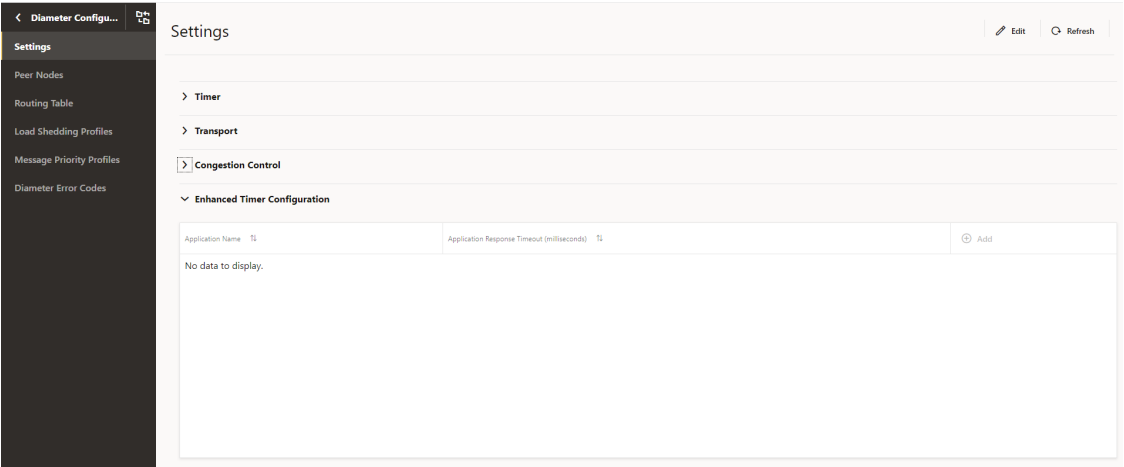
The Binding discovery request timeout configuration parameter is used for request timeout value for the discovery request sent by the BSF Diameter Gateway towards the BSF Management Service.

Figure 3-13 General Settings



The Enhanced Timer Configuration is available on the settings of the Diameter Configuration page.

Figure 3-14 Enhanced Timer Configuration



This configuration accepts interface level Diameter response timeout value. If the Diameter interface level timeout is configured, then the user is able to configure message level response timeout value for the corresponding Diameter interface. The response timeout value range for interface and message level is 3000 milliseconds to 2147483647 milliseconds.

In the CNC Console, you can specify the Command Code Response TimeOut value for the AAR, RAR, STR, and ASR message types.

Figure 3-15 Edit Enhanced Timer Configuration

**Edit Enhanced Timer Configuration**

Application Name:   
Rx

Application Response Timeout (milliseconds):   
8,000

✓ **Command Code Response TimeOut**

AAR (milliseconds):   
6,000

STR (milliseconds):   
5,000

RAR (milliseconds):   
RAR (milliseconds)

Save Cancel

You can customize the configurations related to this feature using the CNC Console or REST APIs for BSF.

- **Configure using CNC Console:** Perform the feature configurations on the General Configurations and Diameter Configurations page. For more information about the configurations, see [General Settings](#) and [Diameter Configurations](#).
- **Configure using REST API:** Perform the configurations using GET and PUT operations. For more information about REST API configuration, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST Specification Document*.

### Observe

To observe the timer configuration functionality, you can use metrics that are specific to BSF management service. For information, see [Binding Support Function Metrics](#).

## 3.14 Support for Server Header

BSF handles various requests from consumer Network Functions (NFs) and other network entities over HTTP protocol. On receiving these requests, BSF validates and processes them before responding to these requests. In case, BSF sends an error response, then the consumer NFs need to know the source of the error to trouble shoot the error and take corrective measures. The integration of this feature at BSF helps to determine the originator of the error response.

This feature offers the support for Server Header in BSF responses, which contains information about the origin of an error response and the type of the error encountered. The Server Header includes the type of NF as "NF Type", followed by a "-" and the identity of the NF or the network entity. It is expected to be present in all BSF responses in the following format:

<NF\_Type>-<NF\_Instance\_Id>

Where,

- <NF\_Type> is the type of the NF generating the error.
- <NF\_Instance-Id> is the unique identifier of the NF instance generating the error response.

For example: BSF-54804518-4191-46b3-955c-ac631f953ed8

The inclusion of the Server header in the BSF response is configurable, and can be enabled or disabled using a flag. Also the error codes that are included as part of the Server header in the error response are also configurable. The configuration of these parameters are done through either with REST APIs that are exposed through configuration server or Helm Configurations.

The operation mode that is either REST or HELM for Server Header configuration is done using the below flag:

ingress-gateway:

serverHeaderConfigMode: REST # Possible values: HELM, REST. Based on this value, the feature flag for "server" header will need to be enabled either in Helm configuration or Rest configuration.

### Note

Nf Type and Nf Instance Id are mandatory fields for Server Header to get included in the error response. If either of the fields Nf Type or Nf Instance Id are configured as empty, then the Server Header will not get included in the error response.

### Managing Server Header

#### Enable

By default, this feature is disabled.

You can enable the Server Header feature using Helm or REST API configurations:

- **Helm:** To enable the server header feature using Helm configuration, set the value for parameter serverHeaderConfigMode to HELM in the custom-values.yaml file. Then, set

the value for parameter `serverHeaderDetails.enabled` to `true` under `global` and `routesConfig` for `ingress-gateway`.

- **REST API:** To enable the server header feature using REST configuration, set the value for parameter `serverHeaderConfigMode` to `REST` in the `custom-values.yaml` file. Using REST API, set the enabled parameter to `true` in the following resource URI:  
`{apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/serverheaderdetails`

## Configure

You can configure the server header feature using the REST API or CNC Console:

- **Configure using REST API:**  
Perform the REST API configurations in the following sequence to configure this feature:
  1. Configure **serverheaderdetails** to enable the feature.  
`{apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/serverheaderdetails`
  2. Configure **routesconfiguration** to map route ID and its corresponding route-level configuration.  
`{apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/routesconfiguration`
  3. Configure **errorcodeserieslist** to update the **errorcodeserieslist** that are used to list the configurable exception or error for an error scenario in Ingress Gateway.  
`{apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/{serviceName}/errorcodeserieslist`

### Note

If you define server header configuration at both global and route levels, the route level configuration takes precedence over the global level configuration.

For more information, see the "Server Header at Ingress Gateway" section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.

- **Configure using Helm:** When parameter `serverHeaderConfigMode` is set to `HELM` and to configure the Server Header at Ingress Gateway, you need to perform the helm configurations either at Global or at Route level.  
Following Helm Configuration performed at Global Level:

```
# All attributes under "serverHeaderDetails" will need to be configured
only if "serverHeaderConfigMode" is set as "HELM"
serverHeaderDetails:
  enabled: true
  errorCodeSeriesId: E1
  configuration:
    nfType: BSF
    nfInstanceId: INS-1

# Use below configuration to define errorCodeSeries list
errorCodeSeriesList:
  # Value of "id" attribute will need to be used for assigning
  "errorCodeSeriesId" either at Global or Route level conf for Server header.
  - id: E1
    errorCodeSeries:
      - errorSet: 4xx
        errorCodes:
          - 400
```

- 408
- errorSet: 5xx
  - errorCodes:
    - 500
    - 503
- id: E2
  - errorCodeSeries:
    - errorSet: 4xx
      - errorCodes:
        - -1

Following Helm Configuration performed at Route Level:

```

routesConfig:
- id: backend_ms1_route
  uri: https://backend-ms1:8440/
  path: /ms1/**
  order: 1
  metadata:
    # All attributes under "serverHeaderDetails" will need to be
    configured only if "serverHeaderConfigMode" is set as "HELM" and Route
    level configuration is required. If not defined, Global configurations
    will be used
    serverHeaderDetails:
      enabled: true      # Since this flag is set to true at Route level,
"server" header configuration will be enabled for this Route with
respective "errorCodeSeriesId" as E2
      errorCodeSeriesId: E2 # This attribute will need to be defined if
"server" header configuration is enabled at Route level.
- id: backend_ms2_route
  uri: https://backend-ms2:8550/
  path: /ms2/**
  order: 2
  metadata:
    # All attributes under "serverHeaderDetails" will need to be
    configured only if "serverHeaderConfigMode" is set as "HELM" and Route
    level configuration is required. If not defined, Global configurations
    will be used
    serverHeaderDetails:
      enabled: false    # Since this flag is set to false at Route level,
"server" header configuration will be disabled for this Route altogether.

```

#### Note

If you define server header configuration at both global and route levels, the route level configuration takes precedence over the global level configuration.

For more information, see the "Server Header Configurations" section in the *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Installation and Upgrade Guide*.

- **Configure using CNC Console:** A new group, **NF Server Settings** is added to the Management Service page. For more information, see [Service Configurations](#).

## 3.15 Support for Session Retry and Alternate Route Service

In previous releases, Binding Support Function was configured with primary and secondary Network Repository Function (NRF) statically and limiting to a specific number. Starting with Release 1.8.0 of BSF, session retry enables the alternate recovery mechanisms to mitigate the impact of any unavailable resource.

This feature allows you to configure virtual FQDNs and perform DNS SRV Lookup to retrieve alternate failover NRF which can be maintained dynamically at the DNS Server.

### Managing Session Retry and Alternate Route Service

#### Enable

To enable the Session Retry and Alternate Routing functionality, set the value of `enableVirtualNrfResolution` to true in the `custom-values.yaml` file for BSF. For more information on setting the parameter value, see section "Configuring NRF Client" in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Binding Support Function Installation Guide*.

#### Configure

You can configure the parameter for Session Retry and Alternate Routing functionality by updating the `custom-values.yaml` file for BSF.

- To configure the retry functionality, see "Configuring NRF Client" in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Binding Support Function Installation Guide*.
- To configure alternate routing, see section "Alternate Route Service Configuration" in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Binding Support Function Installation Guide*.

## 3.16 Turning off AccessToken signature Validation

OAuth access tokens grant an NF service consumer access to the services of an NF producer of a particular NFType, for a specific period. With this feature, BSF can turn off AccessToken signature validation at the application layer. For example when Aspen service mesh is integrated with BSF, the service mesh can perform the AccessToken validation. In such cases, operator may want BSF to skip validating the AccessToken signature. BSF checks audience and scope fields only, and sends 403 - Forbidden response code when any of the values do not match. In addition, when BSF receives a request without the AccessToken, it sends a 401 - Unauthorized response code. To turn off the AccessToken signature validation at BSF application, the user must perform configurations as described in the *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function Installation Guide*.

## 3.17 XFCC Header Validation

### Overview

With XFCC Header Validation feature, Binding Support Function (BSF) as a producer, checks if the SCP that is sending the HTTP request is the same SCP that is configured in the BSF. BSF performs this check by comparing the FQDN of the SCP present in the "x-forwarded-client-cert" (XFCC) of http2 header with the list of FQDN of the SCPs configured in the PCF. This configured list contains all the host FQDNs resolved successfully via DNS-SRV as well as static SCPs. The header validation can be enabled at global as well as at the route level.

**Note**

This feature is applicable only when SCP is deployed in the network topology.

**Configuring SCPs at BSF**

To configure SCP, you need to customize `custom.yaml` at the time of deploying BSF.

In the earlier releases, users could only configure SCPs statically as shown in the following snippet:

```
xfccHeaderValidation:
  validation:

    enabled: false
    nfList:
      - scp.com
      - smf.com
      - amf.com
```

However, in BSF release 22.1.0 or later, users can configure single or multiple virtual FQDNs for the SCP along with the static configuration as shown in the following snippet:

```
global:
  xfccHeaderValidation:
    validation:
      enabled: false
      peerList:
        - name: scp.com
        - name: smf.com
        - name: amf.com
        - name: scp1.com
          enabled: true
        - name: scp2.com
        - name: scp3.com
          enabled: false
        - name: xyz.test.com
          enabled: true
          scheme: http
          type: virtual
        - name: abc.test.com
          enabled: true
          scheme: https
          type: virtual
        - name: xfcc.test.com
          enabled: false
          scheme: http
          type: virtual
```

**Static SCP:** To define an SCP instance statically, add the name and set `enabled` parameter to `true` in the `peerList`. If the `enabled` parameter is set to `false` for an instance, then it is not included in the list of configured FQDNs. If you do not specify `enabled` parameter then by default it is considered as `true`.



**Virtual SCP:** To define an SCP with virtual FQDN, add the name, scheme as http or https, type as virtual, and set enabled parameter to true. If the enabled parameter is set to false for an instance, then it is not included in the list of configured FQDNs.

### Resolving FQDNs to find Authorized SCPs

During the bootup of Ingress Gateway, it tries to resolve the configured virtual FQDN via Alternate Route service using the following helm configuration:

```
dnsSrv:
  port: *svcAlternateRouteServiceHttp #Alternate-route port for scheme
  'http'. Change is required if the scheme below changes.
  scheme: http
```

If Alternate Route service is unable to resolve the configured virtual host, Ingress Gateway stores it in the list of failed FQDNs and reattempts the request at 300 s (default value configured for **dnsResolutionInterval**).

The following metric is used when the request to resolve configured virtual FQDNs is unsuccessful:

- `oc_ingressgateway_dns_resolution`: This metric is pegged when DNS resolution for a given FQDN fails.
- `oc_ingressgateway_dns_resolution_failure`: This is a gauge metric that is triggered when DNS resolution for a given FQDN fails.

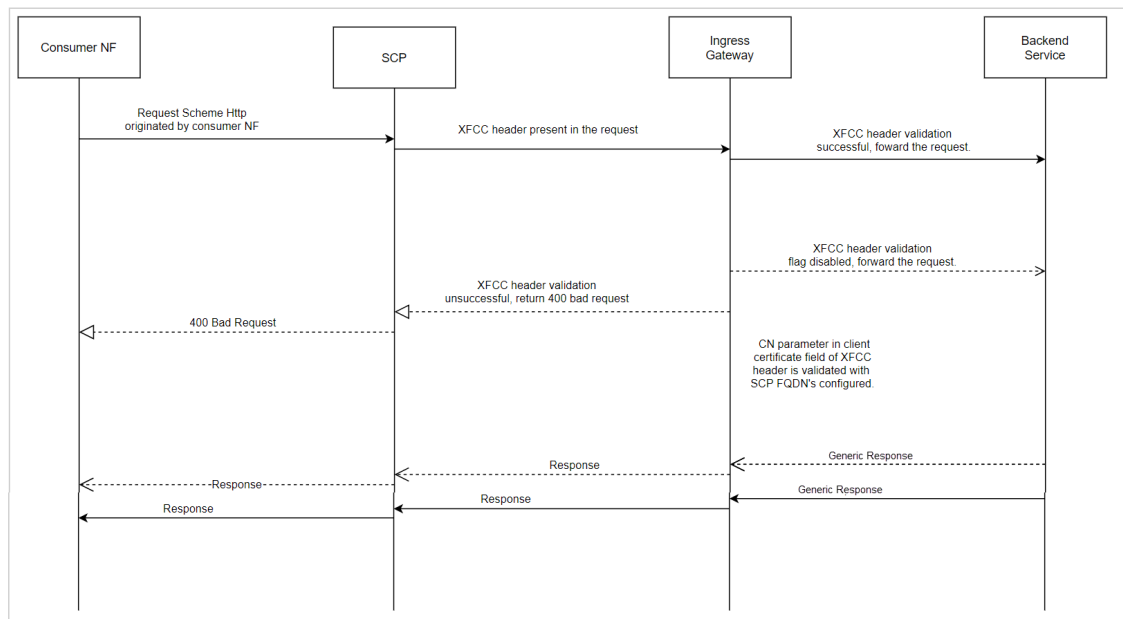
### Handling Traffic Flow

The XFCC header is validated when:

- a single XFCC header present in the incoming request to IGW
- multiple XFCC headers are present in the incoming request to IGW

### Validating single XFCC Header

The following figure describes the call flow for validation of a single XFCC header:

**Figure 3-16 Call Flow Validation of Single XFCC Header****Table 3-7 Single XFCC Header Configuration**

| Scenario                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Condition                                                                                                                  | Action                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ensure that the XFCC Header validation parameter is enabled for the corresponding route match and the matchCerts count is configured correctly. Given XFCC Header validation parameter is enabled for the corresponding route match and matchCerts count correctly configured. | When the matchField parameter of the client certificate field in XFCC header matches with one of the configured NF FQDNs . | Forwards the request to a back-end microservice and receives a corresponding response.                                                             |
| Given XFCC header validation parameter is enabled for the corresponding route match and matchCerts count correctly configured.                                                                                                                                                 | When matchField parameter of client certificate field in XFCC header does not match with the configured NF FQDNs.          | Return a 400 Bad Request response from Ingress Gateway. For more information about error codes, see <a href="#">SBI Error Codes Configurations</a> |
| Given XFCC header validation parameter disabled for the corresponding route match.                                                                                                                                                                                             | NA                                                                                                                         | Forwards the request to the back-end microservice and receives a corresponding response.                                                           |

**Example of a single XFCC header request:**

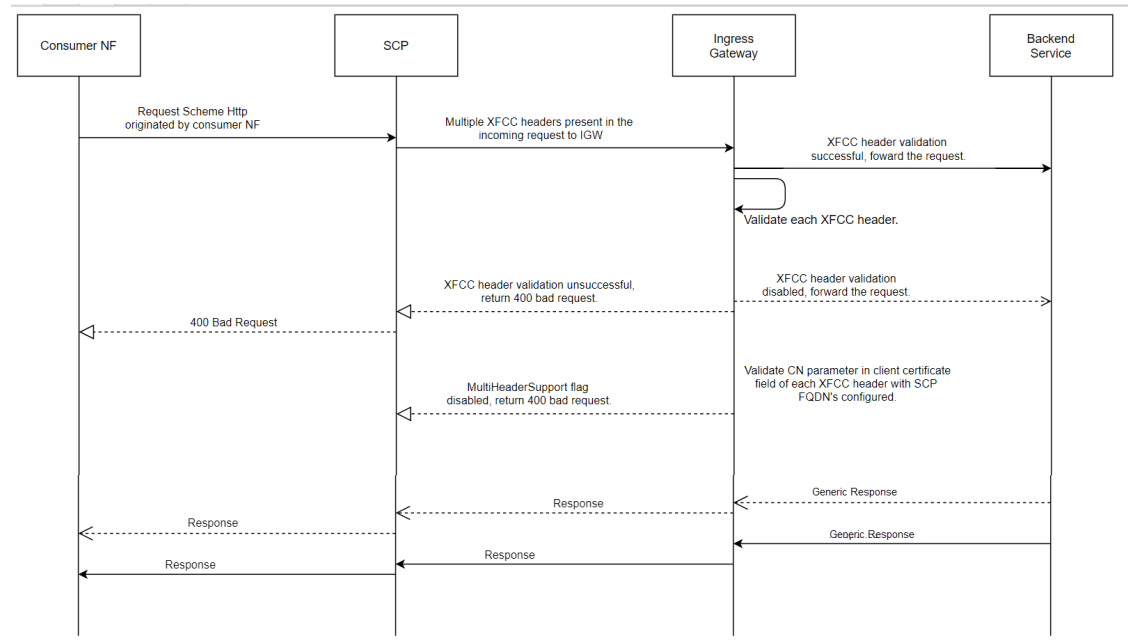
```

x-forwarded-client-cert: By=http://
router1.blr.com;Hash=468ed33be74eee6556d90c0149c1309e9ba61d6425303443c0748a02dd8d
e68; Subject="/C=US/ST=CA/L=San Francisco/OU=Lyft/CN=Test Client"; URI=http://
testenv1.blr.com;DNS=blr.com; DNS=www.blr.com

```

**Validating multiple XFCC Headers**

The following figure describes the call flow for validation of multiple XFCC headers for the following scenarios:

**Figure 3-17 Call Flow Validation of Multiple XFCC Headers****Table 3-8 Multiple XFCC Headers Configuration**

| Scenario                                                                                                                                                           | Condition                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Given XFCC header validation parameter is enabled and matchCerts count correctly configured to validate across XFCC header certificates from the right most entry. | When matchField parameter of the corresponding client certificate field being validated against currently in the corresponding XFCC header matches with the NF FQDN's configured at Ingress Gateway. | Consider the request as a valid request and forward the request to the back-end micro-service and receive a corresponding response.                                                       |
| Given XFCC header validation parameter is enabled and matchCerts count correctly configured to validate across XFCC header certificates from the right most entry. | When matchField parameter of client certificate field in corresponding XFCC headers do not match with the NF FQDN's configured at Ingress Gateway for the corresponding matchCerts count.            | Consider the request as an invalid request and return a 400 Bad Request response from IGW. For more information about error codes, see <a href="#">SBI Error Codes Configurations</a>     |
| Given XFCC header validation parameter is enabled and matchCerts count -1.                                                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Consider the request as valid request and match against the corresponding match field in all XFCC headers, if validation successful then forward the request else return 400 BAD Request. |
| Given XFCC header validation parameter is disabled.                                                                                                                | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Forward the request to back-end microservice and receive a corresponding response.                                                                                                        |

**Example of multiple XFCC header request:**

x-forwarded-client-cert:By=http://  
router1.blr.com;Hash=468ed33be74eee6556d90c0149c1309e9ba61d6425303443c0748a02dd8d

```
e68; Subject="/C=US/ST=CA/L=San Francisco/OU=Lyft/CN=nf1.com"; URI=http://
testenv1.blr.com; DNS=nf8.com; DNS=nf1.com; DNS=nf6.com, By=http://
router1.blr.com; Hash=468ed33be74eee6556d90c0149c1309e9ba61d6425303443c0748a02dd8d
e68; Subject="/C=US/ST=CA/L=San Francisco/OU=Lyft/CN=nf10.com"; URI=http://
testenv1.blr.com; DNS=nf10.com; DNS=nf8.com; DNS=nf9.com, By=http://
routexr1.blr.com; Hash=468ed33be74eee6556d90c0149c1309e9ba61d6425303443c0748a02dd8
de68; Subject="/C=US/ST=CA/L=San Francisco/OU=Lyft/CN=nf4.com"; URI=http://
testenv1.blr.com; DNS=nf9.com; DNS=nf4.com; DNS=nf1.com
```

### Managing XFCC Header Validation

- **Global Level:** To enable or disable the XFCC header validation feature, set the value of the `ingress-gateway.global.xfccHeaderValidation.validation.enabled` to true or false respectively.
- **Route Level:** To enable or disable the XFCC header validation feature at route level, set the value of the `xfccHeaderValidation.validationEnabled` under `routesConfig` to true or false respectively.

#### Note

If the `xfccHeaderValidation.validationEnabled` parameter is defined at route level, then the configuration takes precedence over global configuration.

For instance, if you want to enable XFCC header validation for selected routes, then set the global parameter as false and make route specific configuration to true.

```
global:
  xfccHeaderValidation:
    validation:
      enabled: false

routesConfig:
  - id: reverse_bsf_service
    uri: http://{ template "service-prefix" . }-bsf-management:
  {{ .Values.global.servicePorts.bsfManagementServiceHttp }}
    path: /nbsf-management/**
    order: 1
    metadata:
      xfccHeaderValidation:
        validationEnabled: true
```

For more information about setting the parameter values, see section "XFCC Header Validation Configuration" in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Binding Support Function Installation Guide*.

### Configure

You can configure the parameter for XFCC Header Validation by updating the `custom-values.yaml` file for BSF. For more information about configuring the parameter value, see the "XFCC Header Validation Configuration" section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Binding Support Function Installation Guide*.

### Observe

To observe the XFCC header validation functionality, you can use metrics that are specific to Ingress Gateway. For information, see [Ingress Gateway Metrics](#).

### Configuring Error Codes

When the XFCC header validation feature is enabled and SCP FQDN in the incoming header does not match the configured FQDN in PCF, XFCC header is not present, or XFCC header is invalid, then PCF may return error in the response. Users have the ability to customize the error code returned in the response using the following helm configuration:

```
errorTrigger:
  - exceptionType: XFCC_HEADER_INVALID
    errorCode: '401'
    errorCause: xfcc header is invalid
    errorTitle: 'Invalid XFCC Header'
    errorDescription: 'Invalid XFCC Header'
  - exceptionType: XFCC_MATCHCERTCOUNT_GREATER_THAN_CERTS_IN_HEADER
    errorCode: '402'
    errorCause: matchCerts count is greater than the certs in the
request
    errorTitle: ''
    errorDescription: ''
  - exceptionType: XFCC_HEADER_NOT_PRESENT_OR_EMPTY
    errorCode: '403'
    errorCause: xfcc header is not present or empty in the request
    errorTitle: ''
    errorDescription: ''
```

If the configured error code in the `errorCodeOnValidationFailure` field lies in 3xx error series only then the values for `retryAfter` and `redirectUrl` if configured under XFCC Header Validation Configuration at Ingress Gateway are used to populate `Retry-After` and `LOCATION` headers correspondingly while sending error response from Ingress Gateway.

## 3.18 Georedundancy Support

The Cloud Native Core (CNC) architecture supports Geographically Redundant (Georedundant) BSF deployments to ensure high availability and redundancy. It offers a two or three sites georedundancy to ensure service availability when one of the BSF sites is down.

The specifications for georedundancy feature are as follows:

- All the georedundant sites must have Helm and REST based configurations except for NF InstanceId, BSF Endpoint, and port.
- The georedundant BSF sites must be reachable from NFs or Peers on all the sites.
- The same NFs or Peers must not communicate to other georedundant BSF sites simultaneously for the same session.
- All the sites must register with NRF independently and work in an active state.
- All BSF instances share the **Session State** data by using the DB Tier replication service. This enables service continuity during the failure of any of the sites.
- The NFs in a given site can discover BSF instances through NRF. However, local configurations such as DNS SRV or static configuration are required to determine the primary and secondary or alternate BSF configuration. When the primary instance is available, the NFs send service requests to the primary instance.

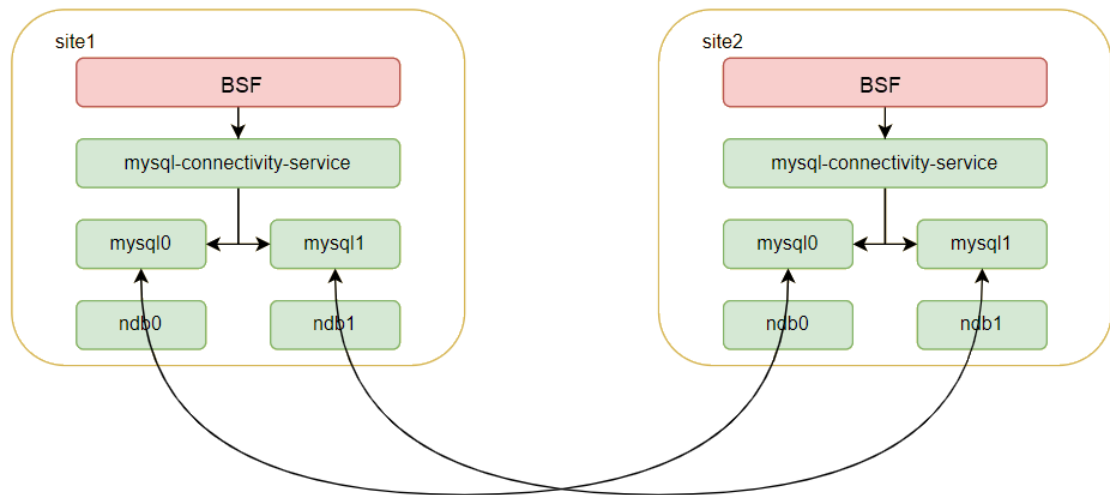
- NRF always reflects current functional status of a given BSF instance. Thus, during the failure of a given BSF instance, the value of `NfStatus` is updated to **SUSPENDED** by either NRF or BSF instance. Therefore, when NF detects failure of primary instance due to error response or status notification from NRF, the NF redirects its traffic to the secondary instance, until the primary instance becomes available again.

BSF supports the following types of georedundant deployment:

### Two-Site Georedundancy Deployment

The following diagram depicts the topology for two-site georedundant BSF deployment:

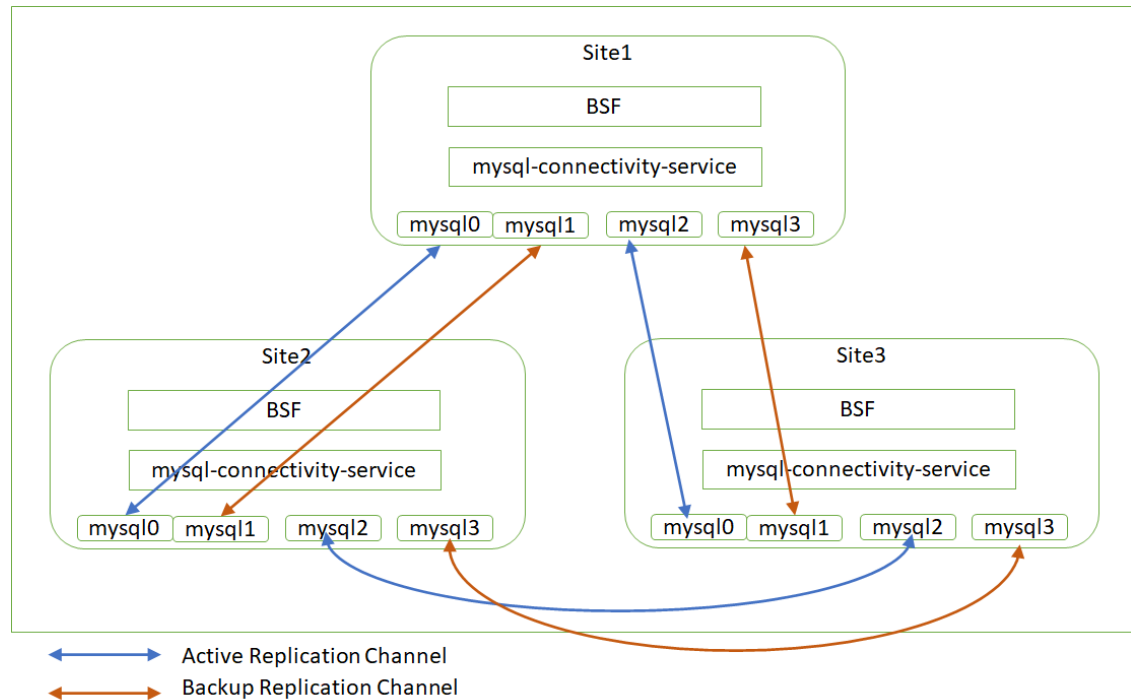
**Figure 3-18 Two-Site Georedundancy**



After the second site instance of the `cnDBTier` is created, you can establish the two site georedundant connections that provide bi-directional data replication between both sites. Therefore, when the records are updated at one site, these changes are replicated to the other remote site in real-time. These updates can be creating, changing, or deleting a record.

### Three-Site Georedundancy Deployment

The following diagram depicts the topology for three site georedundant BSF deployment:

**Figure 3-19 Three-Site Georedundancy**

In case of three site georedundancy, bi-directional replication is established from each site to the other two sites. The database updates from each site are replicated to the other two sites over the replication channel.

The advantages of three-site georedundancy are:

- In case of a single site failure, the remaining two sites keep establishing the bi-directional replication.
- No action is required in case of a site failure.
- Requires 4 SQL pods and 2 rep-svc pods at each site

When the records are updated at one site, these changes are replicated to the other two remote sites in real-time. These updates can be creating, changing, or deleting a record.

## Managing Georedundancy

### Deploy

To deploy BSF in a georedundant environment:

1. Set up the replicated cnDBTier version 1.8.0.0.3 or above on two or three sites as required. For more information about installing cnDBTier, see "Installing cnDBTier" in *Oracle Communications cnDBTier Installation Guide*.
2. Deploy BSF over the replicated (two or three) cnDBTier sites. For more information about installing and deploying BSF, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Binding Support Function Installation Guide*.

### Configure

To configure georedundancy:

You need to configure the georedundancy functionality while deploying the BSF instances on the replicated sites. The following parameters must be updated in the custom-values.yaml file for BSF:

**Table 3-9 Georedundancy Parameters**

| Parameter                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| global.envMysqlHost                           | The database instance for each site. BSF communicates to the database at the same site only.                                                                      |
| global.nfInstanceId                           | The ID for the site                                                                                                                                               |
| config-server.envMysqlDatabase                | The database for the config server. The two sites must use different database names for config server                                                             |
| cm-service.envCommonConfigMysqlDatabase       | The common configuration database. It must be different on the sites                                                                                              |
| nrf-client.configmapApplicationConfig.profile | Configuration data for nrf client. The <code>appProfile</code> and the <code>nfInstanceId</code> parameters must be aligned with <code>global.nfInstanceId</code> |
| nrf-client-nfdiscovery.dbConfig.dbName        | The common configuration database. It must be different on the sites                                                                                              |
| nrf-client-nfmanagement.dbConfig.dbName       | The common configuration database. It must be different on the sites                                                                                              |
| appinfo.dbConfig.dbName                       | The common configuration database. It must be different on the sites                                                                                              |
| perf-info.dbConfig.dbName                     | The common configuration database. It must be different on the sites                                                                                              |
| BSFds.envMysqlDatabaseConfigServer            | The database for the config server. The two sites must use different database names for config server                                                             |
| ingress-gateway.dbConfig.dbName               | The common configuration database for ingress gateway. It must be different on the sites                                                                          |
| egress-gateway.dbConfig.dbName                | The common configuration database for egress gateway. It must be different on the sites                                                                           |
| alternate-route.dbConfig.dbName               | The common configuration database for alternate route. It must be different on the sites                                                                          |

For more information about configuring the parameter value, see the "Alternate Route Service Configuration" section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Binding Support Function Installation Guide*.

#### Observe

cnDBTier generates critical alerts in case of application or database failure. For more information, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core DBTier User Guide*.

#### Maintain

BSF allows you to monitor the georedundancy deployment through cnDBTier alerts. Access the Prometheus GUI to check for new App alerts.

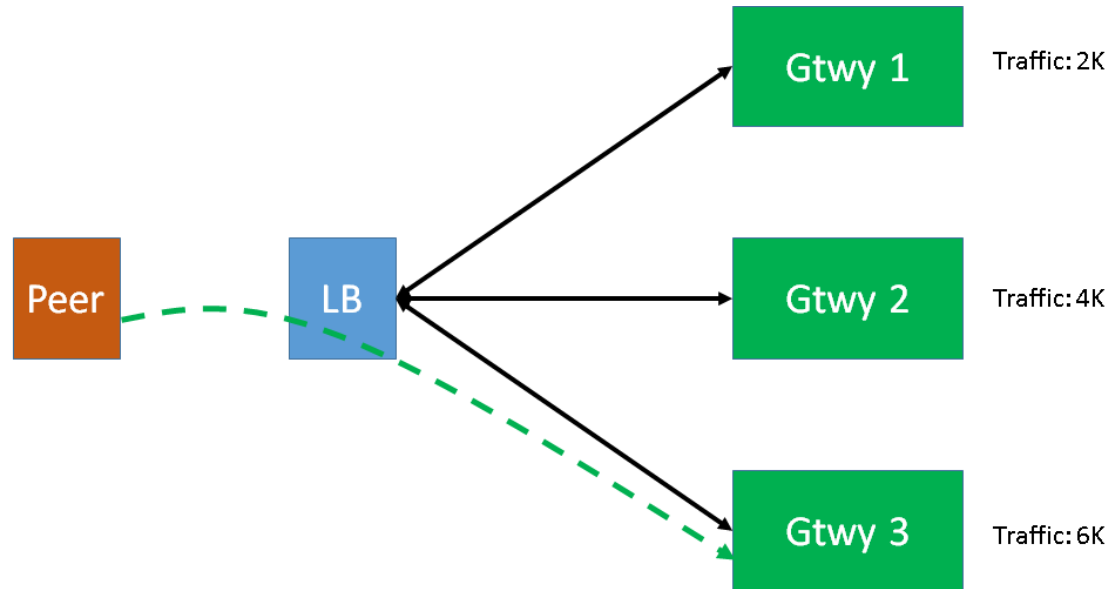
## 3.19 Diameter Gateway Pod Congestion Control

The Diameter Gateway is a diameter proxy agent for Binding Support Function (BSF). It is a front-end microservice for diameter traffic for both Ingress and Egress traffic and can get



congested due to higher traffic, higher CPU usage, and higher memory utilization. Thus, it is imperative to have suitable congestion control features in place for Diameter Gateway pods to avoid adverse impacts on latency and performance.

Another reason for the need for a congestion control mechanism for Diameter Gateway is the nature of diameter connections. An external LoadBalancer distributes these long-lived connections. As shown in the following image, when the LoadBalancer routes an incoming request from network to Diameter Gateway pod (indicated by green line), the balancer does not take health or load of the pod into consideration. As a result, uneven distribution of traffic can happen, and gateway pods experience congestion.



In Binding Support Function, a congestion control mechanism is implemented at pod level that allows the system to perform the following tasks:

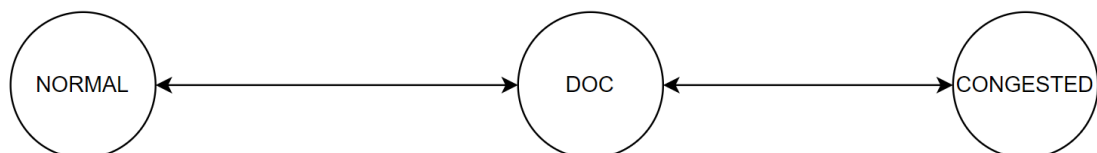
- Determine the pod congestion state
- Trigger Congestion Control

#### Determining Pod Congestion State

At any given point in time, a pod can be in any one of the following states:

1. Normal
2. DOC (Danger of Congestion)
3. Congested

**Figure 3-20 Congestion states**



To decide the state of a pod, the following points are taken into consideration:

1. Calculate the congestion state for the following resources:
  - a. **Queue:** Compare the count of pending messages against the configured pending messages threshold for each congestion state (DOC, CONGESTED).
  - b. **CPU** - The congestion state for CPU usage is calculated by comparing the CPU usage of the container (monitored using cgroup parameter - `cpuacct.usage` that provides current cpu usage in nano seconds) with the configured threshold. The following formula is used to calculate CPU usage:

$$\frac{\text{CurrentCpuUsage} - \text{LastCpuUsage}}{\text{CurrentTime} - \text{LastSampleTime}} * 100$$

*CPU<sub>s</sub>*

- c. **Memory** - The congestion state for memory usage is calculated by comparing the memory usage of the container with the configured threshold. The following formula is used to calculate memory usage:

$$\frac{\text{memoryUsage}}{\text{memoryLimit}} * 100$$

where memory limit is monitored using `memory.limit_in_bytes` cgroup parameter and current memory usage is monitored using `memory.usage_in_bytes` cgroup parameter.

2. Based on the congestion state of resources, the congestion state for the pod is set to the maximum of congested states. The following table describes how the state of the pod is evaluated for various scenarios:

**Table 3-10 Published Pod Congestion State**

| Queue     | CPU    | Memory | Pod       |
|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|
| CONGESTED | NORMAL | DOC    | CONGESTED |
| NORMAL    | DOC    | NORMAL | DOC       |
| DOC       | DOC    | Normal | DOC       |

3. The current published congestion state of the pod is changed to calculated congestion state only when the calculated state remains same for the configured number of continuous sample counts (100 ms by default). By doing so, events like short bursts of traffic triggering a change in the congestion state and load shedding can be avoided. The exceptions to this rule are when:
  - a. Current state is NORMAL, and the calculated state is CONGESTED.
  - b. Current state is CONGESTED, and the calculated state is NORMAL.

### Triggering Congestion Control

Every time a message is fetched from the queue for processing, the system checks the current congestion state of the pod. If the current state is either DOC or Congested, the congestion control mechanism is triggered. After verifying that the message type is a request, a priority is assigned to it. The priority value for a request can be between 0 to 15, where 0 is the highest priority, and 15 is the lowest priority. If the assigned priority is lower than or equal to discard priority, the message is rejected.

#### Note

Congestion control does not apply to response messages as they are always accepted.

**Figure 3-21 Process flow for triggering congestion control**



For priority based load shedding to happen, the load rule configured for current congestion state is taken into consideration. If there is no rule configured for a congestion state, the request is accepted by default. While defining load rules, the user can customize the result to reject the request. However, to reject requests from backend peers, the result code is always `DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY`.

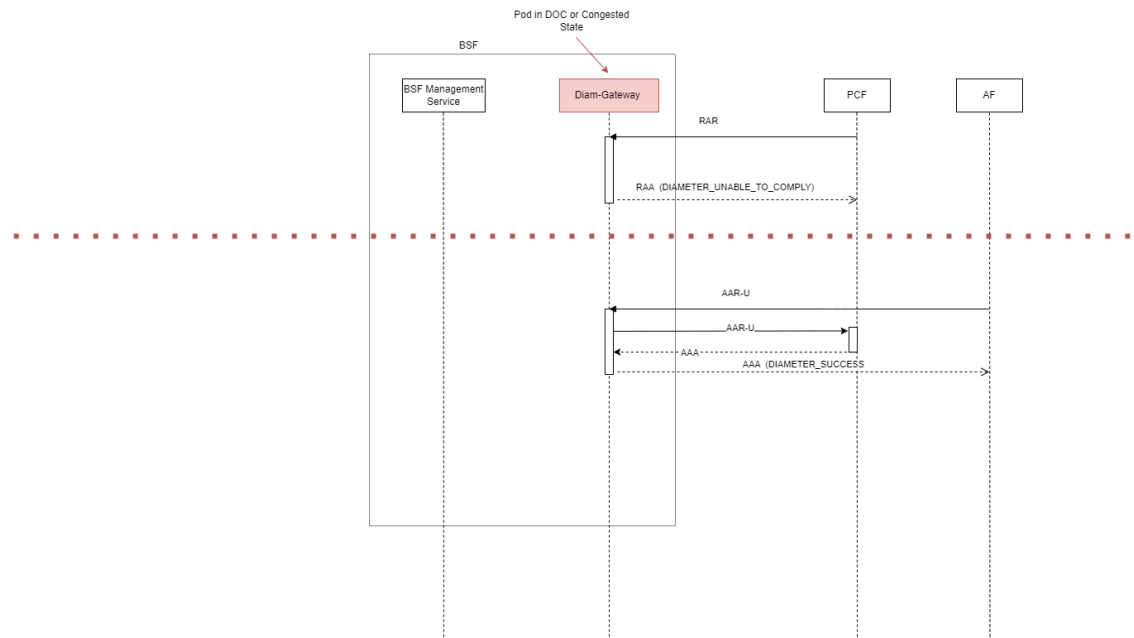
### Call Flow

To understand how the diameter congestion control feature works, consider a scenario where the priority rules are configured as described in the following table:

**Table 3-11 Priority Rules**

| Message | Priority |
|---------|----------|
| Default | 6        |
| RAR     | 10       |

For this call flow, discard priority is set as 10 for DOC and Congested state. The resulting code for rejecting request messages is set as `DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY`, that is applicable only for external peers.

**Figure 3-22 Call flow diagram for Diameter Congestion Control**

- When the Diameter Gateway is in DOC or Congested state, receives a RAR request, the priority is compared against discard priority. Since both message priority and discard the priority values are the same, the message is rejected with the `DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY` result code.
- When the Diameter Gateway is in DOC or Congested state, receives AAR request, the priority is compared against discard priority. Since no priority rule is configured for this message request, the message is accepted with the `DIAMETER_SUCCESS` result code.

### Enable

The congestion control for diameter gateway pods is a functionality supported by Binding Support Function configurations. You do not need to enable or disable this feature.

### Configure

You can customize the configurations related to this feature using the CNC Console or REST APIs for BSF.

- Configure using CNC Console:** Perform the feature configurations on the Load Shedding Profiles and Message Priority Profiles page. For more information about the configurations, see [Diameter Configurations](#).
- Configure using REST API:** BSF provides the following REST API for configuring diameter gateway pod congestion control feature:  
 Load Shedding Profiles: `{apiRoot}/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/diameter/loadsheddingprofiles`  
 Message Priority Profiles: `{apiRoot}/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/diameter/messagepriorityprofiles`  
 Congestion Threshold: `{apiRoot}/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/threshold/{serviceType}`

You can perform the POST, PUT, or GET operations to configure the feature. For more information about REST API configuration, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function REST API Specification Guide*.

## Observe

Binding Support Function uses the pod congestion metrics for this feature. For more information, see the [Binding Support Function Metrics](#) section. Alerts are raised when the following metrics are pegged:

- `pod_congestion_state`
- `pod_resource_congestion_state`

### Note

Prometheus automatically injects name of the pod name with the label "kubernetes\_pod\_name" to the metric. This information is further used for alerting purposes.

## Alerts

BSF uses the following congestion control alerts for this feature:

- `PodDoC`
- `PodCongested`
- `PodPendingRequestDoC`
- `PodPendingRequestCongested`
- `PodCPUDoC`
- `PodCPUCongested`
- `PodMemoryDoC`
- `PodMemoryCongested`

For more information, see the [List of Alerts](#) section.

## Maintain

Warning logs are generated to indicate the congestion level. Error logs are generated when the system is congested and the actions are needed to be taken to bring the system back to normal. However, no error logs are generated when messages are rejected to avoid additional resource usage to write error logs.

## 3.20 Overload Control

Overload means when 100% of the planned capacity is exhausted. It can be due to uneven distribution of traffic towards a given policy service instance, network fluctuations leading to traffic bursts or unexpected high traffic volume at any given point of time.

During overload conditions, the service response times may grow to unacceptable levels, and exhaustion of resources can result in downtime or services exhibiting unexpected behavior. Overload management is a critical requirement for any telecom node, server, and service to protect against downtime and ensure serviceability during extreme overload conditions. Thus, overload management aims to prevent service performance from degrading in an uncontrolled manner under heavy loads. When BSF service starts approaching its saturation or planned limit, response times typically grow high and throughput may degrade substantially. Under such conditions, it is desirable to shed load based on the user's configuration, instead of causing all

messages and signaling flows to experience unacceptable response times, failures, or downtime.

BSF allows to configure a percentage of messages to be rejected. That is, messages are discarded based on configured percentage. This enables system's overload and congestion control to manage gauge system's load with better accuracy. Also, it allows the user to provide less rejections instead of providing 100% rejections.

Percentage of message rejections for each load level is configurable. Also, the rejection percentage for each message priority can be configured.

For example, if the discard value for CCR-I messages is 50% , when system is under load, only alternate CCR-I requests are processed rejected the rest. That is, 1st CCR-I is rejected and 2nd is accepted.

#### Note

All CCR-Ts are accepted.

### Enable

To enable the overload control functionality, set value for the following parameter to true in the `custom-values.yaml` file for BSF:

- **perf-info.overloadManager.enabled**

Then, configure the values for the following parameters in the `custom-values.yaml` file:

```
perf-info:
  envMySQLDatabase: ''
  overloadManager:
    enabled: false
    ingressGatewaySvcName: occnp-ingress-gateway
    ingressGatewayPort: *svcIngressGatewayHttp
    # nfType is used to query configuration from common cfg server
    nfType: BSF
    # diam Gateway overload management feature configurations
    diamGWPort: *svcDiamGatewayHttp
```

For more information about setting the parameter values, see *Overload Manager Configurations* in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

### Configure

You configure the overload control feature either using CNC Console, or through REST API.

- **Configure using REST API:** BSF provides `overloadLevelThreshold` and `overloadLevelThresholdProfiles` API end points to configure overload control feature. You can perform the POST, PUT, or GET operations to configure the feature. For more information about REST API configuration, see *Overload Level Threshold* sections in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST API Specification Guide*.
- **Configure using CNC Console:** Using CNC Console, you can configure the threshold values based on profiles. For more information, see [Overload Control Threshold](#).

**Recommended Overload Threshold Values - BSF Management Services**

This section describes the recommended default overload threshold values for BSF Management Services. To calculate threshold values, you must consider the resource values for microservices. The following table lists the default resource values for BSF Management Services:

**Table 3-12 Default Resource Values**

| Resources                    | Values |
|------------------------------|--------|
| CPU (Limits)                 | 4      |
| CPU (Requests)               | 3      |
| Maximum CPU Usage            | 1.6    |
| Maximum CPU Usage (%)        | 61     |
| Maximum Replicas             | 8      |
| Maximum TPS                  | 1500   |
| Maximum TPS (all replicas)   | 12000  |
| Worst RTT (assumed)          | 250 ms |
| Maximum Pending Transactions | 2100   |

Based on the values in the aforementioned table, you can calculate the onset and abatement values for load levels - L1, L2, and L3, as shown in the following table:

**Table 3-13 Formulas to Calculate Default Overload Threshold Levels**

| Load Level     | CPU (%) | Pending Message Count (Absolute Value) | Failure Count (Absolute Value) |
|----------------|---------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| L1 - Onset     | 80% * C | 60% * P                                | 05% * T                        |
| L1 - Abatement | 75% * C | 50% * P                                | 03% * T                        |
| L2 - Onset     | 90% * C | 75% * P                                | 10% * T                        |
| L2 - Abatement | 85% * C | 70% * P                                | 08% * T                        |
| L3 - Onset     | 95% * C | 90% * P                                | 15% * T                        |
| L3 - Abatement | 91% * C | 85% * P                                | 12% * T                        |

Abatement value is the lower range where as the onset value is higher range for that particular level.

Note:

**C** denotes the maximum CPU utilization per pod of core-service

**P** denotes the maximum pending transaction size value based on worst RTT and max TPS, that is, 25K/s \* 2000ms = 50000.

**T** denotes the maximum TPS of a given service.

**Note**

You can configure the memory for each of these services.

The following table lists the default overload threshold values for BSF Management Services:

**Note**

These are the recommended values. It can be modified as per the customer requirements.

**Table 3-14 Default Overload Threshold Values - BSF Management Services**

| Load Level     | CPU (%) | Pending Message Count | Failure Count |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| L1 - Onset     | 44      | 1260                  | 420           |
| L1 - Abatement | 41      | 1050                  | 252           |
| L2 - Onset     | 49      | 1575                  | 840           |
| L2 - Abatement | 47      | 1470                  | 672           |
| L3 - Onset     | 52      | 1890                  | 1260          |
| L3 - Abatement | 50      | 1785                  | 1008          |

### Observe

BSF provides the following metrics specific to Overload Control feature:

- service\_resource\_stress
- service\_resource\_overload\_level
- load\_level
- system\_overload\_threshold\_config\_mode
- active\_overload\_threshold\_fetch\_failed

For more information, see [Binding Support Function Metrics](#) section.

### Alerts

- BSF provides the following alerts for overload control feature on SBI interface:
  - ServiceOverloaded - This alert is raised whenever a given service is in overload state - L1, L2, and L3.
  - ServiceResourceOverLoaded - This alert is raised when a given service is in overload state - L1, L2, or L3 due to resource types such as memory, CPU, pending count, and failure count.
- BSF provides PERF\_INFO\_ACTIVE\_OVERLOAD\_THRESHOLD\_FETCH\_FAILED alert for overload control threshold configuration. This alert is raised when the service is unable to fetch the current active overload threshold data.

### Maintain

Error logs are generated when the system is overloaded and the actions taken to bring the system back to normal. Warning logs are generated to indicate the change in load level.

## 3.20.1 Overload Control - Diameter

For Diameter Gateway, BSF provides the following means for overload management:



- Pre-defined threshold load levels.
- Tracks number of pending and failure messages from Diameter Gateway.
- Tracks CPU and memory usage of Diameter Gateway.
- Enforce load shredding during various overload levels based on priority and percentage discard value for each priority. The priority and percentage discard value are configurable.

### Configure

To configure the threshold values, discard priority, and error codes for the defined overload control levels, you may use CNC Console as well as REST API.

#### Note

Currently, threshold values can be configured using REST API only.

- **Configure using CNC Console:** Perform the feature configurations on the Load Shedding Profiles and Message Priority Profiles page. For more information about the configurations, see [Load Shedding Profiles](#).
- **Configure using REST API:** BSF provides the following REST API for configuring Overload Control feature on Diameter Gateway:  
**Load Shedding Profiles:** {apiRoot}/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/diameter/loadsheddingprofiles  
**Message Priority Profiles:** {apiRoot}/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/diameter/messagepriorityprofiles

You can perform the POST, PUT, or GET operations to configure the feature. For more information about REST API configuration, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST API Specification Guide*.

The following are the recommended configurations for load shedding profile and message priority profile respectively for overload control:

```
{
  "name": "default_overload_control_load_shedding_profile",
  "type": "Overload Control",
  "overloadLoadSheddingRules": [{
    "level": "L1",
    "discardPriority": 13,
    "ansWithResultCode": "DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY"
  }, {
    "level": "L2",
    "discardPriority": 11,
    "ansWithResultCode": "DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY"
  }, {
    "level": "L3",
    "discardPriority": 6,
    "ansWithResultCode": "DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY"
  }]
}
```

```
{
  "name": "default_msg_priority_profile",
  "priorityRules": [{
```

```

    "ruleName": "Rx_AAR_I",
    "messagePriority": 13,
    "rulePriority": 1,
    "enableDRMPPriority": true,
    "conditions": {
      "application": "Rx",
      "message": "AAR",
      "preDefinedAVPConditions": [{
        "conditionName": "Rx-Request-Type",
        "conditionRxRTValue": ["INITIAL_REQUEST"]
      }]
    }
  }, {
    "ruleName": "Rx_STR",
    "messagePriority": 7,
    "rulePriority": 1,
    "enableDRMPPriority": true,
    "conditions": {
      "application": "Rx",
      "message": "STR",
      "preDefinedAVPConditions": []
    }
  }, {
    "ruleName": "Rx_AAR_U",
    "messagePriority": 11,
    "rulePriority": 1,
    "enableDRMPPriority": true,
    "conditions": {
      "application": "Rx",
      "message": "AAR",
      "preDefinedAVPConditions": [{
        "conditionName": "Rx-Request-Type",
        "conditionRxRTValue": ["UPDATE_REQUEST"]
      }]
    }
  }
}

```

### Observe

BSF provides the following metric specific to Overload Control feature:

- `diam_overload_message_reject_total`

For more information, see [Binding Support Function Metrics](#) section.

## 3.20.2 Overload Control - SBI

For HTTP signaling, BSF provides the following means for overload management:

- Pre-defined threshold levels
- Tracks number of pending messages for BSF service
- Tracks number of failed responses (configurable as error code) generated BSF service
- Tracks CPU and memory usage of BSF services

- Determines the overload level of the system using data collected from all the above mentioned points against planned threshold levels.
- Enforce load shedding at various overload levels

### Configure

To configure the discard policies, Discard Policy mapping, and Error Code Profiles for overload control, you may use CNC Console as well as REST API.

#### Note

Currently, threshold values can be configured using REST API only.

- **Configure using CNC Console:** Perform the feature configurations on the Discard Policy Mapping, Discard Policy, and Error Code Profiles pages. For more information about the configurations, see [Overload and Congestion Control Configurations](#).
- **Configure using REST API:** BSF provides the following REST APIs for configuring overload control feature on SBI interface:
  - **OC Policy Mapping:** {apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ocpolycymapping
  - **OC Discard Policies:** {apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ocdiscardpolicies
  - **Error Code Profiles:** {apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/errorcodeprofiles

You can perform the GET, PUT, or PATCH operations to configure the feature. For more information about REST API configuration, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST API Guide*.

The following are the recommended configurations for default message priority values for overload control:

**Table 3-15 Default Message Priority Values**

| Message Type              | Priority |
|---------------------------|----------|
| bsf_management_register   | 24       |
| bsf_management_deregister | 18       |
| bsf_management_discovery  | 24       |

## 3.21 Rate Limiting - SBI

With the support for rate limiting, Ingress Gateway screens all configured routes and their respective rate limit configurations. Within the configured sampling period (configurable using CNC Console and REST APIs), Ingress Gateway calculates the rate for the required route along with the HTTP method. For BSF, the following routes and HTTP methods are supported:

- BSF Management Register - POST method
- BSF Management Deregister - DELETE method
- BSF Management Discovery - GET method

Then, it notifies the route level rate limiter with the calculated rate at the end of the sampling period. If the feature is enabled, any request with the sbi-priority header value greater than the configured value is discarded, and Ingress Gateway returns the error response with configured errorCode.

**Note**

Ingress Gateway determines the number of messages being dropped or rejected in the current sampling period based on extra unrejected messages received in the previous sampling period.

**Managing Rate Limiting****Enable**

Perform the following configurations to enable the rate limiting feature at Ingress Gateway:

- **CNC Console:** By default, this feature is disabled. To enable the rate limiting feature using CNC Console, set the **Enable Rate Limiting** parameter to `true` on the Rate Limiting Policy page.
- **REST API:** By default, this feature is disabled. To enable the rate limiting feature using REST API, set the `enabled` parameter to `true` in the following resource URI:

**Define rate limit:** `{apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/routelevelratelimiting`

**Define rate limit at route level:** `{apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/routesconfiguration`

For more information, see *Rate Limiting at Ingress Gateway* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST API Guide*.

**Configure**

To configure the rate limiting policy, route level mapping, and error code profiles for rate limiting, you may use CNC Console as well as REST API.

- **Configure using CNC Console:** Perform the feature configurations on the Rate Limiting Policy, Route Level Mapping, and Error Code Profiles pages. For more information about the configurations, see [Overload and Congestion Control Configurations](#).

- **Configure using REST API:** BSF provides the following REST API for configuring Overload Control feature on SBI interface:

**Define error code profiles:** `{apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/errorcodeprofiles`

**Define rate limit:** `{apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/routelevelratelimiting`

**Define rate limit at route level:** `{apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/routesconfiguration`

You can perform the GET, PUT, or PATCH operations to configure the feature. For more information about REST API configuration, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST API Specification Guide*.

## 3.22 Pod Protection at Ingress Gateway

This section describes how to protect the Ingress Gateway pods when they are overloaded with numerous incoming requests.

The Ingress Gateway pods are not protected against any incoming traffic congestion. As a result, the pods are overloaded and congested. This impacts system latency and performance. It also leads to stability issues due to uneven distribution of connections and traffic on Ingress Gateway pods. As a front end microservice for HTTP traffic, it is important for Ingress Gateway to have pod protection implemented.

To configure pod protection on Ingress Gateway, you can define threshold limit for DoC and Congested state through REST:

| Level     | Resource        |
|-----------|-----------------|
| DoC       | CPU             |
|           | Memory          |
|           | Pending Message |
| Congested | CPU             |
|           | Memory          |
|           | Pending Message |

### Configure

You need to perform the following configurations for pod protection feature:

- **Configure using REST API:** BSF provides the following REST API:  
{apiRoot}/BSF/nf-common-component/v1/igw/podprotection

You can perform the GET, PATCH, or PUT operation to configure the feature. For more information about REST API configuration, see *Oracle Communications Binding Support Function REST API Specification Guide*.

## 3.23 Service Mesh for Intra-NF Communication

BSF leverages the Istio or Envoy service mesh (Aspen Service Mesh) for all internal and external communications. The service mesh integration provides inter-NF communication and allows API gateway co-working with service mesh. The service mesh integration supports the services by deploying a sidecar proxy in the environment to intercept all network communications between microservices.

The Aspen Service Mesh (ASM) configurations are classified into:

- **Control Plane:** It involves adding labels or annotations to inject sidecar.
- **Data Plane:** It helps in traffic management such as handling NF call flows by adding Service Entries (SE), Destination Rules (DR), Envoy Filters (EF), and other resource changes such as apiVersion change between versions. This is done manually depending on each NF requirement and ASM deployment.

### Managing Service mesh for intra-NF Communication

#### Enable

To enable Aspen Service Mesh, configure the following parameters under nrf-client-nfdiscovery, ingress-gateway, egress-gateway, and alternate-route sections in the custom values file for BSF:

- serviceMeshCheck
- istioSidecarQuitUrl
- istioSidecarReadyUrl

For more information on enabling the parameter value, see "Aspen Service Mesh Configurations" in *Cloud Native Binding Support Function Installation and Upgrade Guide*.

#### Configure

The Aspen Service Mesh (ASM) configurations are classified into:

- **Control Plane:** For information on configuring the parameter value, see "Aspen Service Mesh Configurations" section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Binding Service Function Installation Guide*.
- **Data Plane:** For information about Data plane configurations, see "Aspen Service Mesh Data Plane Configurations" in *Cloud Native Binding Support Function Installation and Upgrade Guide*.

## 3.24 Automated Test Suite Support

BSF provides Automated Test Suite (ATS) for validating the functionalities. ATS allows you to run BSF test cases using an automated testing tool and compares the actual results with the expected or predicted results. The ATS requires no user intervention. For more information, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Automated Testing Suite Guide*.

## 3.25 SBI Error Codes

Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function (BSF) can handle Protocol or Application errors and a few other additional defined errors for various scenarios. When BSF encounters an error in processing a request, it sends error codes in the response message to the request. With this enhanced functionality, BSF allows users to configure error codes by adding customized values, for a defined condition, for the following fields:

- Error Description
- HTTP Status Code
- Application Error Code

### Configure

To configure error codes for BSF, users can use any of the following ways:

- **CNC Console:** Perform the configurations on the SBI Error Codes page. For more information, see [SBI Error Codes Configurations](#).
- **REST API:** Perform the configurations using POST, PUT, or GET operations. For more information about REST API configuration, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST Specification Document*.

### Observe

When BSF generates error codes, it also increments the associated metric, `ocbsf_ingress_response_total`. To support the SBI error codes feature, a new dimension, `application_error_code` is added to the metrics to enable the user to easily identify the failed message or procedure and the associated error code. Metrics also include the consumer (IP or FQDN) to whom the error would be sent. For more details, see [Binding Support Function Metrics](#).

On generating error codes, logs are updated as well.

The following is a sample error log when optional parameter in binding data is invalid:

```
{
  "instant": {
    "epochSecond": 1628086282,
    "nanoOfSecond": 772064777
  },
  "thread": "XNIO-1 task-1",
```

```

    "level": "DEBUG",
    "loggerName": "ocpm.bsf.api.management.metrics.BsfMetrics",
    "message": "Pegging the Ingress Response Metric for Operation Type :
register, Response Code ProblemDetails [type=about:blank, title=Optional
parameter in binding data is invalid, status=411,
cause=OptionalInformationElementIsIncorrect, instance=http://b-ocbsf-ingress-
gateway.b/nbsf-management/v1/pcfBindings, details=Parameters in the request
is not correct , invalidParams=[InvalidParam {\n    param: pcfDiamRealm\n
reason: must match \"^([A-Za-z0-9]+([-A-Za-z0-9]+)\\.)+[a-z]{2,}$\\\"\\n}]]\",
    \"endOfBatch\": false,
    \"loggerFqcn\": \"org.apache.logging.slf4j.Log4jLogger\",
    \"threadId\": 31,
    \"threadPriority\": 5,
    \"messageTimestamp\": \"2021-08-04T14:11:22.772+0000\"
}

```

**Result:** As mentioned in the message field of the sample log, the metric `ocbsf_ingress_response_total` is pegged.

## 3.26 Handling Stale Session in BSF

### Overview

A session binding on BSF is considered as stale when the PCF binding is successfully registered on BSF but has no corresponding session on PCF. When you enable stale session handling feature, the Audit service detects stale sessions automatically at regular intervals.

During the audit, if the audit service finds records with a binding age greater than the configured value (default value is 3600 minutes), it marks such records as suspected stale and initiates a request to notify the BSF management service. Depending on the feature configurations, BSF may query PCF to confirm if the `pcfBinding` records are stale. If PCF confirms the record as stale, then BSF removes it from its local database. However, if PCF sends 2xx in the response, then BSF updates the last access time for the associated `pcfBinding` record.

If the audit service finds a `pcfBinding` record with binding age greater than the maximum binding age (default value is 7200 minutes), it notifies the BSF Management service. On receiving the notification, BSF deletes the specified record from its database.

For georedundant BSF deployments, binding records are replicated to other redundant sites after the audit cycle is complete. Logs are published when audit service detects and removes stale sessions.

### Query PCF to confirm a record as stale

To query PCF for confirming stale `pcfBinding` records, BSF supports receiving vendor-specific-attribute in the binding register request. So, when PCF sends a register request to BSF for binding creation, it includes the notification URL in the vendor-specific-attribute, as shown below:

```

"vendorSpecific-000111": {
    "version": 1,
    "notificationUrl": "<PCF Notification Url>",
    "createBindingTime": "<Timestamp>",
}

```

BSF, in turn, uses this notification URI to send audit notification towards Binding service on PCF. When PCF receives the notification, it checks whether any binding record exists by sending a query to the Query service using contextId (SmPolicyAssociationId). Based on the findings, PCF sends 2xx response if session exists and 404 if the session does not exist.

## Enable

After performing the required Helm configurations, you can enable the handling stale sessions in BSF using the CNC Console or REST API.

- **Enable using Helm:** To enable this feature during BSF deployment, set the value of `auditServiceEnable` parameter as `true` in the `ocbsf-22.2.0-custom-values.yaml` file. Once the Audit service is enabled, set appropriate values for the following parameters:
  - `global.servicePorts.auditServiceHttp`
  - `global.containerPorts.auditServiceHttp`
  - `audit-service.envMySQLDatabase`For more information on how to customize these parameters, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function Installation and Upgrade Guide*.
- **Enable using CNC Console:** To enable this feature, on the Management Service page, under the **Audit** group, set the value of **Enabled** field as `true`. For more information about enabling the feature through CNC Console, see [Service Configurations](#).
- **Enable using REST API:** Set the `audit.enable` parameter value to `true` in the Management Service configuration API. For more information about enabling the feature through REST API, see the "Management Service" section in *Oracle Communications Core Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.

## Configure

You can configure the Stale Session Handling functionality for BSF using the CNC Console or REST API.

- **Configure using CNC Console:** Perform the feature configurations on the **Management Service** page. For more information, see [Service Configurations](#).
- **Configure using REST API:** BSF provides the following REST API for Stale Session Handling configuration:  
API: `{apiRoot}/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/services/managementservice`

You can perform the GET and PUT operations to configure this feature. For more information about REST API configuration, see the "Management Service" section in *Oracle Communications Core Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.

## Observe

BSF provides the following metrics for stale session handling feature:

- `ocbsf_audit_notif_request_count_total`
- `ocbsf_audit_notif_response_count_total`
- `ocbsf_audit_delete_records_count_total`
- `ocbsf_diamgw_notification_request_count_total`
- `ocbsf_diamgw_notification_response_count_total`
- `ocbsf_query_request_count_total`
- `ocbsf_query_response_count_total`



- ocbsf\_bindingQuery\_request\_total
- ocbsf\_bindingQuery\_response\_total
- ocbsf\_bindingDelete\_request\_total
- ocbsf\_bindingDelete\_response\_total

For more information, see the **BSF Management service** and **Audit service** metrics in the [Binding Support Function Metrics](#) section.

### Maintain

BSF generates logs when audit service detects and removes stale sessions automatically. In addition, logs are printed for query requests towards PCF and the associated responses.

## 3.27 Support Multiple Cluster Deployment at CNC Console

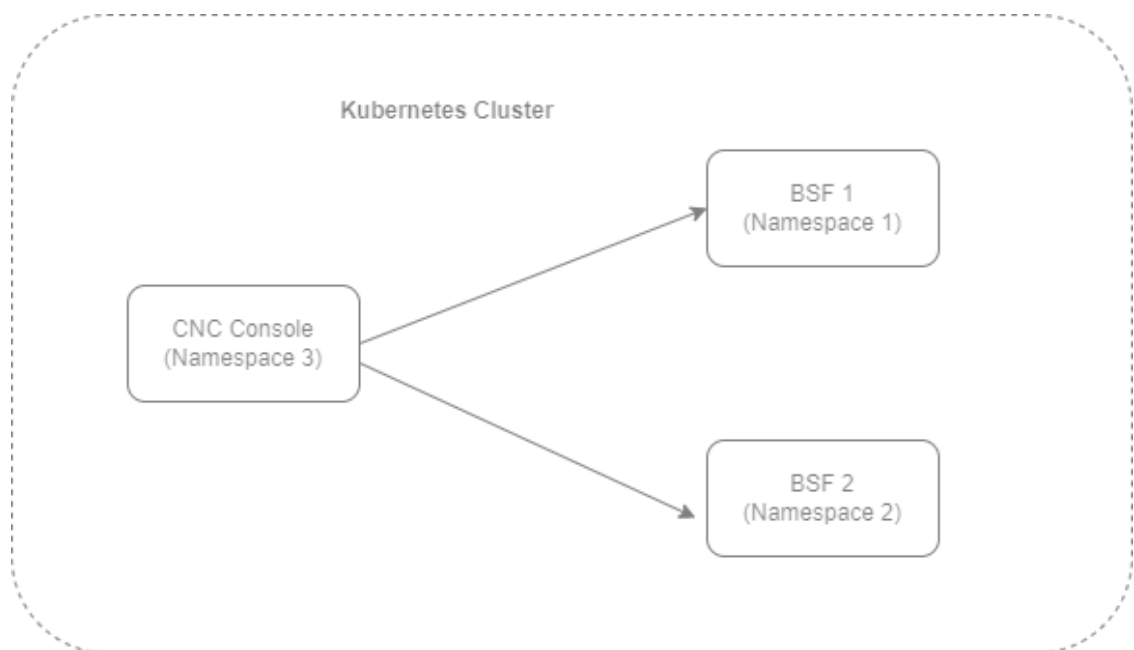
The CNC Console supports both single and multiple cluster deployments.

In a single cluster deployment, the CNC Console can manage NFs and Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Environment (CNE) common services deployed in the local Kubernetes clusters.

In a multiple instances deployment, the CNC Console can manage multiple BSF instances and CNE common services deployed within a Kubernetes cluster. For more information about single and multiple cluster deployments, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Configuration Console Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

The following image represents a Kubernetes cluster with one instance of CNC Console and two instances of BSF. The single instance of the CNC Console is configuring two instances of BSF with different namespaces.

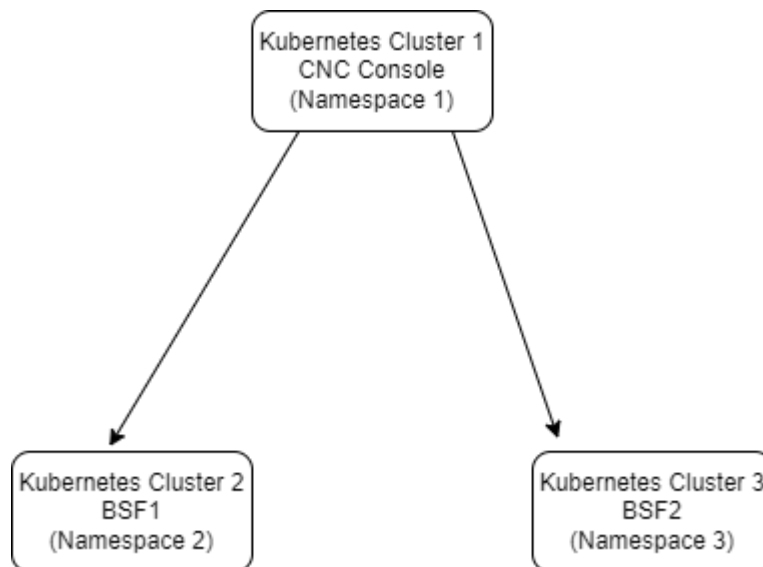
**Figure 3-23 Support for Multiple Instance Deployment**



With the support of multicluster deployment, BSF deployed in multiple Kubernetes clusters can be accessed using CNC Console. In a multicluster deployment, the CNC Console can manage BSF and OCCNE common services deployed in the remote Kubernetes clusters.

The following image represents multiple Kubernetes clusters with one CNC Console and two BSF deployments. The single instance of CNC Console is configuring two instances of BSF with different namespaces deployed in different clusters.

**Figure 3-24 Support for Multicluster Deployment**



## 3.28 Support for 3GPP NF Sets and Binding Headers

Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function supports the 3GPP NF Sets and Binding Headers in Model-B (Direct communication) and Model-C (Indirect communication). Using this feature, BSF can construct and send a binding header in the response messages to PCF for successful call processing.

### **Note**

Since BSF is a producer NF, it does not send any notifications to consumer NFs. BSF sends an HTTP request message only to NRF for management purpose.

**NF Set:** NF set is a group of interchangeable NF instances supporting similar services and network slices. In an NF set, the NF instances can be geographically distributed, but have access to the same context data. The NF instances can be deployed in such a pattern so that several instances are present within an NF set to provide distribution, redundancy, and scalability as a set. The NF instances of an NF set are equivalent and share the same MCC, MNC, NID (for SNPN), NF type, and NF Set ID.

**Binding Headers:** The Binding headers indicate the suitable target NF producer instance for NF service instance selection, reselection, and routing of subsequent requests associated with a specific NF producer resource or context. It allows the NF producer to indicate that the NF consumer, for a particular context, should be bound to an NF service instance, or NF set depending on local policies. Binding can also be used by the NF consumer to indicate the

suitable NF consumer instances for notification target instance reselection and routing of subsequent notification requests, associated with a specific notification subscription.

BSF supports the following binding header as defined in 3GPP:

**Table 3-16 Supported Headers**

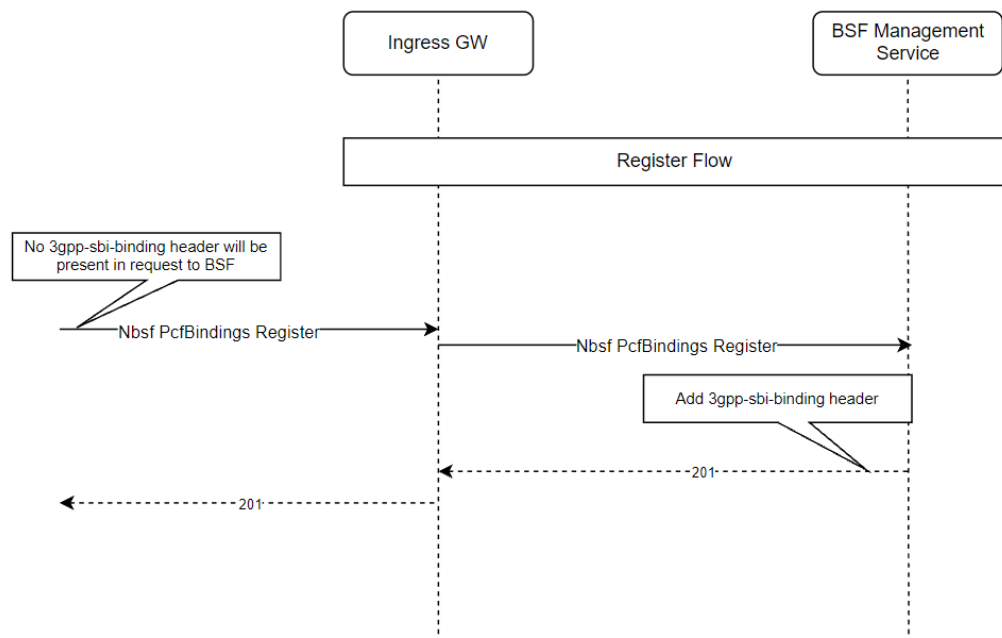
| Header Name      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3gpp-Sbi-Binding | <p>This header is used to communicate the binding information from an HTTP server for storage and subsequent use by an HTTP client.</p> <p>This header contains a comma-delimited list of Binding Indications from an HTTP server for storage and use of HTTP clients. The absence of this parameter in a Binding Indication in a service request is interpreted as "callback".</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In the current release, the following are not supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Binding levels – nfservice-instance and nfservice-set</li> <li>• Attributes – recoverytime and notif-receiver</li> </ul> |

Binding Support Function supports the NF Set and Binding Header functionality in all SBI interfaces.

### Example

The following diagram depicts an example where communication between PCF and BSF Management service takes place:

**Figure 3-25 Example of NF Set and Binding Header in BSF**



The above call flow diagram describes a scenario where PCF sends a request to register PcfBindings towards the BSF Management service through Ingress Gateway. The register request does not contain a 3gpp-sbi-binding header.

Once the request is received at BSF, the BSF Management service adds 3gpp-sbi-binding to the response and sends it back to the PCF with HTTP status code 201.

If the user does not want to add a binding header to response messages, then it can be configured through CNC Console or REST APIs for BSF.

## Managing NF Sets and Binding Header Support

### Enable and Configure

The NF Sets and Binding header support can be enabled and configured for the BSF Management service interface using any of the following two ways:

- **Using CNC Console:** Perform the feature configurations on the Management Service page. For more information about the configurations, see [Service Configurations](#).
- **Using REST API:** BSF provides the following REST API for NF Sets and Binding Headers configuration:

API: {apiRoot}/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/services/management-service

You can perform the GET and PUT operations to configure this feature. For more information about REST API configuration, see the "Management Service" section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.

### Observe

BSF uses the Ingress metrics to contain information about the NF bindings used by PCF. The following metrics contains the information about NF bindings used by PCF:

- `ocpm_ingress_request_total` with the new dimensions – `pcf_id` and `pcf_set_id`

#### Note

The dimensions are populated only for `Nbsf_Management_Register` requests.

- `ocpm_ingress_response_total` with the new dimensions – `binding_level` and `binding_id`

For more information, see the [Binding Support Function Metrics](#) section.

### Maintain

The BSF logs include the NF binding information sent by BSF. The logs include information about the following headers:

- `location`
- `3gpp-sbi-binding`

The following is a sample log for PCF binding register request:

```
{
  "instant": {
    "epochSecond": 1636550691,
    "nanoOfSecond": 280882458
  },
  "thread": "XNIO-1 task-1",
  "level": "DEBUG",
  "loggerName":
```

```
"ocpm.bsf.api.management.controller.BindingSupportManagementServiceAPIController",
  "message": "PCF binding: PcfBinding [supi=imsi-411411000000011,
gpsi=5084948001, ipv4Addr=10.10.10.16, ipv6Prefix=null, ipDomain=null,
macAddr48=null, dnn=internet, pcfFqdn=pcf-smsservice.oracle.com,
pcfIpEndpoints=null, pcfDiamHost=pcf-smsservice.oracle.com,
pcfDiamRealm=oracle.com, snssai=Snssai [sst=11, sd=abc123],
pcfId=fe7d992b-0541-4c7d-ab84-c6d70b1b0123,
pcfSetId=setxyz.pcfset.5gc.mnc015.mcc345, bindLevel=NF_SET]",
  "endOfBatch": false,
  "loggerFqcn": "org.apache.logging.slf4j.Log4jLogger",
  "threadId": 45,
  "threadPriority": 5,
  "messageTimestamp": "2021-11-10T13:24:51.280+0000"
}
```

## 3.29 Support for User-Agent Header

User-Agent header helps the producer Network Function (NF) to identify the consumer NF that has sent the request. To implement this, 3GPP introduced the use of User-Agent header for consumers to include the same in service requests. Additionally, producers may require to support the validation of the User-Agent headers to complete the request identification process in the network.

With the integration of this feature, User-Agent header helps the producer Network Function (NF) to identify the consumer NF that has sent the request.

The following format is used to generate User-Agent header:

<NF Type>-<Instance-Id> <FQDN>

where, <NF Type> is the type of the Network Function.

<Instance-Id> is the instance ID of the NF.

<FQDN> is the FQDN of the NF.

**Example:** BSF-54804518-4191-46b3-955c-ac631f953ed8 bsf1.east.5gc.mnc012.mcc234.3gppnetwork.org

Following validations are made once the feature is enabled:

- If the user-agent header is present, then it is matched with the configured NF types. If a match is found, then validation is successful and request is allowed to pass. If a match is not found, then request is rejected with a configurable error code.
- If the user-agent header is present and has multiple values, then the request is rejected with a configurable error code. Hence, the user-agent header, if present should have a single value.
- If the user-agent header is not present and validationType is relaxed, then validation is not made and request is allowed to pass. If validationType is strict, then request will be rejected with a configurable error code.

### Managing Support for User-Agent Header in Ingress Gateway

#### Enable

You can enable the User-Agent Header feature using REST or Helm configuration.

- Helm: Set the value of the parameter `userAgentHeaderValidationConfigMode` to Helm in the `custom-values.yaml` file. For more information, see the *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function Installation and Upgrade Guide*.
- REST API: Set the value of the parameter `userAgentHeaderValidationConfigMode` to REST in the `custom-values.yaml` file. REST configuration from the JSON bodies sent to path: `"/bsf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/useragentheadervalidation"` is stored in a database under the `common_config` table. For more information, see the *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.

## Configure

You can configure the User-Agent Header using REST or Helm.

To configure User-Agent header at Ingress Gateway using Helm, you need to perform the configurations:

```
#User-Agent header validator configuration
#Mode of configuration. Can be either HELM or REST
userAgentHeaderValidationConfigMode: HELM
userAgentHeaderValidation:
  enabled: true
# If User-Agent header is not present or it's value is null in the incoming
request then
validation type can be used to skip or perform validation. If set to strict
then validation will be performed.
# If set to relaxed then validation will be skipped.
validationType: relaxed
# List of consumer NF Types to be matched against the value of User-Agent
header in the request
consumerNfTypes:
  - "SMF"
  - "AMF"
  - "UDR"
  ...
```

To configure the User-Agent header at Ingress Gateway using REST API, see *user-Agent Header* in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.

## Managing Support for User-Agent Header in Egress Gateway

### Enable

You can enable the User-Agent Header feature using REST or Helm configuration.

- Helm: Set the value of the parameter `userAgentHeaderConfigMode` to Helm in the `custom-values.yaml` file. For more information, see the *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function Installation and Upgrade Guide*.
- REST API: Set the value of the parameter `userAgentHeaderConfigMode` to REST in the `custom-values.yaml` file. REST configuration from the JSON bodies sent to path: `"/bsf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/useragentheader"` is stored in a database under the `common_config` table. For more information, see the *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.

## Configure

You can configure the User-Agent Header using REST or Helm.

To configure User-Agent header at Egress Gateway using Helm, you need to perform the configurations:

```
userAgentHeaderConfigMode: HELM
userAgentHeader:
  enabled: false # flag to enable or disable the feature
  nfType: "PCF" # NF type of consumer NF
  nfInstanceId: "2d8e8e68-24ad-11ed-861d-0242ac120002" # NF type of consumer
  NF
  addFqdnToHeader: true # Flag to add fqdn. If enabled then user-agent header
  will be
  generated along with the fqdn configured otherwise fqdn will not be added
  nfFqdn: "oracle1.pcf.pacific.org" #fqdn of NF. This is not the fqdn of
  gateway
  overwriteHeader: true

oauthClient:
  enabled: false
  nfInstanceId: fe7d992b-0541-4c7d-ab84-c6d70b1b01b1
  nfType: PCF
```

To configure the User-Agent header at Egress Gateway using REST API, see user-Agent Header in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.

### Observe

BSF provides the following metric specific to User-Agent Header feature:

- oc.ingressgateway.http.requests

For more information, see [User-Agent Header Metrics](#) section.

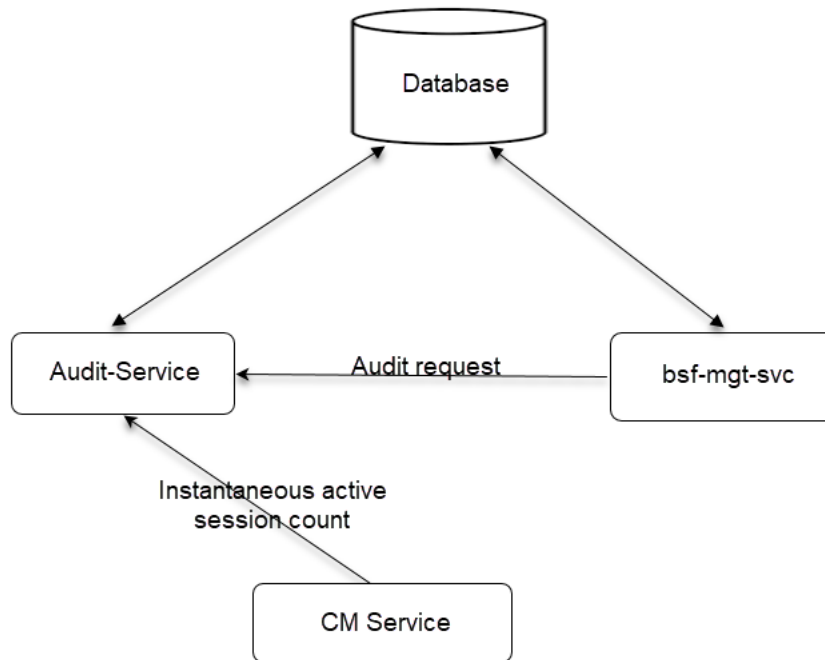
## 3.30 Support for Active Sessions Counter

Active sessions are the unique PCF binding sessions in every BSF instance.

### Note

The active sessions count also includes stale sessions until BSF removes it from its local database.

For more details on how stale sessions are handled, see [Handling Stale Session in BSF](#).

**Figure 3-26 Retrieving Active Sessions Count**

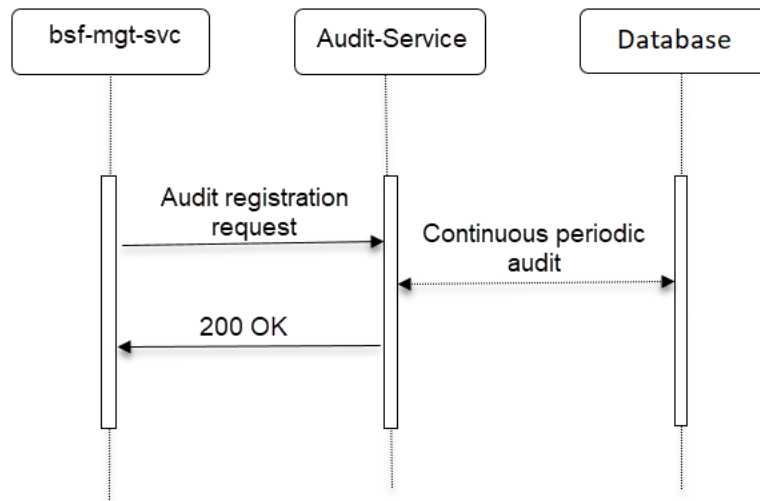
The Audit-Service periodically counts the simultaneous unique active sessions, over a configurable period of time. The default value of the time period is set to 15 mins. The time period can be configured to any value between 1 to 60 minutes.

The bsf-mgt-svc requests the Audit-Service to count active sessions for configurable time period. The Audit-Service periodically finds active sessions count and publishes the count as a metric.

To get the instantaneous value of active sessions count, you can query the CM service, which internally calls Audit-Service to fetch the value.



Figure 3-27 Active Sessions Count

**Note**

The audit registration process is used to register for audit registration as well as to enable active sessions counting.

The **bsf-mgt-svc** sends an audit registration request to the **Audit-Service**.

If the registration is successful, the **Audit-Service** responds with a **200 OK** message.

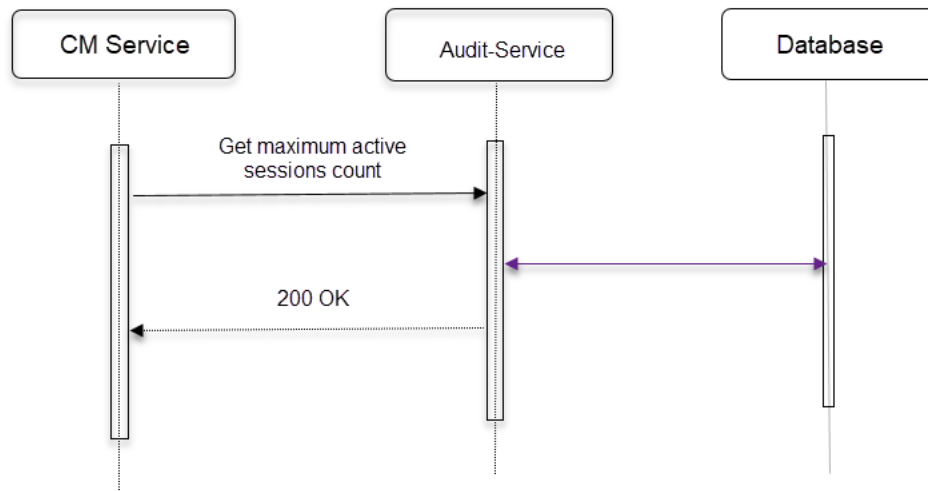
If the registration fails due to any issue with the request, the **Audit-Service** responds with a **Bad Request - 400** message.

If the registration fails due to any other internal reason while processing the request, the **Audit-Service** responds with an **Internal Server Error - 500** message.

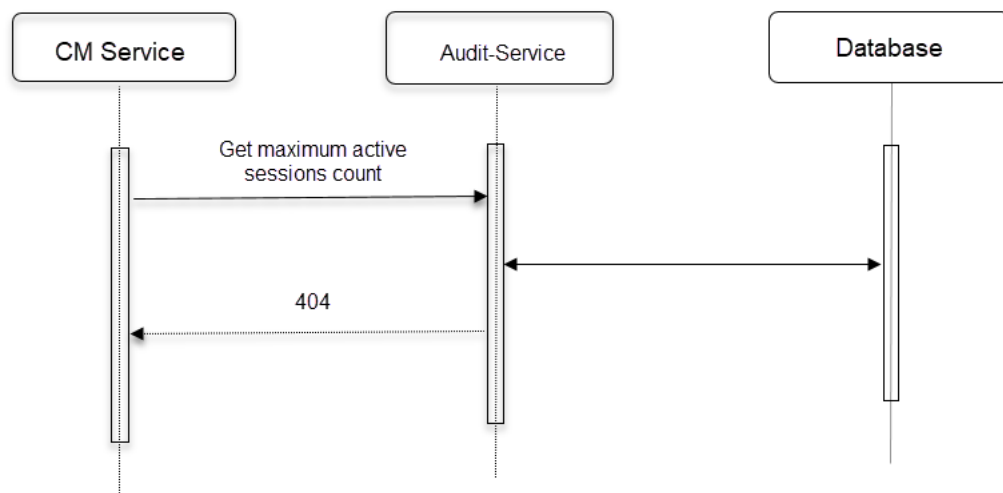
**Note**

Audit registration is not required for **CM Service** to query the instantaneous active sessions count.

Once the registration is successful, the **Audit-Service** periodically finds active sessions count and publishes the count as a metric.

**Figure 3-28 Get Instantaneous Active Sessions Count - Successful**

The CM Service sends a Get maximum active sessions count request to Audit-Service. If the CM Service call to Audit-Service is successful, it responds with a 200 OK message.

**Figure 3-29 Get Instantaneous Active Sessions Count - Failure**

If the CM Service call to Audit-Service fails, it responds with a 404 message.

### ENABLE

You can enable the Active Sessions Counter feature using CNC Console or REST API.

- **Using CNC Console:** Set the value of **Count Active Sessions** parameter to true on **Active Sessions Counting** page. For more details, see *Active Sessions Count* under [Service Configurations](#) section.
- **Using REST API:** BSF provides the following REST API for Active Sessions Counter configuration:  
API: {apiRoot}/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/services/management-service  
You can perform the GET and PUT operations to configure this feature.  
To enable the feature, set the value of `activeSessionCounting.countRecords` parameter to true.  
For more details, see *BSF REST Specifications* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.  
For more information, see [Active Session Query](#).

### Configure

You can configure the Active Sessions Counter feature using CNC Console or REST API.

- **Using CNC Console:** Set the value of **Session Count Interval (in minutes)** parameter on **Active Sessions Counting** page. You can set the time interval to any value between 1 to 60 minutes. For more details, see *Active Sessions Count* under [Service Configurations](#) section.  
For instantaneous query, use the **Active Session Query** tab under **Status and Query** in CNC Console.  
For more information, see [Active Session Query](#).
- **Using REST API:** BSF provides the following REST API for Active Sessions Counter configuration:  
API: {apiRoot}/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/services/management-service  
You can perform the GET and PUT operations to configure this feature.  
To configure the feature, set the value of `activeSessionCounting.countRecordsInterval` parameter.  
For instantaneous query, BSF provides the following REST API:  
API: {apiRoot}/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/activeSessionCount/pcfBindings  
You can perform the GET operation to retrieve the instantaneous active sessions count.  
For more details, see *BSF REST Specifications* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.

### Observe

BSF provides the following metric specific to Active Sessions Counter feature:

- `oc_db_active_session_count`
- `inbound_requests_total`

For more information, see [Active Sessions Count Metrics](#).

## 3.31 Controlled Shutdown of an Instance

CNC BSF supports controlled shutdown feature to provide the partial or complete isolation of the site from the network so that the operator can perform necessary recovery procedures

when required. It helps the operator to perform the recovery procedures as per the requirement.

The site isolation is achieved by shutting down the load at gateways (Ingress Gateway, Egress Gateway, and Diameter Gateway) and updating the NF status as SUSPENDED at NRF.

### Operational State

The site can be in one of the three possible operational states NORMAL, PARTIAL SHUTDOWN, or COMPLETE SHUTDOWN. The operational state can move to any of the states from the current state, there is no definitive order of state change. Currently, the operational state is stored in the common config server of the Ingress Gateway. It is read by Ingress Gateway, Egress Gateway, Diameter Gateway, and App-info periodically and action is triggered based on the current state.

#### Note

Since the operational state is stored in config server, the service instances will detect the state change after the config refresh is done. If the config refresh interval is set as 5 seconds, then the pods may recognize the operational state change after 5 seconds.

The operational state can be modified through CNC Console or REST API. Operation state configuration stored in the common config server will be read by the following services:

- Ingress Gateway
- Egress Gateway
- Diameter Gateway
- App-info

#### Note

If the Disaster Recovery procedure is performed when the config backup was taken when the system was in PARTIAL or COMPLETE SHUTDOWN state, then manual intervention may be required to change the operational state back to NORMAL state.

### Load Control

Gateways enforce load control when the system is in a PARTIAL or COMPLETE shutdown state. The level of load control varies based on the shutdown state. When in a PARTIAL shutdown state, no new session establishments are allowed so session creation messages will be rejected (with configured error code) in this state. When in complete shutdown, no messages are allowed.

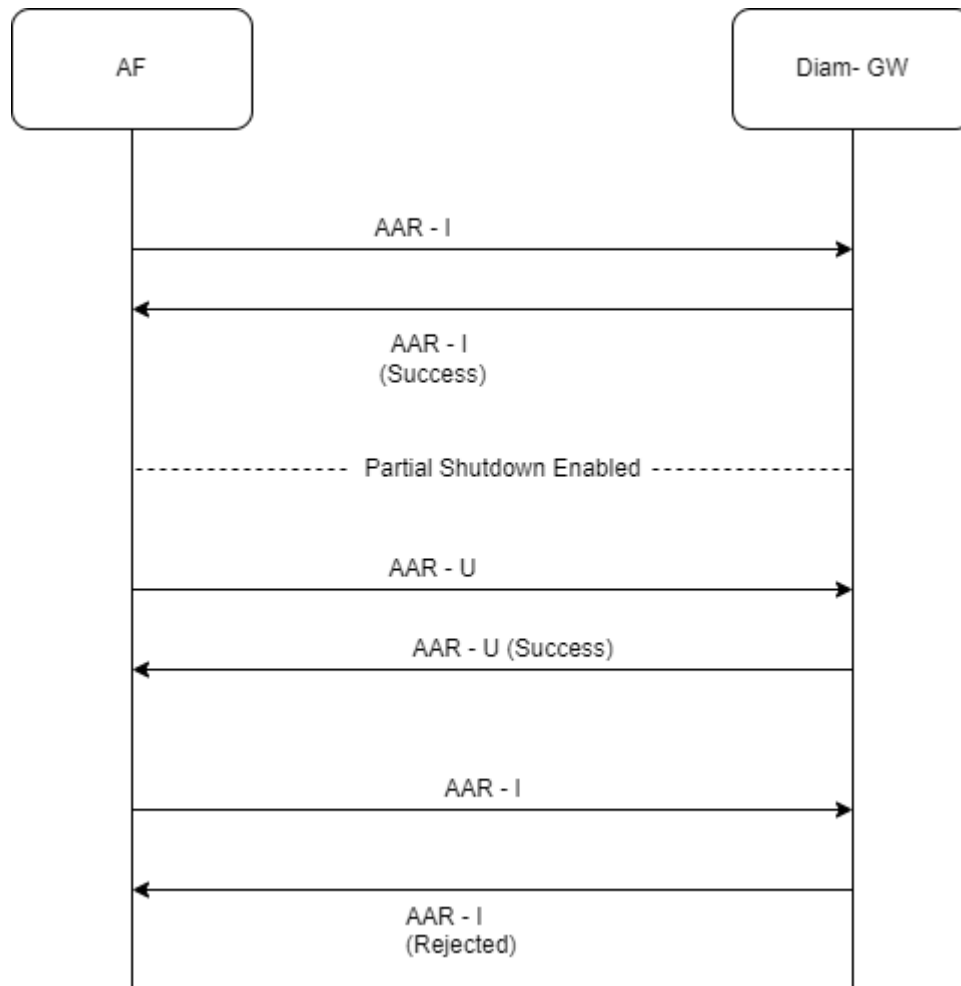
#### Note

When the system is in COMPLETE SHUTDOWN state, audit service triggered notification or diameter messages will be rejected at respective gateways.

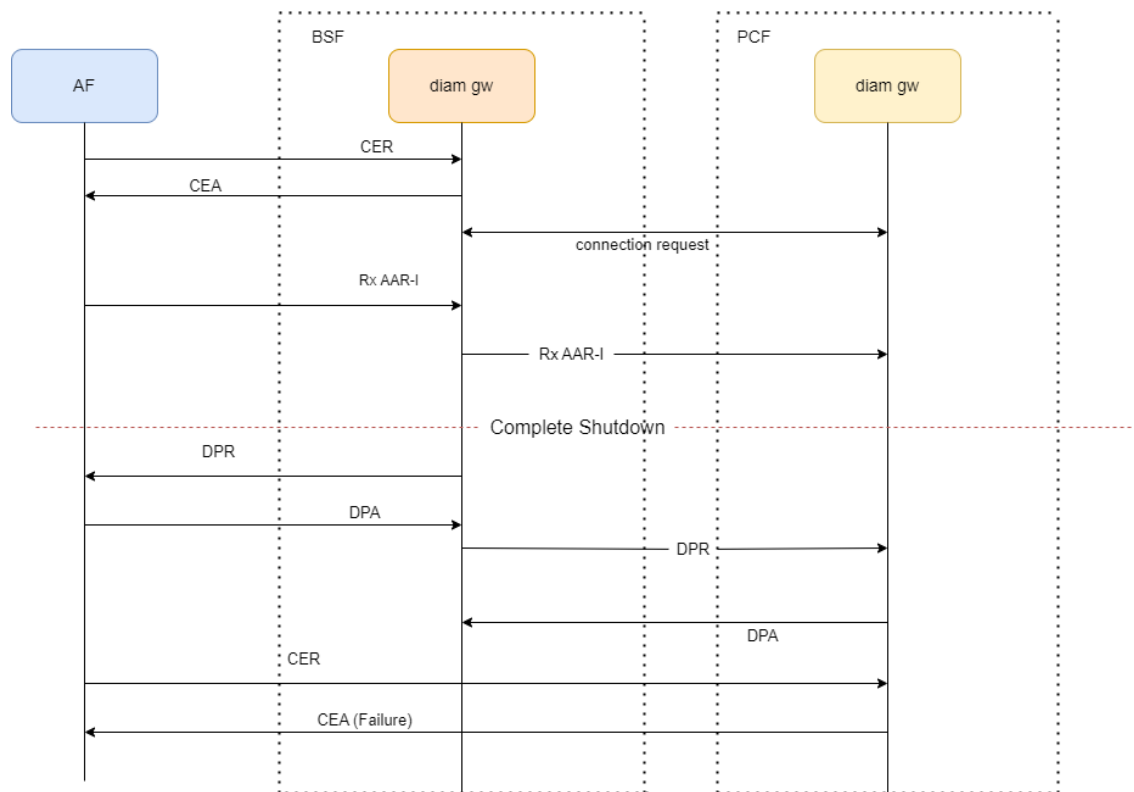
**Call Flow for Diameter Gateway**

**NORMAL State:** If the Controlled shutdown operational state is NORMAL, then the Diameter Gateway processes the message as normal.

**PARTIAL SHUTDOWN:** If the controlled shutdown operational state is PARTIAL SHUTDOWN, then the Diameter Gateway accepts only in-session messages and rejects all CCR-I and AAR-I messages.



**COMPLETE SHUTDOWN:** If the controlled shutdown operational state is COMPLETE SHUTDOWN, then the Diameter Gateway accepts only in-session messages and rejects all messages.



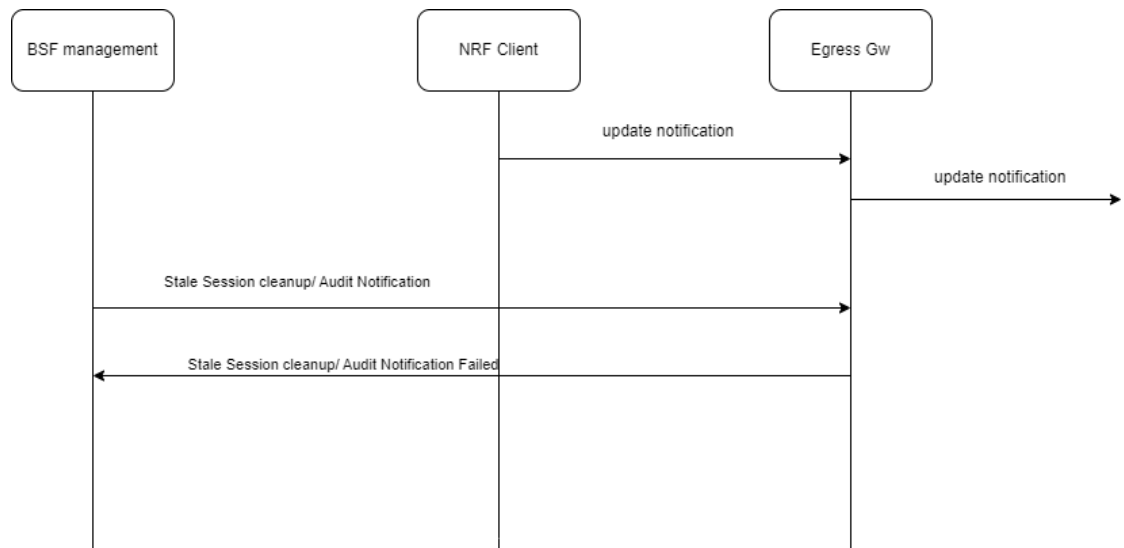
### Call Flow for Egress Gateway

**NORMAL State:** If the Controlled shutdown operational state is NORMAL, then the Egress Gateway processes the message as normal.

**PARTIAL SHUTDOWN:** If the controlled shutdown operational state is PARTIAL SHUTDOWN, then the Egress Gateway processes the message as normal.

**COMPLETE SHUTDOWN:** If the controlled shutdown operational state is COMPLETE SHUTDOWN, then the Egress Gateway processes the request as follows:

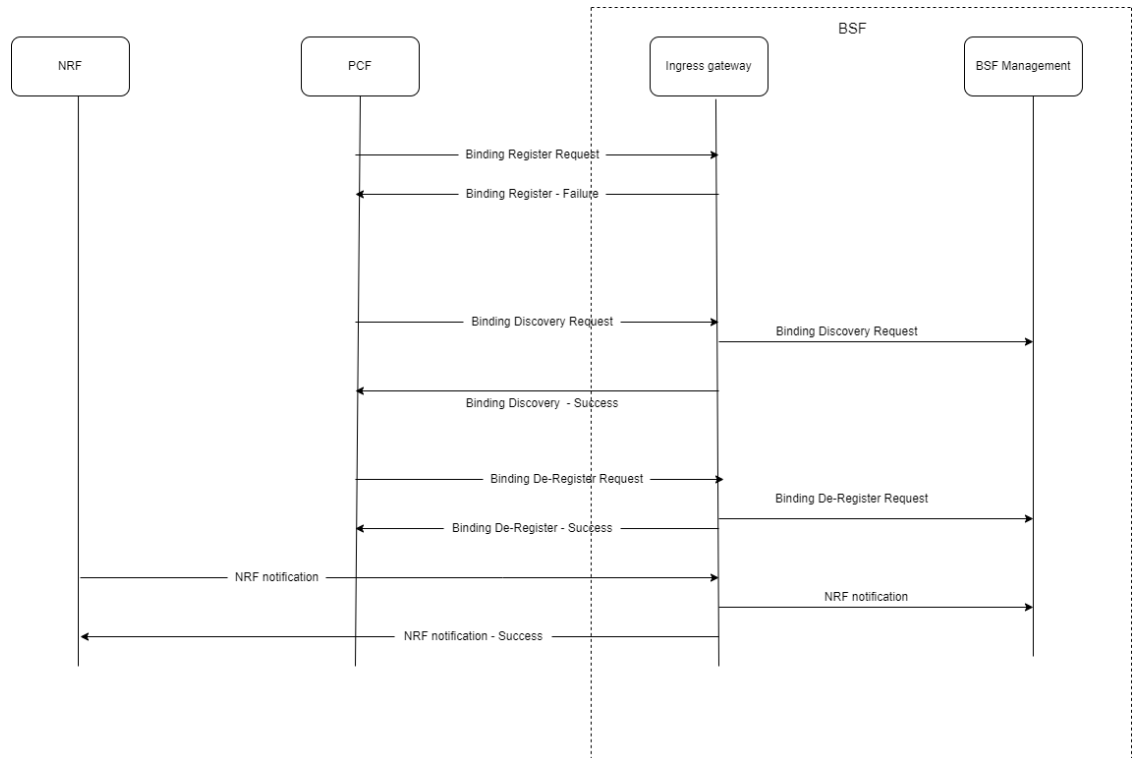
- Forward all requests received from NRF Client.
- Reject all requests received from any other services like UDR Connector, SM Service, AM Service, UE Service, and CHF Connector.



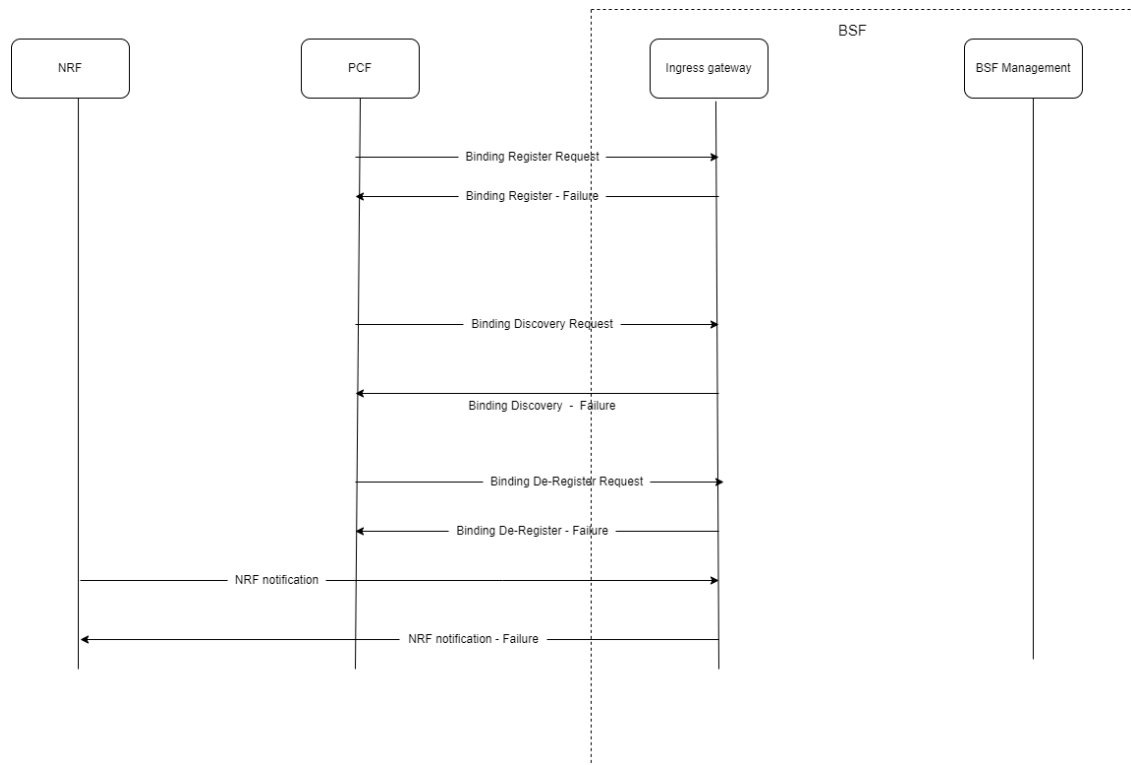
### Call Flow for Ingress Gateway

**NORMAL State:** If the Controlled shutdown operational state is NORMAL, then the Ingress Gateway processes the message as normal.

**PARTIAL SHUTDOWN:** If the controlled shutdown operational state is PARTIAL SHUTDOWN, then the Ingress Gateway accepts only in-session messages and rejects all SM-Create requests.



**COMPLETE SHUTDOWN:** If the controlled shutdown operational state is COMPLETE SHUTDOWN, then the Ingress Gateway rejects all incoming requests.



## Managing Controlled Shutdown of an instance

### Enable

You can enable or disable the Controlled Shutdown feature by using the `enableControlledShutdown` parameter in the `custom.yaml` file. This parameter is set as `false` by default. You can enable it by setting its value as `true`. For more information, see *Controlled Shutdown Configurations* section in the *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Binding Support Function Installation and Upgrade Guide*.

### Configure

Diameter Gateway and Ingress Gateway can be configured through CNC Console. For more information, see [Controlled Shutdown Configurations](#).

Egress Gateway routes configuration for controlled shutdown is done through Helm. For more information, see the *Controlled Shutdown Configurations* section in the *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function Installation and Upgrade Guide*.

### Observe

#### Metrics

CNC BSF provides the following metrics specific to controlled shutdown feature:

- `system_operational_state`  
For more information, see [CM Service Metrics](#).
- `diam_controlled_shutdown_message_reject_total`  
For more information, see [Diameter Gateway Metrics](#).

#### Alerts

CNC BSF provides the following alerts for controlled shutdown feature:



- SYSTEM\_IMPAIRMENT\_MAJOR
- SYSTEM\_IMPAIRMENT\_CRITICAL
- SYSTEM\_OPERATIONAL\_STATE\_NORMAL
- SYSTEM\_OPERATIONAL\_STATE\_PARTIAL\_SHUTDOWN
- SYSTEM\_OPERATIONAL\_STATE\_COMPLETE\_SHUTDOWN

For more information, see [BSF Alerts](#).

## 3.32 Graceful Termination of Kubernetes Pods

This feature is to support BSF NF's Kubernetes pods to terminate gracefully to reduce traffic loss.

In Kubernetes cluster, pods can get deleted due to various events. Few problems that can arise with abnormal termination:

1. A pod that is currently in the middle of processing a request is removed, leads to incomplete processing.
2. Kubernetes routes traffic to pods that have already been deleted, resulting in stale session at local or peer user.
3. The corruption of data in cache or database.

BSF services handles graceful termination of HTTP2 connections by

- accepting new request, but sends an immediate 503 service unavailable response to the clients.
- wait for ongoing response messages to complete the session.
- terminate the TCP connections and any DB transactions gracefully.

The applications performs all the above tasks before termination of the pod or before the grace period expires. If the grace period expires, and the process hasn't gracefully shutdown, the container runtime will force kill, stopping the pod immediately.

### Note

Diameter gateway service handles graceful termination of "Disconnect-Peer-Request" and "Disconnect-Peer-Answer" along with HTTP2 connections.

The grace period is configurable in the custom-values.yaml file, the default value is set at 30 seconds. Here is a sample configuration for graceful shutdown parameters in custom-values.yaml file:

```
bsf-management-service:
  gracefulShutdown:
    gracePeriod: 30s
config-server:
  gracefulShutdown:
    gracePeriod: 30s
```

BSF Services that support Kubernetes graceful shutdown:

- BSF Management Services
- Config Server
- CM service
- Audit service
- Query service
- Diameter Gateway
- AppInfo service
- PerfInfo service
- Ingress Gateway
- Egress Gateway
- NRF client service

For more information on setting the `gracePeriod` value for different BSF services, see section "Customizing Binding Support Function" in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function Installation and Upgrade Guide*.

## 3.33 NF Scoring for a Site

The NF Scoring feature calculates the score for a site based on Network Function (NF) specific factors such as metrics, alerts, etc. The NF Scoring feature helps the operator to determine the health of a site as compared to other sites. Comparing the NF scores within or across the sites helps the customers to choose the site.

One of the use cases is the Controlled Shutdown feature that allows the operator to partially or completely isolate the site. The NF Scoring feature helps the operators to choose which site to partially or completely isolate based on NF scoring.

App-Info service queries and calculates NF-Score as it has the site information.

### App Info Scoring Mechanism:

App Info reads the configurations from the common config server to check if NF Scoring functionality is enabled or not. It works in the following ways:

- **Continuous NF Score Calculation:** When the NF Scoring feature is enabled, app info periodically reads the configurations to calculate the score.
- **On-Demand NF Score Calculation:** When the NF Scoring feature is enabled, app info fetches all the factors or criteria to calculate the NF Score. It is real-time fetching of factors and then the NF score is calculated on demand.

Table 3-17 NF Scoring Criteria

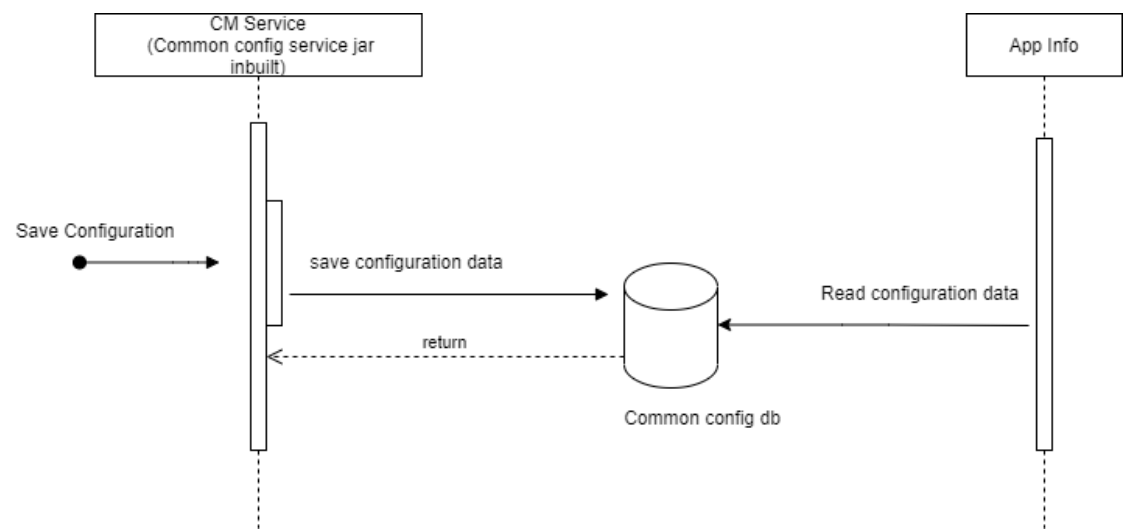
| Factors             | Default Score | Formula to calculate Factor Score                                                        | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TPS                 | 20            | $\min(\text{Current-TPS} / \text{Max-TPS} * \text{Max-TPS-Score}, \text{Max-TPS-Score})$ | Current-TPS = IGW + EGW + Diameter Ingress + Diameter Egress<br>Max-TPS specifies the maximum TPS.<br>Max-TPS-Score Specifies the maximum score of the TPS.                                                             |
| Service             | 30            | $A / N * \text{Max-SVC-Score}$                                                           | A = Number of available services<br>N = Number of configured services<br>Max-SVC-Score Specifies the maximum score of the Service Health.                                                                               |
| Connection          | 20            | $\min(\text{Conn-Current} / \text{Conn-Total} * \text{Conn-Score}, \text{Conn-Score})$   | Conn-current specifies the number of connections from network to Policy.<br>Conn-Total specifies the total number of connections expected from network to Policy.<br>Conn-Score specifies the score for the connection. |
| Replication-health  | 30            | $\min(\text{Site-Current} / \text{Site-Total} * \text{Site-Score}, \text{Site-Score})$   | Site-Total specifies the total number of possible replication links.<br>Site-Current specifies the available active healthy links.<br>Replication-health Score specifies the score for the replication-health.          |
| Locality-Preference | 5             | NA                                                                                       | The value of Locality-Preference is added for NF score calculation.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Critical-Alerts     | 2             | $\text{CrN} * \text{Configured-Score}$                                                   | CrN is the Number of active critical alarms.<br>Configured-Score-Critical-Alerts specifies the score configured by the user.                                                                                            |
| Major-Alerts        | 1             | $\text{MaN} * \text{Configured-Score}$                                                   | MaN is the Number of active Major alarms.<br>Configured-Score-Major-Alerts specifies the score configured by the user.                                                                                                  |
| Minor-Alerts        | 0             | $\text{MiN} * \text{Configured-Score}$                                                   | MiN is the Number of active Minor alarms.<br>Configured-Score-Minor-Alerts specifies the score configured by the user.                                                                                                  |

**Formula for NF scoring of a site:** Sum of TPS-Score, SVC-Score, Conn-Score, Replication-health, and Locality-Preference score subtracted by Alerts scores.

**Call Flows**

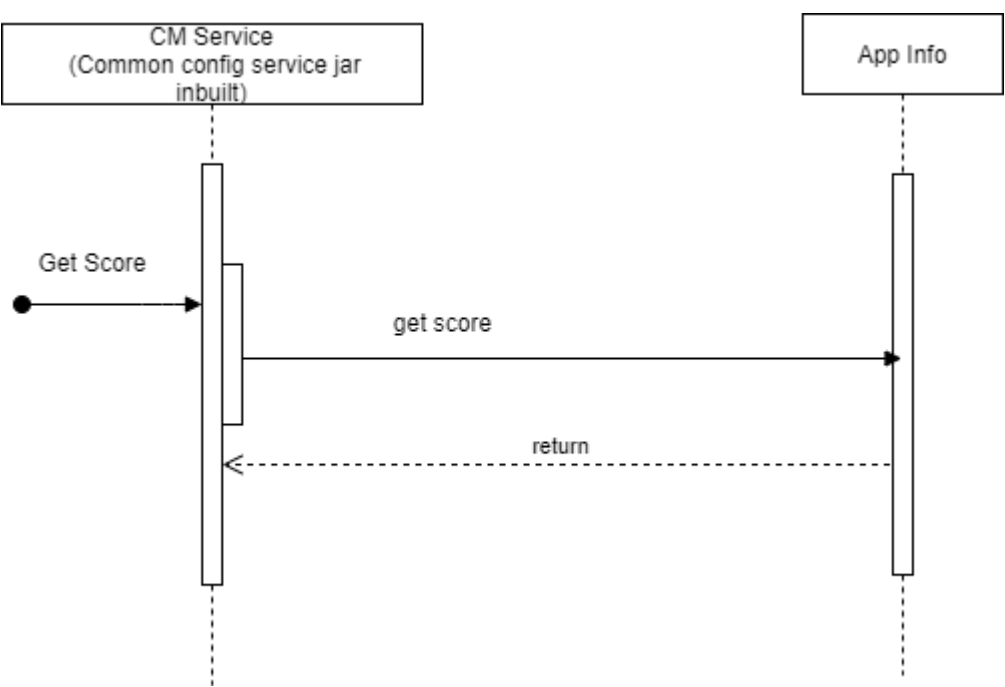
This section describes examples of the call flows for the NF Scoring feature:

**Figure 3-30 Call flow to Save Configuration Data**



The operator sends a request to save the configuration is sent to the CM service. It saves the configuration data to the common config database. App-Info reads the configuration data and returns the acknowledgment.

**Figure 3-31 Call flow to Get the NF Score**



The operator sends a request to CM service to get the score. CM service requests it to App-Info. App-Info queries and calculates NF-Score.

### Managing Controlled Shutdown of an instance

#### Enable

You can enable this feature by selecting the **Enable NF Scoring** field in the **Settings** page of **NF Scoring**.

For more information about enabling the feature through CNC Console, see [NF Scoring Configurations](#).

#### Configure

The NF Scoring feature can be configured through CNC Console. For more information, see [NF Scoring Configurations](#).

#### Note

You can configure the env variable, `NF_SCORING_INTERVAL`, in deployment of app-info. Default value is 30 seconds (changing the env variable would result into restart of app-info pod).

#### Observe

##### Metrics

BSF provides the following metrics specific to NF Scoring feature:

- `nfscore`
- `nfScoringFactorActualValue`

For more information, see [AppInfo Metrics](#).

## 3.34 NRF Client Retry and Health Check

With the alternate route retry feature, Policy can attempt service requests to an alternate secondary Network Repository Function (NRF) when the primary NRF throws errors. In addition, the health status check feature actively monitors the health of the NRFs and provides the list of the healthy NRFs for session requests only. The NRF client also provides the health information of NRFs to other services if requested, and notifies any change in the health status.

For a given service request, the NRF client initiates a request towards a healthy and the highest priority NRF. If the NRF client receives a failure response for the request or the request timed-out, it attempts to send the request to the same NRF for `NrfRetryConfig.primaryNrfRetryCount` number of times. If a success response is received before the retry count gets exhausted, NRF client accepts the response and does not send any further service requests. However, if NRF client fails to receive a success response, it attempts to send the service request to an alternate NRF. The alternate NRF is selected based on the assigned priority and health status.

If the NRF Client receives a `retryAfterTime` value in the response header from the NRF, the NRF Client halts any further attempts to the NRF and flags the NRF as unhealthy for the specified time period. The NRF client retries the service request to alternate NRFs until any one of the following conditions are met:

- NRF-client receives a success response.
- `NrfRetryConfig.alternateNRFRetryCount` is exhausted.
- All attempts to available healthy NRFs are exhausted.

Once any of the listed conditions are met, NRF-client accepts the response and proceed.

NRF Client marks NRF as unhealthy under the following conditions:

- If the NRF Client receives a *retryAfterTime* value in the response header from the NRF, then NRF will be unhealthy for a time period as defined in *retryAfterTime*.
- If the status code received is available in the default values for *errorCodeReasonsForFailure*, then NRF will be unhealthy for a period of time as defined in `ConfigMap.data: profile.retryAfterTime`.
- If the status code received is available in the default values for *errorCodeReasonsForFailure* and all the retry attempts are exhausted.
- If NRF Client receives an error from Gateway service and the error is configured in the *gatewayErrorCodes* with all the exhausted retry attempts.

 **Note**

- If NRF Client receives an error from Gateway service and the error is not configured in the *gatewayErrorCodes*, then NRF remains marked as healthy.
- *HealthCheckConfig* and *NRFRetryConfig* must be configured for the NRF Client functionality to work as expected.
- NRF Client considers a response as failure only when it is configured in the *errorReasonsForFailure* parameter in the *custom-values.yaml* file. The primary and non-primary NRFs must be geo-redundant for the NRF Retry mechanism to work.
- For autonomous procedures such as *NfRegistration* and *NfHeartbeat*, NRF-client continues to retry sending service requests till a success response is received. For details on NRF Client configuration parameters, see *NRF Client Configuration* section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Converged Binding Support Function Installation, Upgrade and Fault Recovery Guide*.

# 4

## Configuring BSF Using CNC Console

This chapter describes how to configure different global and service parameters in Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Service Function (BSF) using Oracle Communications Cloud Native Configuration Console (CNC Console).

### Oracle Communications Cloud Native Configuration Console (CNC Console)

This section provides an overview of the CNC Console, which includes an interface to help in creating global and service parameters in BSF.

You can use BSF integration with CNC Console only after logging successfully in to the CNC Console application. To log in to the CNC Console, make the following updates to the hosts file available at the C:\Windows\System32\drivers\etc location.

1. In Windows system, open the **hosts** file in a notepad as an Administrator and append the following set of lines at the end:

```
<IP Address> cncc-iam-ingress-gateway.cncc.svc.cluster.local
```

```
<IP Address> cncc-core-ingress-gateway.cncc.svc.cluster.local
```

where:

<IP Address> is the host address of the deployment cluster. It depends on the deployment cluster.

#### Example:

```
10.75.225.189 cncc-iam-ingress-gateway.cncc.svc.cluster.local
```

```
10.75.225.189 cncc-core-ingress-gateway.cncc.svc.cluster.local
```

#### Note

The IP Address can change when deployment cluster changes.

2. Save and close the hosts file.

#### Note

Before logging into CNC Console, create a CNC user and password. Using these user details, you can log in to the CNC Console application. For more information about creating a CNC Console user and password, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Configuration Console (CNC Console) Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

To log in to CNC Console:

1. Open a web browser and enter the URL: `http://cncc-core-ingress-gateway.cncc.svc.cluster.local:port number/` and press Enter.

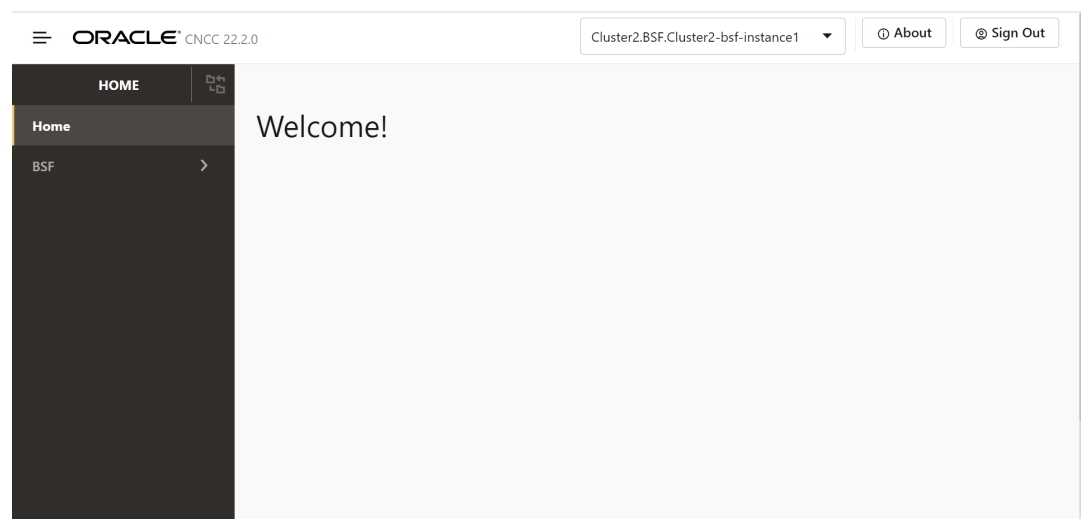
**Note**

*port number* is cncc-iam-ingress-port number.

The login page opens.

2. Enter the **Username** and **Password**.
3. Click **Log In**.
4. On the Welcome page, select the required NF instance from the **Please Select Instance** drop-down field.  
This opens the CNC Console home page for the selected NF instance:

**Figure 4-1 CNC Console for BSF**



5. To use BSF services integrated with CNC Console, click **BSF** in the left navigation pane.

## 4.1 General Configurations

This section describes the general configurations for Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function (BSF).

To access the General Configurations page from the CNC Console home page, click **BSF**, and then click **General Configurations**.

It consists of the following two sections:

- [General Settings](#)
- [SBI Error Codes](#)

### 4.1.1 General Settings

This section describes the general settings, which can be configured using Cloud Native Core Console for Binding Support Function (BSF).

To access the General Settings page from the CNC Console home page, click **BSF**, select **General Configurations**, and click **General Settings**.



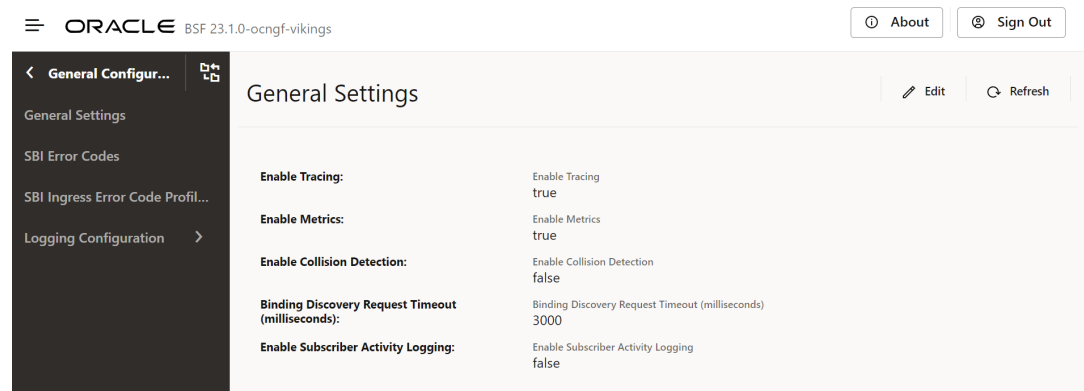
To edit the existing general settings, perform the following steps:

1. Click  **Edit** .  
This opens the **Edit General Settings** page.
2. Enter the values for the following fields:

**Table 4-1 General Settings**

| Field Name                         | Description                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable Tracing                     | Specifies whether to enable or disable tracing for the BSF deployment. By default, this configuration is enabled.                  |
| Enable Metrics                     | Specifies whether to enable or disable system metrics for the BSF deployment. By default, this configuration is enabled.           |
| Enable Collision Detection         | Specifies whether to enable or disable collision detection for the BSF deployment. By default, this configuration is disabled.     |
| Binding Discovery Request Timeout  | Specifies the request timeout value for the discovery request sent by the BSF Diameter Gateway towards the BSF Management Service. |
| Enable Subscriber Activity Logging | Specifies whether to enable/disable subscriber activity logging. The default value is <code>false</code> .                         |
| Enable SBI Correlation             | This specifies whether to enable/disable correlation-info header in BSF. The default value is <code>false</code> .                 |

**Figure 4-2 General Setting Console Page**



3. Click **Save** to save the chosen general settings.

## 4.1.2 SBI Error Codes Configurations

This section describes how to customize the SBI error codes according to the network requirements using the SBI Error Codes page.

The **SBI Error Codes** page on CNC Console allows users to view and edit conditions defined by default for the Binding Support Function (BSF) network function. This page also provides the options to import and export SBI error codes.

The following table describes the errors supported by BSF:

**Table 4-2 Error Codes and Responses**

| Condition ID and Name                                                                                 | Error Description                                                                                                                                                      | HTTP Status Code | Application Error Code           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| ERROR_CODE_RESOURCE_URI_STRUCTURE_NOT_FOUND<br><br>Binding resource URI is invalid                    | This error is returned when bindingId is missing in the request URI or when the request URI is invalid.                                                                | 404              | RESOURCE_URI_STRUCTURE_NOT_FOUND |
| ERROR_CODE_BINDING_NOT_FOUND<br><br>Binding key not found                                             | This error is returned when binding data is not found in the database.                                                                                                 | 404              | NOT_FOUND                        |
| ERROR_CODE_INVALID_QUERY_PARAM<br><br>Parameters in binding key are not acceptable                    | This error is returned when parameters such as multiple UE addresses are sent in the request.                                                                          | 400              | INVALID_QUERY_PARAM              |
| ERROR_CODE_MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_INCORRECT<br><br>Required parameter in binding key is not acceptable | This error is returned when the mandatory query parameter is invalid.                                                                                                  | 400              | MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_INCORRECT  |
| ERROR_CODE_OPTIONAL_QUERY_PARAM_INCORRECT<br><br>Optional parameter in binding key is invalid         | This error is returned when the optional query parameter is invalid.                                                                                                   | 400              | OPTIONAL_QUERY_PARAM_INCORRECT   |
| ERROR_CODE_MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_MISSING<br><br>Required parameter in binding key is missing          | This error is returned when the mandatory query parameter is missing in the URI request.                                                                               | 400              | MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_MISSING    |
| ERROR_CODE_MULTIPLE_BINDING_INFO_FOUND<br><br>Multiple bindings found                                 | This error is returned when multiple PCFbinding is available for the same IPv4 address.                                                                                | 400              | MULTIPLE_BINDING_INFO_FOUND      |
| ERROR_CODE_INVALID_MSG_FORMAT<br><br>Parameter(s) in binding data is not supported                    | This error is returned in case of invalid binding data is sent as payload. For instance, when an IP domain is present without an IPv4 address, this error is reported. | 400              | INVALID_MSG_FORMAT               |

Table 4-2 (Cont.) Error Codes and Responses

| Condition ID and Name                                                                  | Error Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HTTP Status Code | Application Error Code |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| ERROR_CODE_MANDATORY_IE_INCORRECT<br><br>Required parameter in binding data is invalid | This error is returned when the mandatory parameter such as SNSSAI is assigned a semantically incorrect value.                                                                                                                                    | 400              | MANDATORY_IE_INCORRECT |
| ERROR_CODE_MANDATORY_IE_MISSING<br><br>Required parameter in binding data is missing   | This error is returned when the mandatory parameter such as SNSSAI is missing.                                                                                                                                                                    | 400              | MANDATORY_IE_MISSING   |
| ERROR_CODE_OPTIONAL_IE_INCORRECT<br><br>Optional parameter in binding data is invalid  | This error is returned when the Information Element (IE) in the request is invalid.                                                                                                                                                               | 400              | OPTIONAL_IE_INCORRECT  |
| ERROR_CODE_INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR<br><br>Unexpected server error                        | This error is returned in the following situations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Issue in saving data successfully to the database.</li> <li>URI pattern for nbsf-management/v1/pcfBindings throws IllegalArgumentException.</li> </ul> | 500              | INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR  |
| ERROR_CODE_METHOD_NOT_ALLOWED<br><br>Request method not supported                      | This error is returned when the requested method is not supported. For instance, if the user sends a PUT request instead of a POST request to register PCFBinding, BSF returns error 405 in response to the request.                              | 405              | METHOD_NOT_ALLOWED     |

### Editing SBI Error Codes

To edit any of the defined conditions, perform the following steps:

- From the navigation menu, click **BSF**, then select **General Configurations**, and click **SBI Error Codes**.  
This opens the SBI Error Codes page that lists the condition names along with their **HTTP Status code** and **Application Error Code**.
- Click Edit against the condition that you need to customize.  
This opens the Edit SBI Error Codes page.
- Update the required values for the fields as described in the following table:

**Table 4-3 Parameters for Edit SBI Error Codes**

| Parameter              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Error Description      | Specifies the description for a defined condition. It is recommended to use descriptions that clearly explain the condition.                                                                                                                                                     |
| HTTP Status Code       | Specifies the HTTP Status code for a defined condition. This is a mandatory field and cannot be left blank.<br><b>Note:</b> Currently, the value for HTTP status code can be selected only from the supported set of values. To view the values, see <a href="#">Table 4-4</a> . |
| Application Error Code | Specifies the application error code for a defined condition. Users can customize application error codes as per their requirements. This is a mandatory field and cannot be left blank.                                                                                         |

4. Click **Save**.

### Supported HTTP Status Codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be used as an input for the **HTTP Status Code** field while configuring the SBI Error codes feature:

**Table 4-4 Supported HTTP Status Codes**

| Status Code                     | Description                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>1xx Informational Series</b> |                               |
| 100                             | CONTINUE                      |
| 101                             | SWITCHING_PROTOCOLS           |
| 102                             | PROCESSING                    |
| 103                             | CHECKPOINT                    |
| <b>2xx Success Series</b>       |                               |
| 200                             | OK                            |
| 201                             | CREATED                       |
| 202                             | ACCEPTED                      |
| 203                             | NON_AUTHORITATIVE_INFORMATION |
| 204                             | NO_CONTENT                    |
| 205                             | RESET_CONTENT                 |
| 206                             | PARTIAL_CONTENT               |
| 207                             | MULTI_STATUS                  |
| 208                             | ALREADY_REPORTED              |
| 226                             | IM_USED                       |
| <b>3xx Redirection Series</b>   |                               |
| 300                             | MULTIPLE_CHOICES              |
| 301                             | MOVED_PERMANENTLY             |
| 302                             | FOUND                         |
| 302                             | MOVED_TEMPORARILY             |
| 303                             | SEE_OTHER                     |
| 304                             | NOT_MODIFIED                  |
| 305                             | USE_PROXY                     |

Table 4-4 (Cont.) Supported HTTP Status Codes

| Status Code                    | Description                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 307                            | TEMPORARY_REDIRECT              |
| 308                            | PERMANENT_REDIRECT              |
| <b>4xx Client Error Series</b> |                                 |
| 400                            | BAD_REQUEST                     |
| 401                            | UNAUTHORIZED                    |
| 402                            | PAYMENT_REQUIRED                |
| 403                            | FORBIDDEN                       |
| 404                            | NOT_FOUND                       |
| 405                            | METHOD_NOT_ALLOWED              |
| 406                            | NOT_ACCEPTABLE                  |
| 407                            | PROXY_AUTHENTICATION_REQUIRED   |
| 408                            | REQUEST_TIMEOUT                 |
| 409                            | CONFLICT                        |
| 410                            | GONE                            |
| 411                            | LENGTH_REQUIRED                 |
| 412                            | PRECONDITION_FAILED             |
| 413                            | PAYLOAD_TOO_LARGE               |
| 413                            | REQUEST_ENTITY_TOO_LARGE        |
| 414                            | URI_TOO_LONG                    |
| 414                            | REQUEST_URI_TOO_LONG            |
| 415                            | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE          |
| 416                            | REQUESTED_RANGE_NOT_SATISFIABLE |
| 417                            | EXPECTATION_FAILED              |
| 418                            | I_AM_A_TEAPOT                   |
| 419                            | INSUFFICIENT_SPACE_ON_RESOURCE  |
| 420                            | METHOD_FAILURE                  |
| 421                            | DESTINATION_LOCKED              |
| 422                            | UNPROCESSABLE_ENTITY            |
| 423                            | LOCKED                          |
| 424                            | FAILED_DEPENDENCY               |
| 425                            | TOO_EARLY                       |
| 426                            | UPGRADE_REQUIRED                |
| 428                            | PRECONDITION_REQUIRED           |
| 429                            | TOO_MANY_REQUESTS               |
| 431                            | REQUEST_HEADER_FIELDS_TOO_LARGE |
| 451                            | UNAVAILABLE_FOR_LEGAL_REASONS   |
| <b>5xx Server Error Series</b> |                                 |
| 500                            | INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR           |
| 501                            | NOT_IMPLEMENTED                 |
| 502                            | BAD_GATEWAY                     |
| 503                            | SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE             |
| 504                            | GATEWAY_TIMEOUT                 |
| 505                            | HTTP_VERSION_NOT_SUPPORTED      |

Table 4-4 (Cont.) Supported HTTP Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 506         | VARIANT_ALSO_NEGOTIATES         |
| 507         | INSUFFICIENT_STORAGE            |
| 508         | LOOP_DETECTED                   |
| 509         | BANDWIDTH_LIMIT_EXCEEDED        |
| 510         | NOT_EXTENDED                    |
| 511         | NETWORK_AUTHENTICATION_REQUIRED |

### 4.1.3 SBI Ingress Error Code Profiles Collection

This procedure provides information about how to use the SBI Ingress Error Code Profiles Collection page to create and manage SBI Ingress error code profiles collection in General Configurations.

To configure Error Code profiles, perform the following steps:

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **General Configurations**, and then select **SBI Ingress Error Code Profiles Collection**.  
This opens the SBI Ingress Error Code Profiles Collection page.
2. Click **Edit**.  
This opens the Edit SBI Ingress Error Code Profiles Collection page.
3. Click  **Add**.  
This opens the Add SBI Ingress Error Code Profiles Collection page.
4. Enter values for the available input fields as described in the following table:

Table 4-5 Error Code Profiles Collection Configurations

| Field Name        | Description                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name              | Specifies a unique name to identify the error profile.                                                                              |
| Error Code        | Specifies the HTTP Code that is populated in the error response when a message request is rejected due to overload control.         |
| Error Cause       | Specifies the error cause that is populated in the error response when a message request is rejected due to overload control.       |
| Error Title       | Specifies the error title that is populated in the error response when a message request is rejected due to overload control.       |
| Error Description | Specifies the error description that is populated in the error response when a message request is rejected due to overload control. |

5. Click **Save** to save the error code profile.  
To discard the changes, click **Cancel**

The value gets listed on the SBI Ingress Error Code Profiles Collection page. Use  or  available under the **Actions** column to update or delete the profile.

## 4.2 Error Handling

This section describes how to manage and view the error configurations in BSF, using the **Error Handling Configurations** page

### 4.2.1 Error Configurations

The error handling framework allows the users to configure an error state and an action for it. The action contains two parts, an error rule and an error context. On the Console UI, the operator configures the error state specific to the BSF services and the list of actions for it.

The **Error Configurations** page displays the error configurations related to different BSF services.

To add error handler template for a BSF service:

#### Error Configurations for Diameter Gateway Service

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Error Handling**, and select **Error Configurations** page. This opens the **Error Handling Configurations** page.
2. From the Select Service Name drop-down list select the value **diam-gateway**. This page displays diameter message retry configurations for AAR messages.. On the page **Error Handler Templates of diam-gateway** and **Error Configurations of diam-gateway** subsections are displayed.
3. The **Error Handler Templates of diam-gateway** provides two options:
  - **Error Code Configuration**
  - **Timeout Error Configuration**
4. The **Error Configurations of diam-gateway** provides default error handling configurations to retry on all error codes (except diameter result code 2xxx) and timeout for Rx AAR failed diameter messages.
5. To configure the **Error Code Configuration** in **Error Handler Templates of diam-gateway**, Click  **Edit**. This opens the **Error Handler Template** editing page.
6. Enter values for the available input fields. The following table describes the fields:

**Table 4-6 Create Error Code Configuration - Edit**

| Field Name                   | Description                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| On Rx                        | Specifies the list of diameter interfaces. The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• AAR</li></ul> |
| Status                       | Specifies the error status to be provided by the user.                                                           |
| <b>Error Cause Configure</b> |                                                                                                                  |
| Error Cause Field            | Species to search for which error causing filed in the diameter answer message.<br>Default value: ALL            |

**Table 4-6 (Cont.) Create Error Code Configuration - Edit**

| Field Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Match Operator            | Species the match operator to search error section in the diameter answer message.<br>Default value: ANY                                                                                                                                           |
| Error Response Originator | The peer from which the error origination occurs. User can choose from the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ANY</li> <li>• INTERMEDIATE_PEER</li> <li>• DESTINATION_PEER</li> </ul>                                     |
| Message                   | Specifies the error message to search in the error section of diameter answer message.<br>Default value: ANY                                                                                                                                       |
| Status                    | Specifies the error status code to search in the error section in the diameter answer message.<br>Default value: ANY                                                                                                                               |
| Cause                     | Specifies the field that matches the cause during error ends with 'not found'. User can choose from the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ANY</li> <li>• RESPONSE_TIMEOUT</li> </ul>                                     |
| <b>Action</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Action                    | The action to be performed in the event of failed diameter message on Rx interface. User can choose from the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RETRY TO ALTERNATE_PEER</li> <li>• ONE_RETRY_TO_ALTERNATE_PEER</li> </ul> |

7. Click **Save** to save the changes.

 **Note**

Click **Cancel** to discard the changes.

8. To configure **Timeout Error Configuration** in **Error Handler Templates of diam-gateway**, Click  **Edit**.  
This opens the **Error Handler Template** editing page.
9. Enter values for the available input fields. The following table describes the fields:

**Table 4-7 Create Timeout Error Configuration**

| Field                        | Description                                                                  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| On Rx                        | Specifies the list of diameter interfaces.<br>Default value: AAR             |
| Status                       | Specifies the error status to be provided by the user.<br>Default value: ANY |
| <b>Error Cause Configure</b> |                                                                              |



Table 4-7 (Cont.) Create Timeout Error Configuration

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Error Cause Field | Species to search for which error causing filed in the diameter answer message.<br>Default value: MESSAGE                                                                                                                               |
| Match Operator    | Species the match operator to search error section in the diameter answer message.<br>Default value: EQUALS                                                                                                                             |
| Message           | Specifies the error message to search in the error section of diameter answer message.<br>Default value: TIMEOUT_EXCEPTION                                                                                                              |
| Status            | Specifies the error status code to search in the error section in the diameter answer message.<br>Default value: ANY                                                                                                                    |
| Cause             | Specifies the field that matches the cause during error ends with 'not found'.<br>Default value: ANY                                                                                                                                    |
| Instance          | Specifies the field that matches the instance during error contains the term 'Illegal'.<br>Default value: ANY                                                                                                                           |
| resource          | Specifies the resource to search in the error section of diameter answer message.<br>Default value: ANY                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Action</b>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Action            | The action to be performed in the event of response timeout on Rx interface. User can choose from the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RETRY TO ALTERNATE PEER</li> <li>ONE RETRY TO ALTERNATE PEER</li> </ul> |
| Error Originator  | The peer from which the error origination occurs. User can choose from the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ANY</li> <li>INTERMEDIATE_PEER</li> <li>DESTINATION PEER</li> </ul>                                |

10. Click **Save** to save the changes.

 **Note**

Click **Cancel** to discard the changes.

11. Perform the following steps to configure **Advanced Settings**:
- Click the  **Add**  
The page opens the **Add Advanced Settings** dialog box.
  - In the dialog box, enter the following **key** and respective **value**:

**Table 4-8 Parameters for Advanced Settings**

| Keys                                        | Value                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DIAMETER.ErrorHandler.MaxRetryCount.Rx.AAR  | It is used to set the maximum retries that can be performed for failed AAR messages.<br><b>Default Value:</b> 1 |
| DIAMETER.ErrorHandler.CycleBackRetry.Rx.AAR | It is used to set if peers can be cycled back for retries or not.<br><b>Default Value:</b> false                |

**Figure 4-3 Advance Setting Configurations Screen**

Advanced Settings:

| Key                                         | Value |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| DIAMETER.ErrorHandler.CycleBackRetry.Rx.AAR | true  | Edit Delete |
| DIAMETER.ErrorHandler.MaxRetryCount.Rx.AAR  | 2     | Edit Delete |

- c. Click **Save**.  
The page saves the Error Handling configurations.

### Error Configurations for BSF Management Service

- From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Error Handling**, and select **Error Configurations** page. This opens the **Error Handling Configurations** page.
- From the Select Service Name drop-down list select the value BSF Management Service. This page displays BSF Management Service.
- Enable the error handler configurations using the **Enable Error Handler Configurations** toggle button.
- The error handler template provides *Error Enhancement Configurations*.
- To configure the *Error Enhancement Configurations* in Error Handler Templates of the required service, Click  **Edit**. This opens the **Error Handler Template** editing page.
- Enter values for the available input fields. The following table describes the fields:

**Table 4-9 Error Handler Template**

| Field                      | Description                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| On                         | Specifies the Application Error.<br>Default value: Application Error                                                                 |
| <b>Action</b>              |                                                                                                                                      |
| Action                     | Specifies the action to be performed in the event of failed message.<br>Default value: Reject with Enhanced Detail                   |
| Exclude from error message | Specifies exclusion of the provided components from detail error message. By default, "Error State and "Problem Cause" are excluded. |

- Click **Save** to save the changes.

**Note**

Click **Cancel** to discard the changes.

Importing **Error Handling Configurations**:

1. Click the **Import** icon.  
The **File Upload** dialog box opens.
2. Upload the file in JSON format by using the **Drag and Drop** button.
3. Click **Import**.

## 4.3 Logging Configurations

This section describes how to customize the log level and subscriber logging activity settings in BSF using the Logging Configurations pages.

### 4.3.1 Logging Level

This procedure describes how to configure the log level for different services through CNC Console.

**Note**

The default log level for each service is **Warn**.

The Logging Level page displays the log level configured for different services. The page allows you to edit the log level configurations.

To configure the log level:

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Logging Level**.  
This opens the **Logging Level Configuration** page. You can add or edit the log level and package log level for each service type from this page.
2. Click  **Edit**.  
This opens the **Edit Log Level** page.
3. From the **Service Type** drop-down list, select the service for which you need to view, edit, or delete the logs.
4. From the **Application Log Level** drop-down list, select the root log level of the application for the selected service type. Possible values are:
  - **TRACE**
  - **DEBUG**
  - **INFO**
  - **WARN**
  - **ERROR**

**Note**

The value for the **Application Log Level** field is the mandatory value, and the **Package Log Level** is the optional value.

5. Expand the **Package Log Level** group to enter the package log level information:

**Note**

This step is only applicable when Oracle Engineering is trying to isolate an issue and requests one or more package names be added and logs collected after the reproduction of an issue.

- a. Click  **Add** .  
The page opens the **Add Package log Level** dialog box.
- b. Enter the value in the **Package** field. The value of **Package** field is dependent on the package's name in each application. Before you set the value of **Package** field, you need to know what package is existed in that application.
- c. From the **Log Level** drop-down menu, select the log level for the package. Possible values are:
  - **TRACE**
  - **DEBUG**
  - **INFO**
  - **WARN**
  - **ERROR**
- d. Click **Save**.  
The Package log level information for the selected service is saved.

**Note**

Use  **Edit** or  **Delete** available in the next column to update or delete the package log level information.

6. Click **Save**.  
The log level information for the selected service type is saved.

## 4.3.2 Subscriber Activity Logging

Subscriber Activity Logging allows you to define a list of the subscribers (identifier) that you may require to troubleshoot the NFs and trace all the logs related to the subscribers separately to view. This functionality can be used to troubleshoot problematic subscribers without enabling logs or traces that can impact all subscribers. You can capture and monitor subscriber logs for Binding Register and Deregister call flow between Ingress Gateway and BSF Management Service and Binding Discovery call flow between Diameter Gateway and BSF Management Service.

To enable the subscriber activity logging functionality, set value of the **Enable Subscriber Activity Logging** parameter to **true** on the **General Configurations** page. By default, this functionality remains disabled. For more information about enabling the functionality, see [General Settings](#)

This procedure provides information about how to configure and manage subscriber logging.

The **Subscriber Activity Logging** page allows you to create new and manage existing subscribers. The page displays the list of defined subscribers and provides the options to import, export, or add lists.

You can configure the list of subscribers using the **Subscriber Activity Logging** page.

To configure a list of subscribers for logging:

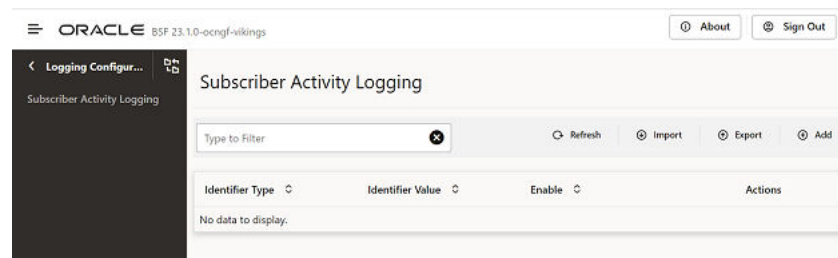
To configure Subscriber Activity Logging:

1. From the navigation menu under **BSF**, navigate to **General Configurations**, click **Logging Configurations**, and then select **Subscriber Activity Logging**. This opens the **Subscriber Activity Logging** page. The page lists the existing configurations. You can add or import new subscriber activity logging configurations using this page.

#### Note

Click  **Export** to download the available listings in the JSON file format on your system.

**Figure 4-4 Adding Subscriber Activity Logging**



2. Click  **Add**. This opens the **Create Subscriber Activity Logging** page.
3. On the **Create Subscriber Activity Logging** page, enter the following information:

**Table 4-10 Create Subscriber Activity Logging Field Description**

| Field Name      | Description                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Identifier Type | Select the subscriber identifier type. Supported subscriber identifier type are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GPSI</li> <li>• SUPI</li> <li>• IPV4</li> <li>• IPV6</li> </ul> |

**Table 4-10 (Cont.) Create Subscriber Activity Logging Field Description**

| Field Name       | Description                                                                                            |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Identifier Value | The identifier value for the selected identifier type.                                                 |
| Enable           | Use this switch to enable or disable the subscriber logging functionality for the selected subscriber. |

**Figure 4-5 Creation of Subscriber for Logging with Identifier Console**

Create Subscriber Logging

Identifier Type:

Identifier Value:  Required

Enable: ☒

- Click **Save**.  
The configuration gets listed on the **Subscriber Activity Logging** page. The page defines the Subscriber Activity Logging configuration in the BSF database.

**Note**

Use  or  available under the **Actions** column to update or delete the configuration.

**Figure 4-6 Added List of Subscribers**

Subscriber Activity Logging

Type to Filter

| Identifier Type | Identifier Value | Enable | Actions |
|-----------------|------------------|--------|---------|
| SUPI            | imsi-1234567     | true   |         |

To import Subscriber Activity Logging configuration:

- Click  **Import**.  
The page opens the **File Upload** dialog box.
- Upload the file in JSON format by using the **Drag and Drop** button.
- Click **Import**.

**Subscriber Identifiers****SUPI**

In the 5G system, a globally unique Subscription Permanent Identifier (SUPI), known as IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity) till 4G, is assigned for each subscription. The SUPIs are assigned in such a manner that it helps in identifying subscriptions and is independent of the user equipment.

For 4G systems, the value of IMSI is structured as:

imsi: <value>

For 5G systems, the value of SUPI is structured as:

supi: imsi-<value>

### GPSI

General Public Subscription Identifier (GPSI), known as MSISDN (Mobile Station International Subscriber Directory Number) till 4G, is a 3GPP defined subscriber public identifier that can be used both inside and outside of the 3GPP system. The association between GPSI and its related SUPI are stored in the subscription data in a 5G system.

For 4G systems, the value of MSISDN is structured as:

msisdn/e164:<value>

For 5G systems, the value of GPSI is structured as:

gpsi: msisdn-<value>

## 4.4 Service Configurations

This section describes how to customize the BSF Management Service and Audit Service according to the network requirements using the Service Configuration page.

### 4.4.1 Management Service

You can view and edit configurations for BSF Management Service on the **Management Service** page using the CNC Console.

To access this screen from the Home screen of CNC Console, under **BSF**, click **Service Configurations** and then **Management Service**.

To edit management service configurations, perform the following steps:

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Service Configurations**, and select **Management Service**.  
This opens the **Management Service** page.

2. Click  **Edit**.  
This opens the **Edit Management Service** page.

3. Update the required values for the parameters as described in the following table:

**Table 4-11 Parameters for Edit Management Service Configurations**

| Parameter                   | Description                                                              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Server Root URL             | Specifies the callback URI for notifications to be received by the user. |
| <b>NF Bindings Settings</b> |                                                                          |

**Table 4-11 (Cont.) Parameters for Edit Management Service Configurations**

| Parameter                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Send Binding Header                        | Indicates if BSF includes the 3gpp-sbi-binding header in SBI messages for the registration creation, modification, or notification responses, as applicable.<br>By default, the switch remains disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Binding Level                              | Indicates the binding level to be included in the 3gpp-sbi-binding header when BSF adds this header in a message to another NF. Select any of the following values from the drop-down menu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NF Set</li> <li>NF Instance (<b>Default</b>)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>NF Server Settings</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Send Server Header                         | Indicates if BSF management service includes server header while sending an error response.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Server Header Error Codes                  | Indicates the error codes for which service header is generated. The error codes can be from 100 to 999.<br>Note: If you do not specify an error code in this field, BSF management service sends server headers for all error codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Audit</b>                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Enabled                                    | Use this flag to enable or disable stale session handling feature.<br>By default, the feature is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Notification Rate (per second)             | Specifies the number of notifications that Audit service sends to the BSF Management service in one second.<br>The recommended value is 50.<br><b>Default and Recommended Value:</b> 50<br><b>Note:</b> To configure higher number than the recommended value, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> )                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Binding Age (in minutes)                   | Specifies the binding age for binding records. Once the binding age for a record exceeds the configured value, audit service marks the record as suspected stale.<br>The recommended value is 3600.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Maximum Binding Age (in minutes)           | Specifies the maximum binding age for binding records. Once the binding age for a record exceeds the configured value, audit service marks the record as stale and BSF removes the record from its local database.<br>The recommended value is 7200.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Minimum Audit Attempts                     | Specifies the minimum number of consecutive failed audit attempts until maxTTL / forceTTL is reached.<br>If maxTTL is reached and audit_attempts + 1 >= Minimum Audit Attempts for maxTTL, Audit service sends notification to Management Service with maxTTL flag set to <i>true</i> . Management Service deletes the record.<br><b>Range:</b> 0-255<br><b>Default Value:</b> 0<br><b>Note:</b> If maxTTL is not reached and if audit attempts are reached, the number of audit attempts are incremented until maxTTL is reached. |
| Minimum Audit Passes Interval (in minutes) | Specifies the minimum interval between two consecutive audits.<br>The recommended value is 10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



**Table 4-11 (Cont.) Parameters for Edit Management Service Configurations**

| Parameter                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Answer with Result Code Configuration | <p>Choose the value that BSF compares with the result code in the AAA-I answer. If both the values match, BSF Management service initiates stale record notification.</p> <p>To add the result code, perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click <b>Add</b>.<br/>The <b>Add Answer with Result Code Configuration</b> dialog box opens.</li> <li>For the <b>Answer with Result Code</b>, select any of the following valid values from the drop-down list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY</li> <li>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER</li> <li>EXPERIMENTAL_RESULT_CODE</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If you select EXPERIMENTAL_RESULT_CODE, enter the required values for <b>Result Code</b> and <b>Vendor ID</b>.</p> </li> <li>Click <b>Save</b> on the dialog box.</li> </ol> |
| Query to PCF                          | <p>Indicates whether BSF management service queries PCF to confirm the status of a PcfBinding record, which is suspected as stale by the audit service.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> false</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When Query to PCF parameter is set to false, the value of "Minimum Audit Attempts" parameter in Service Configurations of Management Service, and "Forced Deletion - Minimum Audit Attempts" parameter in Service configurations of Audit Service should be set to 0.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Vendor ID                             | <p>Specifies the vendor ID that BSF retrieves from the Vendor Specific Attribute to send query requests towards PCF. The vendor ID should be 6-digit long.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> PCF sends the Vendor Specific Attribute in the request body at the time of binding registration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Active Bindings Counting</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Count Active Binding                  | <p>Enables or disables the active sessions counting. By default, the active sessions counting is disabled.</p> <p>To enable the feature, set the value of this parameter to true.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Bindings Count Interval (in minutes)  | <p>Specifies the time interval (in minutes) for which maximum active sessions are reported as a metric.</p> <p>Default value is 15 minutes.</p> <p>You can set the time interval to any value between 1 to 60 minutes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Root Log Level                        | <p>Specifies the log level of BSF Management service.</p> <p>The available values for this field are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trace</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Information</li> <li>Warn (<b>Default</b>)</li> <li>Error</li> <li>Always</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 4-11 (Cont.) Parameters for Edit Management Service Configurations**

| Parameter                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |             |             |                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Log Levels                                         | <p>To add the log levels, perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can add log levels using the <b>Log Levels</b> group on this page.</li> <li>To add log level: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click  <b>Add</b> . This opens the <b>Add Log Levels</b> dialog box.</li> <li>On the dialog box, enter the following values: <div> <p><b>Table 4-12 Parameters for Add Log Levels Configurations</b></p> <table> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Logger Name</td><td>Specifies the name of the logger.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Level</td><td> <p>Specifies the log level of BSF Management service. Select any of the following valid values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trace</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Information</li> <li>Warn (<b>Default</b>)</li> <li>Error</li> <li>Always</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </div></li> <li>Click <b>Save</b> on the dialog box. The log level information for the selected service type is saved.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> | Parameter | Description | Logger Name | Specifies the name of the logger. | Level | <p>Specifies the log level of BSF Management service. Select any of the following valid values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trace</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Information</li> <li>Warn (<b>Default</b>)</li> <li>Error</li> <li>Always</li> </ul> |
| Parameter                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |             |             |                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Logger Name                                        | Specifies the name of the logger.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |             |             |                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Level                                              | <p>Specifies the log level of BSF Management service. Select any of the following valid values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trace</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Information</li> <li>Warn (<b>Default</b>)</li> <li>Error</li> <li>Always</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |             |             |                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>NF Correlation Settings</b>                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |             |             |                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Send Correlation-Info Header                       | Specifies an option to forward the received or generated headers to the Produce NFs. By default the switch remains disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |             |             |                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Allowed Correlation-info Header Generation Type(s) | <p>Specifies that if correlation header is not received from consumer NFs, BSF should generate the header. The Correlation-Type supported</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SUPI</li> <li>GPSI</li> <li>(Select either both or none)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |             |             |                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

- Click **Save** on the **Edit Management Service** page to save your changes.

## 4.4.2 Audit Service

This section provides information about configuring the Audit Service.

### 4.4.2.1 Audit

The **Audit Service** page displays the Audit Service configurations. The page allows you to edit the configurations.

To configure Audit service:

1. From the navigation menu under **BSF**, navigate to **Service Configurations**, and select **Audit Service** and browse to **Audit** page.  
This opens the **Audit** page. The page displays the existing configurations.
2. Click  **Edit**.  
This opens the **Edit Audit** page.

3. Make sure that the value of the **Audit Enabled** switch is enabled.  
This field determines if auditing is enabled for BSF Management Service. By default, this switch is enabled.
4. Expand the **Forced Deletion** group and configure the **Minimum Audit Attempts** parameter.

**Minimum Audit Attempts** specifies the minimum number of audit attempts until ForceTTL is reached.

If ForceTTL is reached and  $\text{audit\_attempts} + 1 \geq \text{Minimum Audit Attempts of ForceTTL}$ , then Audit service deletes the identified stale records from its respective database.

The default value of this parameter is 0 and the value can range between 0 to 255.

5. Click **Save**.  
The page saves the Audit service configurations.

#### Note

##### Important considerations during Audit configurations:

In situations where the number of stale records (records that are eligible to be audited) at any given point of time in the system (for a given microservice database) is expected to be high (for example, > 1M), then the **Session Age** and/or the **Notification Rate** parameters should be set appropriately such that at least 2 audit cycles can be finished before the records that were assessed by the first cycle fall stale again. The Audit procedure having a **Session Age** less than this recommendation, may not be able to assess all stale records as the already assessed ones will be stale again too soon. It is recommended to keep a minimum of 24 hours for the **Session Age** and a minimum of 48 hours for **Max Binding Age**.

The time taken to complete an Audit Cycle and begin the next one can be calculated as below:

Audit Cycle Time =  $S / (N * 60) + I$  minutes, where,

S = expected number of stale sessions at any given time,

N = notification rate (per second),

I = minimum Audit Interval

## 4.4.2.2 Audit Schedule Data

Audit service supports multiple pod, using the Audit Schedule and Audit TaskScheduler. Audit schedule has list of registered services that needs audit service with all the scheduled details. Audit TaskScheduler polls for all those audit jobs in the QUEUED status.

Figure 4-7    Audit Scheduled Service List Data

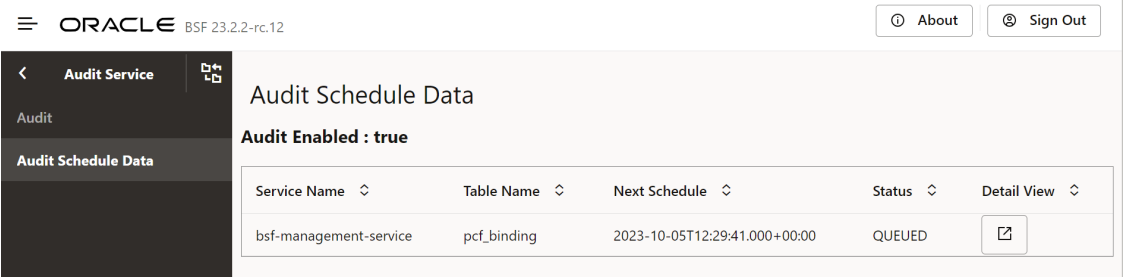
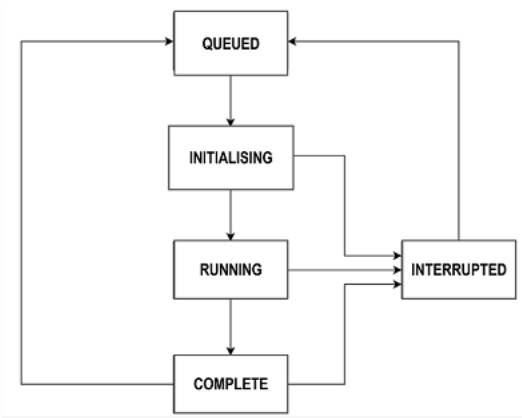


Table 4-13    Audit Schedule Data Fields

| Field Name           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service Name         | Name of the service that had registered for audit service.                                                                                                                                           |
| Table Name           | Name of the database table that has requested for the audit service                                                                                                                                  |
| Next Schedule        | Next schedule availability time                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Status               | Scheduler job status                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Start Time           | Audit start time of pod.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| End Time             | Audit end time of pod.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Last Polled Time     | Pod and associated scheduler details.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Scheduler Details    | Last time at which pod updated this table.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Is Service Dependent | If this is true, notification will be triggered for one table in the service, for all table's in the service, notifications will be sent parallely based on the notificationRate set for each table. |

Audit Schedule task can be in one of the state described below:

Figure 4-8    Audit Schedule Job Work Flow



**Table 4-14 Audit Schedule Job Status**

| Status       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| QUEUED       | When a registered request is received it is added to the schedule table, the job status is set to Queued.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| INITIALISING | When polling task is complete and is initialising for AuditTaskManager to audit, the job status is set to Initialising.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| RUNNING      | When Audit task manager starts the task, the job status is set to Running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| COMPLETE     | When Audit TaskManager completes the Audit, the status is set to Complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| INTERRUPTED  | When the audit process is paused from GUI, then the job status is set to Interrupted.<br><br>When resumed from GUI, job status is set to Queued<br><br>When deregistered, the job data will be removed from the table.<br>when a service is register, it is set to Queued.                                                                             |
| DEREGISTERED | When deregistered, the job status is set to Deregistered for Initialising or Running and the entry will be deleted for any other status(except Initialising or Running).<br><br>In case the a service register request is received before AuditTaskManager deletes the table entry for deregistered job statuses, the status would be moved to Queued. |

For more information on Audit Service and Audit Schedule REST API details, see the section *Audit Service* in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.

## 4.5 Diameter Configurations

This section describes how to manage and view the Diameter Configurations in BSF using the Diameter Configurations pages.

The Diameter configuration includes:

- [Settings](#)
- [Peer Nodes](#)
- [Diameter Routing Table](#)

### 4.5.1 Settings

The **Settings** page displays the general configurations related to the Diameter Gateway. The page allows you to edit the configurations.

To edit settings:

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Diameter Configurations** and select **Settings**.

This opens the **Settings** page. The page displays the existing configurations.

2. Click  **Edit** .  
This opens the **Edit Settings** page.
3. Enter the following information under the respective groups:

**Table 4-15 Edit Settings**

| Field Name                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Timer</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Reconnect Delay (sec)                       | Enter the time frame to delay before attempting to reconnect after a connection failure in seconds.<br>The default value is 3 seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Response Timeout (sec)                      | Enter the response timeout interval in seconds.<br>The default value is 5 seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Connection Timeout (sec)                    | Enter the connection timeout interval in seconds.<br>The default value is 3 seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| WatchDog Interval (sec)                     | Enter the watchdog interval in seconds.<br>The default value is 6 seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Transport</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Protocol                                    | The protocol supported is TCP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Congestion Control</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Load Shedding Profile                       | Select any one of the configured load shedding profiles for congestion control on Diameter interface from the drop-down list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Message Priority Profile                    | Select any one of the configured message priority profiles for congestion control on Diameter interface from the drop-down list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Overload Control</b>                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Load Shedding Profile                       | Select any one of the configured load shedding profiles for overload control on Diameter interface from the drop-down list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Message Priority Profile                    | Select any one of the configured message priority profiles for overload control on Diameter interface from the drop-down list.<br><b>Note:</b><br>The following message priority data that was exported prior to BSF 23.2.0 cannot be imported as the data may be corrupt: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• message containing Sd as interface</li> <li>• Sy-SLR as condition message</li> </ul> The data with Sd interface or Sy-SLR condition messages that are exported only with BSF 23.2.0 or later versions can be imported. |
| <b>Enhanced Timer Configuration</b>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Application Name                            | Request Timer configuration for applications name like Rx, Gx, Sy, Sd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Application Response Timeout (milliseconds) | Enter the application response timeout in milliseconds. The range of this value is between 3 seconds to 2147483647.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Command Code Response TimeOut</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 4-15 (Cont.) Edit Settings**

| Field Name         | Description                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AAR (milliseconds) | The command code response timeout value for AAR. The allowed value ranges from 3 to 2147483647.<br><b>Default Value:</b> 5000 |
| STR (milliseconds) | The command code response timeout value for STR. The allowed value ranges from 3 to 2147483647.<br><b>Default Value:</b> 5000 |
| RAR (milliseconds) | The command code response timeout value for RAR. The allowed value ranges from 3 to 2147483647.<br><b>Default Value:</b> 5000 |
| ASR (milliseconds) | The command code response timeout value for ASR. The allowed value ranges from 3 to 2147483647.<br><b>Default Value:</b> 5000 |

The order of precedence (from highest to lowest) of response timeout configurations is:

- a. Command Code Response Timeout (ms) - Message level configurations i.e at AAR, STR etc.
  - b. Application Response Timeout (ms) - Interface level configurattion i.e at Gx, Rx etc.
  - c. Response Timeout (ms) - General level configuration
4. Perform the following steps to configure **Advanced Settings**:
- a. Click the  **Add**  
The page opens the **Add Advanced Settings** dialog box.
  - b. In the dialog box, enter the following **keys** and respective **values**:

The following table describes the keys and values:

**Table 4-16 Add Advanced Settings Configurations**

| Key                                        | Value                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DIAMETER.Enable.Validate.Realm             | Used to validate the destination-realm received in the AAR-I message against the destination-realm in BSF's Diameter Gateway host realm.<br><b>Default value:</b> false |
| DIAMETER.BSF.Enable.Validate.Binding.Realm | Used to validate the destination-realm of AAR-I against the discovered pcfBinding's realm.<br><b>Default value:</b> false                                               |
| DIAMETER.BSF.Enable.Overwrite.Realm        | Used to configure whether to overwrite the pcfBinding's realm and identity information in AAR-I destination-realm AVP.<br><b>Default value:</b> false                   |

5. Click **Save** to save the settings.

## 4.5.2 Peer Nodes

This procedure provides information about how to define and manage Peer Nodes in Diameter Configurations.

The **Peer Nodes** page allows you to create new peer nodes and manage existing peer nodes. The page displays the list of defined configurations and provides the options to import, export, or add data.

To configure Peer Nodes:

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Diameter Configurations**, and select **Peer Nodes**.  
This opens the **Peer Nodes** page. The page lists the existing Peer Nodes. You can add or import new nodes using this page.

### Note

Click  **Export** to download the available listings in the JSON file format on your system.

2. Click  **Add** .  
This opens the **Create Peer Node** page.
3. On the **Create Peer Node** page, enter values for the available input fields.  
The following table describes the various field names:

**Table 4-17 Create Peer Node Configurations**

| Field Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name                  | Unique name of the peer node.<br>Example value: ocs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                  | Defines which type of diameter service must be selected. The values can be <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PCF</li> <li>• Application function (AF)</li> <li>• backend</li> <li>• diameter routing agent (dra)</li> <li>• online charging system (ocs)</li> <li>• tdf</li> <li>• udr</li> </ul> |
| Reconnect Limit (sec) | Defines the reconnect limit. Configure this value as the Diameter peer configuration.<br>Example value: 10                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Initiate Connection   | Set to <b>true</b> to initiate the connection with peer node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Port                  | Enter the port number. Enter a number from 0 to 65535.<br>Example value: 8007                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Host                  | Enter the host name. Enter an FQDN, ipv4, or ipv6 address available for establishing diameter transport connections to the peer node.                                                                                                                                                                    |



**Table 4-17 (Cont.) Create Peer Node Configurations**

| Field Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Realm      | Enter the realm name, that is, FQDNs to all of the computers that transact diameter traffic. For example, to add the realm detail of the OCS peer, enter <code>oracle.com</code> . |
| Identity   | Enter an identity to define a node in a realm. For example, to add the identity detail of the OCS peer, provide value enter <code>OCS</code> .                                     |

- Click **Save** to save the changes.

**Note**

Click **Cancel** to discard the changes.

The value gets listed on the **Peer Node** page. Use  or  available in the next column to update or delete the listing.

### Importing Peer Nodes

To import peer node:

- Click  **Import**.  
The page opens the **File Upload** dialog box.
- Upload the file in JSON format by using the **Drag and Drop** button.
- Click **Import**.

## 4.5.3 Diameter Routing Table

Configuration allows routing Diameter request messages to next hop peer based on Diameter `application-id`, `Destination-Realm`, and `Destination-Host`.

When using routing table, there are two ways of configure next hop route:

- Host-Based Routing:** The destination-host of incoming message is checked in the routing table, and then the message is routed to the top priority matching route's peer.
- Realm-Based Routing:** The destination-realm of incoming message is checked in the routing table, and then the message is routed to the top priority matching route's peer.

### Routing decision at Diameter-Gateway

Diameter gateway follows below steps in order:

- If the incoming request message has destination-host and the specified peer is directly connected with gateway pod, then the message is routed to the peer specified in destination-host.
- If the incoming request message has destination-host and is not directly connected via any other diameter-gateway pods in the cluster, then the message will be inter-pod routed.
- The routing table is scanned for a matching route by:
  - If the host is reachable, message is sent.

- If the host is not reachable directly, find if it can be reached by another diameter gateway pod, message is sent using inter-pod route
- If the host is not reachable directly or indirectly, lookup the routing table again for the next matching route.

The **Diameter Routing Table Configurations** page displays the Diameter routing configurations. This page allows you to edit the configurations.

To configure the Diameter routing table:

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Diameter Configurations**, and select **Routing Table**.  
This opens the **Diameter Routing Table Configurations** page. The page displays the existing configurations.
2. Click  **Edit**.  
This opens the **Edit Diameter Routing Table Configurations** page.
3. Expand the **Diameter Route Table** Table group.  
The expanded group allows you to add route table entries.
4. To add routing table:
  - a. Click  **Add**.  
The page opens the **Add Diameter Route Table** dialog box.
  - b. Enter the values for the following input fields:

**Table 4-18 Add Diameter Route Table Configuration**

| Field Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>          | Defines the order of use when one or more routes have overlapping criteria. It can be a number in the range of 0 to 65535. The lowest priority value indicates the highest priority.                                                          |
| <b>Name</b>              | Specifies the unique name of the diameter routing table.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Type</b>              | Specifies whether the diameter route table is Host or Realm based.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Realms/Hosts</b>      | Specifies the value of the Realms or Hosts depending on the Type selected by the user. For Realms, you can add multiple FQDNs to this field.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Application ID</b>    | Specifies the type of application or interface. The available values are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rx</li> <li>• Gx</li> <li>• Sh</li> <li>• Sy</li> <li>• All</li> </ul> Users can select multiple values for this parameter. |
| <b>Server Identifier</b> | Specifies the server to which the message is to be routed. This identity must also be present in the Identity field of the peer node.                                                                                                         |

An example of adding the diameter routing details is shown below:

Figure 4-9 Adding first Diameter Routing Element

✕

Edit Diameter Route Table

Priority:

Priority

1

enter a range in 0-65535 number

Name :

Name

one

Type:

Type

Host

▼

Hosts:

ocpcf.oracle.com ✕

Application ID:

Rx ✕

Server Identifier:

oc-diam-gatewav ✕

Save

Cancel

Figure 4-10 Adding Second Diameter Routing Element

**Edit Diameter Route Table**

Priority:  enter a range in 0-65535 number

Name :

Type:

Hosts:  X

Application ID:  X

Server Identifier:  X

- c. Click **Save** on the **Add Diameter Routing Table** dialog box.
5. On the **Edit Diameter Routing Table Configurations** page, expand the **Default Route** group.
6. Enter a value for the **Server Identifier** drop-down list.  
The server identifier drop-down list shows the list of the configured peer nodes on the **Peer Nodes** configuration page. For more information on configuring Peer Nodes, see [Peer Nodes](#).

On selecting any of the values, make sure that the name is the same as the value of server identifier.

**Note**

\* (asterisk) wildcard character is allowed in **Hosts**, **Realms**, and **Server Identifier** fields.

**Figure 4-11** Diameter Routing Table Configurations

### Edit Diameter Routing Table Configurations

Diameter Route Table:

| Type ↑↓ | Realms ↑↓ | Hosts ↑↓         | Application ID ↑↓ | Server Identifier ↑↓ | ⊕ Add                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| host    |           | ocpcf.oracle.com | Rx                | oc-diam-gateway      |  Edit  Delete |
| host    |           | ocpcf            | Rx                | oc-diam-gateway      |  Edit  Delete |

▼ **Default Route**

Server Identifier: Server Identifier  
oc-diam-gateway ▼

7. Click **Save**.  
The configuration gets listed on the **Diameter Routing Table Configurations** page.

 **Note**

Use  or  available under the **Actions** column to update or delete the Diameter Routing Table configurations.

## 4.5.4 Diameter Error Codes Configurations

This section describes how to customize the Diameter error codes according to the network requirements using the Diameter Error Codes page.

The **Diameter Error Codes** page on CNC Console allows users to view and edit conditions, which are defined by default for the Binding Support Function (BSF) network function. This page also provides the options to import and export diameter error codes.

The following table describes the diameter errors supported by BSF:

**Table 4-19 Error Codes and Responses**

| Condition Name                          | Error Message                                                                                                         | Diameter Result Code                     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Unable to Route Diameter Message        | BSF cannot route a diameter message to the selected destination.                                                      | 3002<br>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER       |
| Diameter Request Message Timeout        | BSF sent a diameter request message to the selected destination but did not receive a response in the specified time. | 3002<br>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER       |
| Unsupported Diameter Interface Received | A diameter message was received for a diameter interface that is not supported by BSF.                                | 3007<br>DIAMETER_APPLICATION_UNSUPPORTED |
| AVP Value Invalid                       | A diameter message was received containing an AVP with a value that is invalid (indicated in FailedAVP)               | 5004<br>DIAMETER_INVALID_AVP_VALUE       |
| Required AVP Not Present                | A diameter message was received that did not have a required AVP (indicated in FailedAVP)                             | 5005<br>DIAMETER_MISSING_AVP             |
| Binding Not Found                       | A binding record was not found for the subscriber key(s) present in the Diameter AAR Initial message                  | 5065 IP-CAN_SESSION_NOT_AVAILABLE        |
| Internal Error                          | An internal failure occurred                                                                                          | 5012<br>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY        |

**Table 4-20 Error Codes and Responses**

| Condition Name                          | Error Message                                                                                                         | Diameter Result Code                     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Unable to Route Diameter Message        | BSF cannot route a diameter message to the selected destination.                                                      | 3002<br>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER       |
| Diameter Request Message Timeout        | BSF sent a diameter request message to the selected destination but did not receive a response in the specified time. | 3002<br>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER       |
| Unsupported Diameter Interface Received | A diameter message was received for a diameter interface that is not supported by BSF.                                | 3007<br>DIAMETER_APPLICATION_UNSUPPORTED |
| AVP Value Invalid                       | A diameter message was received containing an AVP with a value that is invalid (indicated in FailedAVP)               | 5004<br>DIAMETER_INVALID_AVP_VALUE       |
| Required AVP Not Present                | A diameter message was received that did not have a required AVP (indicated in FailedAVP)                             | 5005<br>DIAMETER_MISSING_AVP             |
| Binding Not Found                       | A binding record was not found for the subscriber key(s) present in the Diameter AAR Initial message                  | 5065 IP-CAN_SESSION_NOT_AVAILABLE        |

**Table 4-20 (Cont.) Error Codes and Responses**

| Condition Name | Error Message                | Diameter Result Code              |
|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Internal Error | An internal failure occurred | 5012<br>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY |

**Table 4-21 Error Codes and Responses**

| Condition Name                          | Error Message                                                                                                         | Diameter Result Code                     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Unable to Route Diameter Message        | BSF cannot route a diameter message to the selected destination.                                                      | 3002<br>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER       |
| Diameter Request Message Timeout        | BSF sent a diameter request message to the selected destination but did not receive a response in the specified time. | 3002<br>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER       |
| Unsupported Diameter Interface Received | A diameter message was received for a diameter interface that is not supported by BSF.                                | 3007<br>DIAMETER_APPLICATION_UNSUPPORTED |
| AVP Value Invalid                       | A diameter message was received containing an AVP with a value that is invalid (indicated in FailedAVP)               | 5004<br>DIAMETER_INVALID_AVP_VALUE       |
| Required AVP Not Present                | A diameter message was received that did not have a required AVP (indicated in FailedAVP)                             | 5005<br>DIAMETER_MISSING_AVP             |
| Binding Not Found                       | A binding record was not found for the subscriber key(s) present in the Diameter AAR Initial message                  | 5065 IP-CAN_SESSION_NOT_AVAILABLE        |
| Internal Error                          | An internal failure occurred                                                                                          | 5012<br>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY        |

**Editing Diameter Error Codes**

To edit any of the defined conditions, perform the following steps:

1. From the navigation menu, click **BSF**, then select **Diameter Configurations**, and click **Diameter Error Codes**.  
This opens the Diameter Error Codes page that lists the condition names along with their **Result code**, **Vendor Id**, and **Application Error Code**.
2. Click **Edit** against the condition that you need to customize.  
This opens the Edit Diameter Error Codes page.
3. Update the required values for the fields, described in the following table:

Table 4-22 Parameters for Edit Diameter Error Codes

| Parameter                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Use Experimental Result  | Indicates whether to use the Result Code AVP (268) or Experimental Result AVP (297) when an error result is generated by BSF.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Result Code              | Specifies the Diameter result code for a defined condition. When <b>Use Experimental Result</b> switch is disabled, this field cannot be left blank.<br><b>Note:</b> The value must be a standard diameter result code as defined in the RFC 6733.                                                            |
| Experimental Result Code | Specifies the custom Diameter result code for a defined condition. When <b>Use Experimental Result</b> switch is enabled, this field cannot be left blank.<br><b>Note:</b> The value must be a standard diameter result code, from 3000 to 9999, as defined in the <i>3GPP Technical Specification 29.230</i> |
| Vendor Id                | Specifies the Vendor ID of the operator or governing body that manages the code entered by the user in the <b>Experimental Result Code</b> field.<br>When <b>Use Experimental Result</b> switch is enabled, this field cannot be left blank.                                                                  |
| Error Message            | A message that explains the nature of the error. This error message is only for user understanding and must not be parsed by network entities.                                                                                                                                                                |

4. Click **Save**.

### Importing Diameter Error Codes

To import Diameter error codes, perform the following steps:

1. Click **Import**.  
The **File Upload** dialog box opens.
2. Using the **Drag and Drop** button, upload the file in JSON format.
3. Click **Import**.

### Exporting Diameter Error Codes

To export Diameter error codes, click **Export**. A file named `bsf.diameter.errorcodes.json` is saved to your device.

## 4.6 Status and Query

This section describes how to retrieve status of BSF profile registration and query sessions using the Session Viewer page.

### 4.6.1 Session Viewer

You can use the Session Viewer page to query and view PCF binding information for a UE by using any of the following parameters:

- SUPI



- GPSI
- UE Address

To access this screen from the Home screen of CNC Console, click **BSF** and then **Session Viewer**.

To view PCF bindings of a specific UE, perform the following steps:

1. On the **Session Viewer** page, enter the value of SUPI, GPSI, or UE Address.

**Table 4-23 Query Parameters Session Viewer**

| Parameter                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Address</b>               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| IPv4 Address                 | Specifies the IP addresses in IPv4 format                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| IPv6 Prefix                  | Specifies the IPv6 Address Prefix.<br>Note: When you use IPv6 prefix to query a session, ensure that you provide the full notation value.<br><b>Example:</b> 2011:db8:3c4d:0:0:0:0:0/48                                    |
| IP Domain                    | Specifies the IPv4 address domain identifier                                                                                                                                                                               |
| MAC Address                  | Specifies the MAC address, which is formatted as six groups of two hexadecimal digits separated by colons (:) or hyphens (-). For example, in the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh.                                                |
| <b>User</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| SUPI                         | Specifies the Subscription Permanent Identifier. For example - <code>imsi-450081100100001</code> .                                                                                                                         |
| GPSI                         | Specifies the Generic Public Subscription Identifier. For example - <code>msisdn-9192503899</code> .                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Slice Information/DNN</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| DNN                          | Specifies the Data Network Name (DNN).                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| S-NSSAI_SST                  | Specifies the Slice or Service type for a given S-NSSAI (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information).                                                                                                           |
| S-NSSAI_SD                   | Specifies the Slice Differentiator (SD) for a given S-NSSAI (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information). This optional information is used to difference slice or service type across multiple network slices. |

2. Click **Query**.  
The page displays all the PCF binding records of the UE. For georedundant BSF deployments, the query results include PCF binding data across all sites.  
  
The following screenshot shows the binding IDs when the user searches with GPSI as 9192503855:

**Figure 4-12 Query Results using Session Viewer**

If binding data is not available, the page displays **No bindings found** message.

### Note

As SUPI and GPSI are optional parameters, PCF may not add these values when sending a query request. In such cases, BSF returns a **No session found** message despite binding data being available in the database.

### Delete Bindings in Session Viewer

Upon receiving the search results for a query, user may want to delete one or multiple PCF binding IDs on the Session Viewer page.

To delete PCF binding IDs individually, click delete under **Actions** against the required binding ID.

To delete multiple or all the binding records for a subscriber, select binding IDs, then click **Delete** button, and select **YES** on the dialog box.

For georedundant BSF deployments, user can delete PCF binding data across all sites by selecting the binding records from the query results.

## 4.6.2 BSF NF Data

This section provides information on NF status.

### 4.6.2.1 BSF Registration Profile

This page lists the BSF profile registered with NRF.

To make updates to any of the parameters of the BSF registration profile, perform the following steps:

1. Click **Edit** button.
2. Update the values of the required parameters.
3. Click **Save**.

To download the BSF profile, click **Download** button. A file named `bsfRegistrationProfile.json` is saved on your system.

### 4.6.2.2 BSF NRF Status

This page provides the consolidated status of BSF instances registered with NRF.

On the **BSF NRF Status** page, you can view the status of BSF and the NRFs deployed in the cluster.

To view the page:

1. From the navigation menu under **BSF** navigate to **Status and Query**. Click **BSF NRF Data** and select **BSF NRF Status**.  
This opens the **BSF NRF Status** page.
2. The page displays the registered BSF instances and current NRF health status.

Figure 4-13 BSF Registration Status at NRF

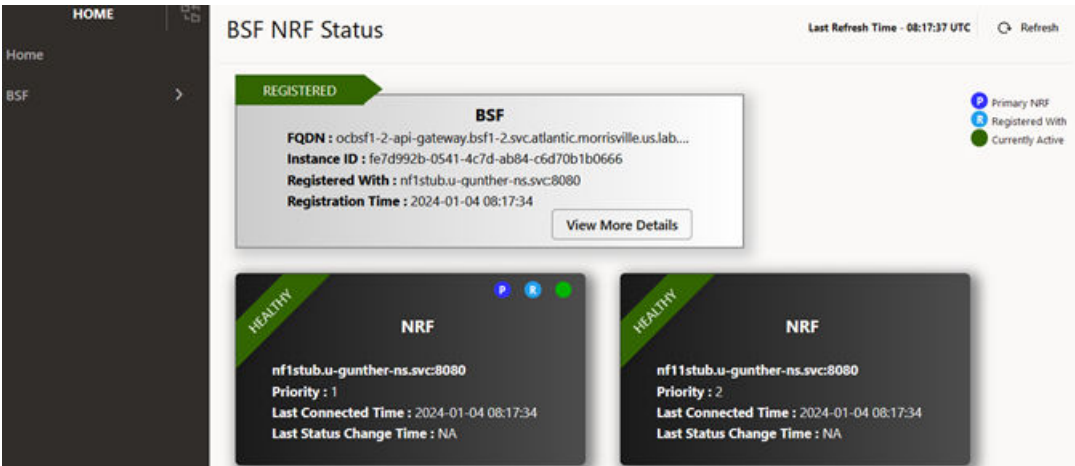
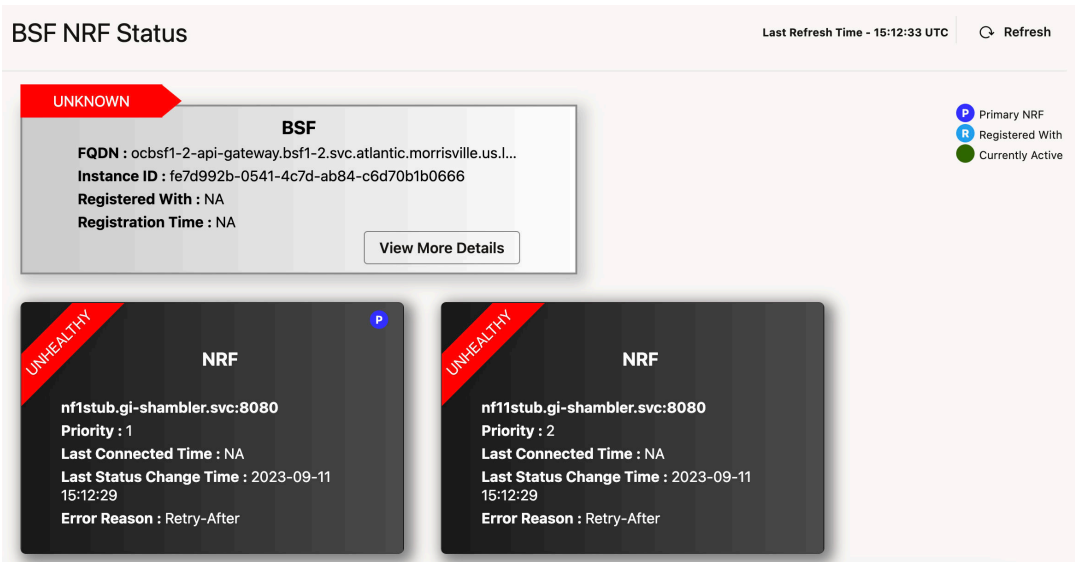


Figure 4-14 BSF NRF Health Status



3. For BSF

You can view the following details for BSF:

- **BSF status with NRF** - It shows whether the BSF instance is **REGISTERED**, **SUSPENDED**, or **DEREGISTERED** with NRF.
- **FQDN** - It shows the FQDN of the BSF registered with NRF.
- **Instance ID** - It shows the unique Instance ID of BSF was registered with NRF.
- **Registration Time** - It shows the time at which BSF was registered with NRF.

If you want to view more details of the BSF instance such as its registration profile, click **View More Details**. It opens the **NF Registration Profile** page.

#### 4. For NRF

You can view the following details for NRF:

- **Health Status** - This ribbon-styled badge shows the health status of the NRF instance. It could be in either healthy or unhealthy state.
- **Primary NRF** - The circular icon with the label P indicates that the NRF is primary.
- **Active Status** - The pulsating green circular icon shows that the NRF is currently active.
- **FQDN** - It shows the FQDN of the NRF.
- **Priority** - It shows the priority of the NRF instances. An NRF instance with priority 1 is treated as primary NRF.
- **Last Connected Time** - It shows the time when BSF last connected with primary NRF.
- **Last Status Change Time** - It shows the time when the NRF status changed.

When the status of an NRF instance changes from healthy to unhealthy, the error reason is also displayed on the page.

The number of NRF's displayed on the page are dynamic and get updated according to the NRF's configured in the network.

5. Based on when the data refreshes, the **Last Refresh Time** on the page is also updated.

In case of any network error, the page displays **Unable to load NRF data** error.

### 4.6.3 Active Session Query

This section describes the **Active Session Query** tab under **Status and Query** in CNC Console.

This page allows you to query active sessions count instantly.

To get the active sessions count, click **Query Active Sessions**.

Sample output is as follows:

```
Count: 7032
DateTime: 07-07-2022 11:42:28
```

## 4.7 Administration

This section describes how to perform administration tasks, such as bulk import and bulk export of configurable objects into the BSF system.

## 4.7.1 Import and Export

This section describes how to perform the bulk export or bulk import of the managed objects (MOs) configured on BSF.

You can perform the bulk export and import of BSF data using the following methods:

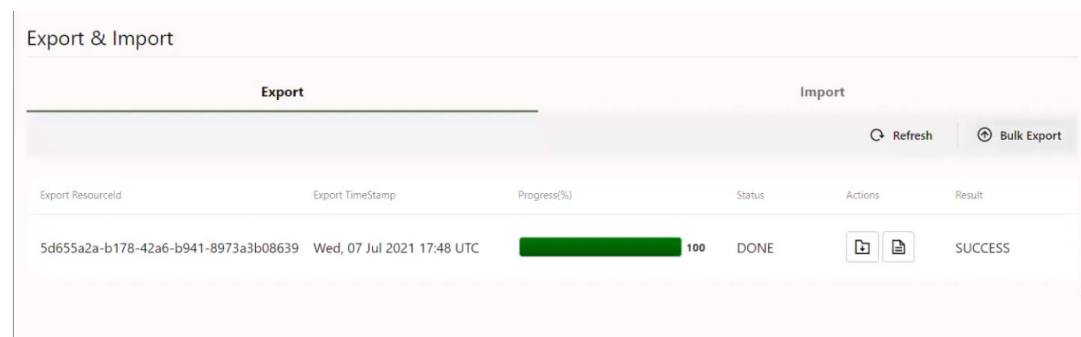
- **Using CNC Console for BSF:**

BSF provides the GUI to perform bulk export and import of BSF data.

To access the export and import functionality from the CNC Console home page, expand **BSF**, navigate to **Administration**, and select **Import & Export**.

The page displays the **Export** and **Import** tabs. By default, the **Export** tab remains selected. The following screen capture illustrates an example of the **Import & Export** page:

**Figure 4-15 Import & Export**



You can perform the following operations using the **Import & Export** page:

- [Exporting BSF Configurations](#)
- [Importing BSF Configurations](#)

**Note**

- Importing the Overload Threshold Profile will be rejected if the CPU validation mentioned under Configure Threshold Values section in [Overload Control Threshold](#) fails for any of the three threshold levels.
- The service names mentioned in the json file used to import the Overload Threshold Profile must be same as mentioned in the exported json file.
- The default Overload Threshold Profile cannot be exported or imported. The default Overload Threshold Profile must be customized with a different profile name before exporting.

- **Using REST API for BSF:**

BSF provides REST APIs to bulk export and import BSF data. For more information about REST API configuration, see [Using REST API for BSF Import & Export](#).

**Note**

The following message priority data that was exported prior to BSF 23.2.0 cannot be imported as the data may be corrupt:

- message containing Sd as interface
- Sy-SLR as condition message

The data with Sd interface or Sy-SLR condition messages that are exported only with BSF 23.2.0 or later versions can be imported.

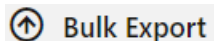
### 4.7.1.1 Exporting BSF Configurations

The export functionality allows you to export BSF configurations with the respective data.

The BSF data export is aligned with the left navigation menu options under BSF on the CNC Console. You can export either all the configurations or the configurations of the selected menu options.

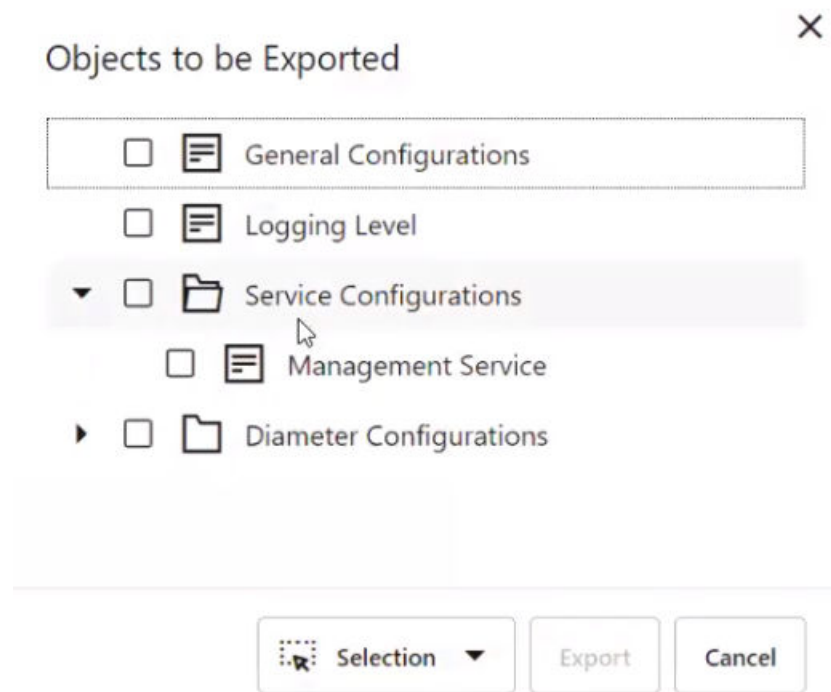
To export BSF configuration data::

1. From **BSF**, navigate to **Administration**, and select **Import & Export**. This opens the **Import & Export** page, displaying the **Export** and **Import** tabs. By default, the **Export** tab remains selected.
2. Click



This opens the **Objects to be Exported** dialog box, displaying the list of BSF configurations in a menu tree structure. The dialog box allows you to select the configurations to be exported. The following screen capture displays an illustration of the Objects to be Exported dialog box:

Figure 4-16 Objects to be Exported dialog box



3. In the dialog box, select the configurations according to the export requirement. Selecting or deselecting a parent folder automatically selects or deselects all the child nodes respectively.

**Note**

To select or deselect all the configurations, click Selection and perform the required operation.

4. Click **Export**.

**Note**

Click Cancel to discard the export operation.

This starts the export of all the selected configurations. A row is created in the export status table on the **Import & Export** page, displaying the export status with the following details:

- **Export ResourceId**: A new export resource ID is generated for each export operation. You can use this ID to get the export status.
- **Creation TimeStamp**: The timestamp of generation of **Export ResourceId**.
- **Progress (%)**: Shows the export progress in form of a percentage bar. The page auto refreshes the status until the progress reaches 100 percent.
- **Status**: The status of the export operation. It can be any of the following:

- **INIT**: The validation of policies is in progress, and the export of the configurations has not yet started.
- **IN\_PROGRESS**: The export is running.
- **DONE**: The export is complete.
- **Actions**: Provides the buttons to download the following:
  - **Export configuration files in ZIP file format**: The exported configurations in ZIP file format. The ZIP file contains the configuration data in JSON file format. You can download the exported data by clicking



under the **Action** column.

- **Export report in TEXT file format**: The export report provides results for each JSON file present in the exported ZIP file. It also provides the reason for failure in case the export of any of the configurations fails.

You can download the export report by clicking  under the **Action** column.

#### **Note**

The buttons remain enabled only for the export operation with **DONE** status.

- **Result**: Provides the result of an export operation. This result is available only for the export operations with **DONE** status. Following are the possible values:
  - **SUCCESS**: The export is successful
  - **FAILED**: The export fails
  - **PARTIAL\_SUCCESS**: The export is partially successful

## 4.7.1.2 Importing BSF Configurations

The import functionality allows you to import BSF data configurations. Using this functionality, you can import the same set of BSF data to different BSF systems. To import BSF data in JSON or ZIP file format:

1. From **BSF**, navigate to **Administration**, and select **Import & Export**.

This opens the **Import & Export** page, displaying the **Export** and **Import** tabs. By default, the **Export** tab remains selected.

2. Select the **Import** tab and click  **Import**.

This opens the **Import Data** dialog box.

3. Upload the file in JSON or ZIP format by using the **Drag and Drop** button.
4. Select any of the following options from **Handle collisions between items to import and existing item**. The possible options are:
  - **Ignore records already present in DB from overwrite**: For each object in the import file, if the object already exists in the system, the import does not update the object



with the configurations provided in the import file. If an object does not exist, then it is added to the system.

- **Replace all the records:** For each object in the import file, if the object already exists in the system, the import updates the object with the configuration provided in the import file. If an object does not exist, then it is added to the system.

5. Click **Import**.

**Note**

Click **Cancel** to discard the import operation.

This starts the import of configuration objects and their settings to the database. A row is created in the Import status table, displaying the import status with the following additional details:

- **Import ResourceId:** A new import resource ID is generated for each import operation. You can use this ID to get the import status.
- **Creation TimeStamp:** The timestamp of generation of **Import ResourceId**.
- **Progress (%):** Shows the import progress in form of the percentage bar. The page auto refreshes the status until the progress reaches 100 percent.
- **Status:** The status of the import operation. It can be any of the following:
  - **IN\_PROGRESS:** The import is running.
  - **DONE:** The import is complete.
- **Actions:** Provides a button to download the import report in text format. This button gets enabled once the status is **DONE**. The report provides results for each JSON file present in the imported ZIP file. You can download the import report by clicking  under the **Action** column.
- **Result:** Provides the result of an import operation. This result is available only for operations with **DONE** status. Following are the possible values:
  - **SUCCESS:** The import is successful
  - **FAILED:** The import has failed
  - **PARTIAL\_SUCCESS:** The import is partially successful

### 4.7.1.3 Using REST API for BSF Import & Export

This section describes how to perform the bulk export or import of BSF configurations and BSF Data using REST APIs. BSF provides cURL commands for export and import.

#### cURL Commands for Bulk Import

##### Import:

```
curl -X POST "http://<ipAddress>:<port>/oc-bsfconfiguration/v1/administration/import"-H
"accept: */*" -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -F "importFile=@<exported zip file
name>;type=application/x-zip-compressed"
```

where,

*<exported zip file name>* specifies the name of the zip file to be imported.

<ipAddress>:<port> is the host and port where CNC BSF is running.

**Import Report:**

```
curl -X GET "http://<ipAddress>:<port>/oc-bsfconfiguration/v1/administration/import/{importResourceId}/report" -H "accept: application/octet-stream"
```

where, <importResourceId> is the resource id generated in response to the POST request for import. The ResourceId is the background task id for the POST operations. This id can be used to track the import requests, and download the data.

**Import Status:**

```
curl -X GET "http://<ipAddress>:<port>/oc-bsfconfiguration/v1/administration/import/{importResourceId}/status/<importResourceId>/status" -H "accept: application/json"
```

For more information about Bulk Import REST APIs, see "Bulk Import Export Controller" in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core BSF REST Specification Guide*.

**cURL Commands for Bulk Export****Export All:**

```
curl -X POST "http://<ipAddress>:<port>/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/administration/export" -H "accept: */*" -d""
```

where, <ipAddress>:<port> is the host and port where CNC BSF is running.

**Export with Managed Objects:**

```
curl -X POST "http://<ipAddress>:<port>/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/administration/export/?managedObjects=PCF%20Session%20Management" -H "accept: */*" -d""
```

**Download:**

```
curl -X GET "http://<ipAddress>:<port>/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/administration/export/<exportResourceId>/download" -H "accept: application/octet-stream"
```

where, <exportResourceId> is the resource id generated in response to the POST request for export. The ResourceId is the background task id for the POST operations. This id can be used to track the export requests, and download the data.

**Export Report:**

```
curl -X GET "http://<ipAddress>:<port>/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/administration/export/<exportResourceId>/report" -H "accept: application/octet-stream"
```

**Export Status:**

```
curl -X GET "http://<ipAddress>:<port>/oc-bsf-configuration/v1/administration/export/<exportResourceId>/status" -H "accept: application/json"
```

For more information about Bulk Export REST APIs, see "Bulk Import Export Controller" in *Cloud Native Binding Support Function REST Specification Guide*.

## 4.8 Controlled Shutdown Configurations

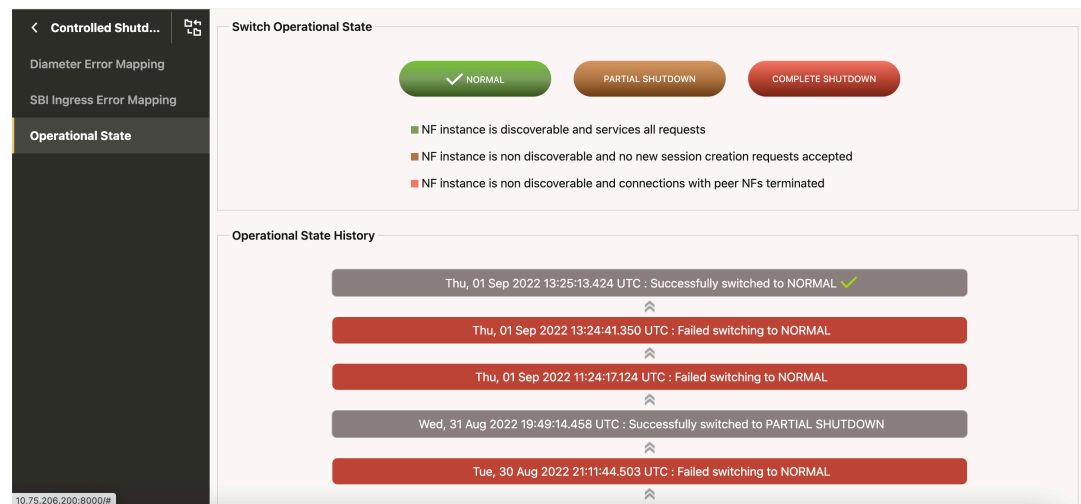
This section describes how to perform Controlled Shutdown configurations for Diameter and Ingress interface.

## 4.8.1 Operational State

To change Operational State of a site:

- From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Controlled Shutdown**, and then select **Operational State**. This opens the page displaying the two groups, **Switch Operational State** and **Operational State History**:

Figure 4-17 Operational State



- Switch Operational State It displays the following operational states:
  - \* **NORMAL**: NF instance is discoverable and services all requests.
  - \* **PARTIAL SHUTDOWN**: NF instance is non discoverable and no new session creation requests accepted.
  - \* **COMPLETE SHUTDOWN**: NF instance is non discoverable and no new session creation requests accepted.

### Note

By default, NORMAL state is assigned to a site. The current state of any site can be identified with a tick mark.

You can switch to a different operational state by clicking the NORMAL, PARTIAL SHUTDOWN, or COMPLETE SHUTDOWN button.

- Operational State History: It displays the history of the operational states along with the timestamp.

**Note**

It displays maximum of ten records at a time. On scrolling further, another set of ten records is displayed. The maximum number of record maintained is hundred.

## 4.8.2 Diameter Error Mapping

To configure Diameter Error Mapping, perform the following steps:

1. From the navigation menu under **BSF**, click **Controlled Shutdown** and then select **Diameter Error Mapping**.  
This opens the **Diameter Error Mapping** page. The page lists the existing configurations. You can add or import new diameter error mapping configurations using this page.

**Note**

Click  **Export** to download the available listings in the JSON file format on your system.

2. Click  **Add** .  
This opens the Create Diameter Error Mapping page.
3. On the **Create Diameter Error Mapping** page, enter the following information:

**Table 4-24 Create Diameter Error Mapping**

| Field Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message Type            | Type of the request                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Answer with Result Code | <p>Specifies the result code, returned in the answer response, when request message is rejected as part of congestion control. Users can select any of the following values from the drop-down menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</li> <li>• DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY</li> <li>• DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER</li> <li>• CUSTOM_RESULT_CODE</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> When the CUSTOM_RESULT_CODE value is selected, the following two fields are populated on the page:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Result Code:</b> Enter a custom result code.</li> <li>• <b>Use Experimental Result Code:</b> This is disabled by default. You can enable it by clicking the icon against it. When it is enabled, Vendor ID field is populated on the page: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <b>Vendor ID:</b> Enter a valid value to specify vendor ID.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

4. Click **Save**.

The configuration gets listed on the **Diameter Error Mapping** page. The page defines the Diameter Error Mapping configuration in the BSF database and it is available to be used in a BSF.

#### Note

Use  or  available under the **Actions** column to update or delete the configuration.

### Importing Diameter Error Mapping

To import Diameter Error Mapping configuration:

1. Click  **Import** .  
The page opens the **File Upload** dialog box.
2. Upload the file in JSON format by using the **Drag and Drop** button.
3. Click **Import**.

## 4.8.3 SBI Ingress Error Mapping

To configure SBI Ingress Error Mapping, perform the following steps:

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Controlled Shutdown**, and then select **SBI Ingress Error Mapping**.  
This opens the SBI Ingress Error Mapping page.
2. Click **Edit**.  
This opens the Edit SBI Ingress Error Mapping page.
3. Click  **Add** .  
This opens the Add SBI Ingress Error Mapping page.
4. Enter values for the available input fields as described in the following table:

**Table 4-25 Ingress Error Mapping Configurations**

| Field Name         | Description                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Id                 | Specifies the list of IDs available for BSF.                                                                                                                 |
| Error Code Profile | Select an error code profile from the dropdown list. It displays the list of error profiles configured using the SBI Ingress Error Code Profiles Collection. |

5. Click **Save** to save the Ingress error mapping.  
To discard the changes, click **Cancel**.

The value gets listed on the SBI Ingress Error Mapping page. Use  or  available under the **Actions** column to update or delete the profile.

## 4.9 Overload and Congestion Control Configurations

This section describes how to perform overload and congestion control configurations.

To use the Error Code Profiles page to create and manage error code profiles in Overload Control Configurations for Diameter Gateway and SBI interface, see *SBI Ingress Error Code Profiles Collection* section.

**Note**

When overload control feature is enabled, it should be enabled for both Diameter gateway and SBI interface. The overload control manager needs data from both Ingress Gateway and Diameter Gateway to determine the overall load on BSF management. It is not possible to enable overload control for Diameter Gateway and disable the same in Ingress Gateway.

### 4.9.1.1 Load Shedding Profiles

This procedure provides information about how to create and manage load shedding profiles in Diameter Configurations.

The Load Shedding Profiles page allows you to create new and manage existing load shedding profiles. The page displays the list of defined profiles and provides the options to import and export data as well.

To configure Load shedding profiles, perform the following steps:

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Diameter Configurations**, and select **Load Shedding Profiles**.  
This opens the Load Shedding Profiles page.
2. Click  **Add** .  
This opens the Create Load Shedding Profiles page.
3. Enter values for the available input fields described in the following table:

**Table 4-26 Load Shedding Profiles Configurations**

| Field Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name       | Unique name of the load shedding profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Scheme     | Allows to configure the discard policy based on <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Priority: to discard messages based on priority range</li><li>• Priority and Percentage: to discard messages based on priority range and percentage for each range</li></ul> |
| Type       | Defines the type of load shedding profile. You can select any of the following values from the drop-down list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Congestion Control</li><li>• Overload Control</li></ul>                                                       |

To add load shedding rules for the profile type congestion control, perform the following steps:

- a. Under **Load Shedding Rules**, click  **Add** .  
This opens the **Add Load Shedding Rules** dialog box.

- b. Enter values for the available input fields, described in the following table:

**Table 4-27 Load Shedding Rules Configurations When the Selected Scheme is "Priority"**

| Field Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| State                   | This field appears when the <b>Type</b> of load shedding profile is Congestion Control.<br>Specifies the type of state for which the rule is being defined. Select any of the following values using the drop-down: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Danger of Congestion</li> <li>Congested</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Discard Priority        | This field appears when the <b>Scheme</b> of load shedding profiles is Priority.<br>Specifies the discard priority for the load shedding rule. The discard priority value can be a number from 0 to 15. Any request message with equal or greater priority is rejected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Answer with Result Code | Specifies the result code, returned in the answer response, when request message is rejected as part of congestion control. Users can select any of the following values from the drop-down menu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</li> <li>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY</li> <li>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER</li> <li>EXPERIMENTAL_RESULT_CODE</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> When the EXPERIMENTAL_RESULT_CODE value is selected, the following two fields are populated on the page: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Result Code:</b> Enter a custom result code.</li> <li><b>Vendor ID:</b> Enter a valid value to specify vendor ID.</li> </ul> |

**Table 4-28 Load Shedding Rules Configurations When the Selected Scheme is "Priority and Percentage"**

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| State                       | This field appears when the <b>Type</b> of load shedding profile is Congestion Control.<br>Specifies the type of state for which the rule is being defined. Select any of the following values using the drop-down: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Danger of Congestion</li> <li>Congested</li> </ul> |
| Discard Priority Percentage | Allows to configure the Discard Priority Percentage as explained in the following step.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

- c. To configure discard Priority Percentage, perform the following steps:
- i. Under **Discard Priority Percentage**, click  **Add** .  
This opens the **Add Discard Priority Percentage** dialog box.

Enter values for the available input fields, described in the following table:

**Table 4-29 Adding Discard Priority Percentage**

| Field Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Priority Range          | Specifies the discard priority range for the load shedding rule. The discard priority value can be a number from 0 to 15. Any request message with equal or greater priority will be rejected based on the percentage discard configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Discard Percentage      | Specifies the discard percentage for the specified priority range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Answer with Result Code | <p>Specifies the result code, returned in the answer response, when request message is rejected as part of congestion control. Users can select any of the following values from the drop-down menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</li> <li>• DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY</li> <li>• DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER</li> <li>• EXPERIMENTAL_RESULT_CODE</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> When the EXPERIMENTAL_RESULT_CODE value is selected, the following two fields are populated on the page:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Result Code:</b> Enter a custom result code.</li> <li>• <b>Vendor ID:</b> Enter a valid value to specify vendor ID.</li> </ul> |

ii. Click **Save** to save the discard priority percentage.

d. Click **Save** to save the load shedding rule.

**OR**

**To add load shedding rules for the profile type overload control, perform the following steps:**

- a. Under **Load Shedding Rules**, click  **Add** .  
This opens the **Add Load Shedding Rules** dialog box.
- b. Enter values for the available input fields, described in the following table:



**Table 4-30 Load Shedding Rules Configurations When the Selected Scheme is "Priority"**

| Field Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Level                   | <p>Specifies the name of the level. The name specified in this parameter must match the level name in Ingress Gateway's ocdiscardpolicies. Select any of the following values using the drop-down list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• L1</li> <li>• L2</li> <li>• L3</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If the load levels are not configured, then level transitions will not happen and it will stay at the same level.</p> <p>Also, any existing L4 level data will be removed, as L4 is not supported.</p>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Discard Priority        | <p>Specifies the discard priority for the load shedding rule. The discard priority value can be a number from 0 to 15. Any request message with equal or greater priority is rejected.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Answer with Result Code | <p>Specifies the result code, returned in the answer response, when request message is rejected as part of overload control. Users can select any of the following values from the drop-down menu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</li> <li>• DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY</li> <li>• DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER</li> <li>• EXPERIMENTAL_RESULT_CODE</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> When the EXPERIMENTAL_RESULT_CODE value is selected, the following two fields are populated on the page:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Result Code:</b> Enter a custom result code.</li> <li>• <b>Vendor ID:</b> Enter a valid value to specify vendor ID.</li> </ul> |

**Table 4-31 Load Shedding Rules Configurations When the Selected Scheme is "Priority and Percentage"**

| Field Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Level      | <p>Specifies the name of the level. The name specified in this parameter must match the level name in Ingress Gateway's ocdiscardpolicies. Select any of the following values using the drop-down list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• L1</li> <li>• L2</li> <li>• L3</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If the load levels are not configured, then level transitions will not happen and it will stay at the same level.</p> <p>Also, any existing L4 level data will be removed, as L4 is not supported.</p> |

**Table 4-31 (Cont.) Load Shedding Rules Configurations When the Selected Scheme is "Priority and Percentage"**

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Discard Priority Percentage | Configure the discard priority percentage as explained in the following step. |

- c. To configure Discard Priority Percentage, perform the following steps:
- i. Under **Discard Priority Percentage**, click  **Add** .  
This opens the **Add Discard Priority Percentage** dialog box.  
Enter values for the available input fields, described in the following table:

**Table 4-32 Adding Discard Priority Percentage**

| Field Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Priority Range          | Specifies the discard priority range for the load shedding rule. The discard priority value can be a number from 0 to 15. Any request message with equal or greater priority will be rejected based on the percentage discard configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Discard Percentage      | Specifies the discard percentage for the specified priority range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Answer with Result Code | Specifies the result code, returned in the answer response, when request message is rejected as part of congestion control. Users can select any of the following values from the drop-down menu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</li> <li>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY</li> <li>DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER</li> <li>EXPERIMENTAL_RESULT_CODE</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> When the EXPERIMENTAL_RESULT_CODE value is selected, the following two fields are populated on the page: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Result Code:</b> Enter a custom result code.</li> <li><b>Vendor ID:</b> Enter a valid value to specify vendor ID.</li> </ul> |

- ii. Click **Save** to save the discard priority percentage.
- d. Click **Save** to save the load shedding rule.
4. Click **Save** to save the load shedding profile.  
To discard the changes, click **Cancel**

The value gets listed on the Load Shedding Profiles page. Use  or  available under the **Actions** column to update or delete the profile.

### Importing Load Shedding Profiles

To import load shedding profiles, perform the following steps:

1. Click  **Import** .

The page opens the **File Upload** dialog box.

2. Upload the file in JSON format by using the **Drag and Drop** button.
3. Click **Import**.

### Exporting Load Shedding Profiles

To export load shedding profiles, click **Export**. A json file is saved to your device.

## 4.9.1.2 Message Priority Profiles

This procedure provides information about creating and managing message priority profiles in Diameter Configurations.

The Message Priority Profiles page allows you to create new and manage existing message priority profiles. The page displays the list of defined profiles and provides the options to import and export data.

To configure Message Priority profiles, perform the following steps:

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Overload Control Configurations**, select **Diameter**, and then select **Message Priority Profiles**. This opens the Message Priority Profiles page.

2. Click  **Add**.

This opens the Create Message Priority Profiles page.

3. Enter values for the available input fields, described in the following table:

**Table 4-33 Message Priority Profiles Configurations**

| Field Name | Description                                  |
|------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Name       | Unique name of the message priority profile. |

To add message priority rules for the profile, perform the following steps:

- a. Under **Message Priority Rules**, click  **Add**. This opens the **Add Message Priority Rules** dialog box.
- b. Enter values for the available input fields, described in the following table:

**Table 4-34 Message Priority Rules Configurations**

| Field Name        | Description                                                                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name              | Specifies the unique name of the message priority rule.                                   |
| Message Priority  | Specifies the priority assigned to the message. It can be a number from 0 to 15.          |
| Rule Priority     | Specifies the priority assigned to the message priority rule.                             |
| Use DRMP Priority | When this switch is enabled, the priority for the message rule is assigned from DRMP AVP. |
| <b>Conditions</b> |                                                                                           |

**Table 4-34 (Cont.) Message Priority Rules Configurations**

| Field Name  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Application | Specifies the type of application. Users can select the following value from the drop-down: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rx</li> </ul>                                                                                                    |
| Message     | Specifies the type of message for the selected application. The supported message values for each application type are as follow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Rx application, choose a value from AAR, STR, RAR, and ASR.</li> </ul> |

- c. To add pre-defined AVP conditions, click  **Add** under **Add Pre Defined AVP Conditions**. On the **Add Pre Defined AVP Conditions** dialog box, select Name and enter values as described in the following table:

**Table 4-35 Pre Defined AVP Conditions Configurations**

| Name                 | Values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Called-Station-Id    | This AVP can be used only when the application type is specified a Rx. Users can enter multiple comma-separated values.<br><b>Note:</b> BSF supports wildcard format for this AVP.                                                                                        |
| Rx-Request-Type      | This AVP can be used for Rx application with message specified as AAR. You can select any of the following valid values from the drop-down list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>INITIAL_REQUEST</li> <li>UPDATE_REQUEST</li> <li>PCSCF_RESTORE_REQUEST</li> </ul> |
| Service-URN          | This AVP indicates that an AF session is used for emergency traffic. It is of type OctetString. Examples: "sos", "sos.fire", "sos.police" and "sos.ambulance".<br><b>Note:</b> BSF supports wildcard format for this AVP.                                                 |
| MPS-Identifier       | This AVP indicates that an AF session relates to an MPS session and contains the national variant for MPS service name. It is of type OctetString.<br>Example: NGN GETS                                                                                                   |
| MCPTT-Identifier     | This AVP includes either one of the namespace values used for MCPTT and may include the name of the MCPTT service provider. It is of type OctetString.                                                                                                                    |
| MCVideo-Identifier   | This AVP includes the name of the MCVideo service provider. It is of type OctetString.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Reservation-Priority | This AVP is of type Enumerated and is specified in an AA-Request as the main AVP to associate a priority with a resource reservation or modification request. You can specify a value from 0 to 7 for this AVP.                                                           |

Click **Save** to save the pre-defined AVP conditions for the message priority rule.

- d. Click **Save** to save the message priority rule.
4. Click **Save** to save the message priority profile.  
To discard the changes, click **Cancel**

The value gets listed on the Message Priority Profiles page. Use  or  available under the **Actions** column to update or delete the profile.

### Importing Load Shedding Profiles

To import message priority profiles, perform the following steps:

1. Click  **Import** .  
The page opens the **File Upload** dialog box.
2. Upload the file in JSON format by using the **Drag and Drop** button.
3. Click **Import**.

### Exporting Message Priority Profiles

To export load shedding profiles, click **Export**. A json file is saved to your device.

## 4.9.2.1.1 Rate Limiting Policy

This procedure provides information about how to use the Rate Limiting Policy page to manage rate limiting policies for overload control on SBI interface.

To configure rate limiting policy, perform the following steps:

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Overload Control Configurations**, select **SBI**, then select **Rate Limiting**, and then select **Rate Limiting Policy**.  
This opens the Rate Limiting Policy page.
2. Click Edit.  
This opens the Edit Rate Limiting Policy page.
3. Enter values for the available input fields as described in the following table:

**Table 4-36 Rate Limiting Policy Configurations**

| Field Name                        | Description                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable Rate Limiting              | Specifies whether to enable or disable rate limiting.                                              |
| Sampling Period (in milliseconds) | Specifies the time frame for each cycle of rate limiting per service. Its default value is 200 ms. |

4. Under **Rate Limit Policy**, click  **Add** .  
This opens the Add Rate Limit Policy dialog box.
5. Enter values for the available input fields as described in the following table:

**Table 4-37 Rate Limit Policy Configurations**

| Field Name         | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name               | Specifies the name of the rate limit policy that is further used to determine a mapping between route and discard policy name per route.              |
| Discard Priority   | Specifies the discard priority for the rate limiting policy. Any request with message priority higher in value than the discard priority is rejected. |
| Action             | Specifies the action taken when requests are discarded. Currently, the only supported value is RejectWithErrorCode.                                   |
| Scheme             | Specifies the scheme for applying rate limiting. Currently, the only supported value is PriorityBased.                                                |
| Error Code Profile | Specifies the list of error code profiles configured on the <b>Error Code Profiles</b> page.                                                          |

- Click **Save** to save the rate limit policy. The value gets listed under the **Rate Limit Policy** group.

To discard the changes, click **Cancel**.

Use  or  available under the **Actions** column to update or delete any given policy.

- Click **Save** to save the rate limiting policy. To discard the changes, click **Cancel**.

## 4.9.2.1.2 Route Level Mapping

This procedure provides information about how to use the Route Level Mapping page to manage route level mapping for overload control on SBI interface.

To configure route level mapping, perform the following steps:

- From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Overload Control Configurations**, select **SBI**, then select **Rate Limiting**, and then select **Route Level Mapping**. This opens the Route Level Mapping page.
- Click Edit. This opens the Edit Route Level Mapping page.
- Under **Route Configuration**, click  **Add** . This opens the Add Route Configuration dialog box.
- Enter values for the available input fields as described in the following table:

**Table 4-38 Rate Limiting Policy Configurations**

| Field Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Id         | Specifies the list of route IDs available for BSF. Choose any value from the drop-down list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BSF Management Register</li> <li>BSF Management Deregister</li> <li>BSF Management Discovery</li> </ul> |

- Under **Rate Limiting**, click  **Add** .

This opens the Add Method dialog box.

- Enter values for the available input fields as described in the following table:

**Table 4-39 Method Configurations**

| Field Name                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Http Method                        | Specifies the HTTP method. Depending on the value select for <b>Id</b> , you can select any of the following values from the drop-down list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• PATCH</li> </ul> |
| Message Rate (per sampling period) | Specifies the message rate per sampling period for a given method.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Rate Limit Policy                  | Select a rate limit policy from the drop-down list. It displays the list of rate limit policies configured using the Rate Limiting Policy page.                                                                                                                        |

- Click **Save** to save the method. The value gets listed under the **Rate Limiting** group. To discard the changes, click **Cancel**.

Use  or  available under the **Actions** column to update or delete any given policy.

- Click **Save** to save the route configuration. To discard the changes, click **Cancel**.
- Click **Save** to save the route level mapping. To discard the changes, click **Cancel**.

#### 4.9.2.2.1 Discard Policy Mapping

This procedure provides information about how to use the Discard Policy Mapping page to manage discard policy mapping in Overload Control Configurations for SBI interface.

To configure Discard Policy Mapping, perform the following steps:

- From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Overload Control Configurations**, select **SBI**, then select **Overload Control**, and then select **Discard Policy Mapping**. This opens the Discard Policy Mapping page.
- Click **Edit**. This opens the Edit Discard Policy Mapping page.
- Enter values for the available input fields as described in the following table:

**Table 4-40 Discard Policy Mapping Configurations**

| Field Name                        | Description                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable Overload Control           | Specifies whether to enable or disable overload control.                                              |
| Sampling Period (in milliseconds) | Specifies the time frame for each cycle of overload control per service. Its default value is 200 ms. |

4. Under **Mappings**, click  **Add** .  
This opens the Add Mappings dialog box.
5. Enter values for the available input fields as described in the following table:

**Table 4-41 Mappings Configurations**

| Field Name   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service Name | Specifies the name of the microservice that is further used to determine a mapping between service and discard policy name per service. <b>BSF Management</b> is the only supported value for this field.         |
| Policy Name  | Specifies the name of the discard policy that is used to determine a mapping between service and discard policy name per service. The drop-down list shows the policies configured using the Discard Policy page. |

6. Click **Save** to save the mappings.  
To discard the changes, click **Cancel**  
  
The value gets listed under the **Mappings** group on the Discard Policy Mapping page. Use  or  available under the **Actions** column to update or delete the mappings.
7. Click **Save** to save the discard policy mapping.  
To discard the changes, click **Cancel**.

#### 4.9.2.2.2 Discard Policy

This procedure provides information about how to use the Discard Policy page to manage discard policies for overload control for SBI interface.

To configure discard policy, perform the following steps:

1. From the navigation menu, under **BSF**, click **Overload Control Configurations**, select **SBI**, then select **Overload Control**, and then select **Discard Policy**.  
This opens the Overload Control Discard Policy page.
2. Click Edit.  
This opens the Edit Overload Control Discard Policy page.
3. Click  **Add** .  
This opens the Add Discard Policies page.
4. Enter values for the available input fields as described in the following table:

**Table 4-42 Discard Policy Configurations**

| Field Name | Description                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Name       | Specifies the unique name of the discard policy. |



**Table 4-42 (Cont.) Discard Policy Configurations**

| Field Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Scheme     | Specifies the criteria of dropping requests for a microservice. It could be either priority based or percentage based. If you select the value as Priority Based, configure the values of the parameters under Priority Based Policies. For Percentage Based scheme, configure the parameters under Percentage Based Policies. |

To add priority based policies, perform the following steps:

- a. Under **Priority Based Policies**, click  **Add** .  
This opens the **Add Priority Based Policies** dialog box.
- b. Enter values for the available input fields as described in the following table:

**Table 4-43 Priority Based Policies Configurations**

| Field Name         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Level              | Specifies the name of the level. The name specified in this parameter must match the level name in Ingress Gateway's ocdiscardpolicies. Select any of the following values using the drop-down list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• L1 (Load Level 1)</li> <li>• L2 (Load Level 2)</li> <li>• L3 (Load Level 3)</li> </ul> |
| Discard Priority   | Specify the discard priority for the discard policy rule. Any request message with equal or lower message priority is rejected.<br><b>Note:</b> 1 is considered as the highest message priority.                                                                                                                                     |
| Error Code Profile | Select an error code profile from the drop-down list. It displays the list of error profiles configured using the Error Code Profile page.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Action             | Specifies the action taken when selected requests are rejected. Currently, it only supports the action to reject requests based on error code.                                                                                                                                                                                       |

OR

**Table 4-44 Percentage Based Policies Configurations**

| Field Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Level      | Specifies the name of the level. The name specified in this parameter must match the level name in Ingress Gateway's ocdiscardpolicies. Select any of the following values using the drop-down list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• L1 (Load Level 1)</li> <li>• L2 (Load Level 2)</li> <li>• L3 (Load Level 3)</li> </ul> |

**Table 4-44 (Cont.) Percentage Based Policies Configurations**

| Field Name         | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Discard Percentage | Specify the discard percentage for the policy rule. The specified percentage of the calculated rate for service in previous sampling period is discarded in current sampling period. |
| Error Code Profile | Select an error code profile from the drop-down list. It displays the list of error profiles configured using the Error Code Profile page.                                           |
| Action             | Specifies the action taken when selected requests are rejected. Currently, it only supports the action to reject requests based on error code.                                       |

- c. Click **Save** to save the discard policy.  
To discard the changes, click **Cancel**.
5. Click **Save** to save the overload control discard policy.  
To discard the changes, click **Cancel**

The value gets listed on the Overload Control Discard Policy page. Use  or  available under the **Actions** column to update or delete any given policy.

## 4.9.3 Overload Control Threshold

To open Overload Control Threshold page:

1. From the navigation menu under **BSF**, navigate to **Overload Control Configurations**, and select **Overload Control Threshold**.

**Overload Control Threshold** page is displayed. The page shows the existing configurations.

2. BSF allows you to configure the threshold values using a profile. You can either use a default or custom profile or create a new profile. You must activate one of the profiles to use the values. At a time, you can activate only one profile.

### **Note**

If there are no profiles activated, Policy calculates the load level based on `overloadLevelThreshold` configured in `custom-values.yaml` file.

If you are upgrading from an older version of BSF to 23.1.0 or later, the following message appears at the top of the page:

System looks to be using old configuration (Not profile based). Request you to please migrate the data or activate one of the profile

- a. Click **Migrate**.  
**Migrate Data** window opens.
- b. Enter the name of the profile.
- c. Either click **Migrate** to migrate the data from the previous version of BSF or click **Migrate and Activate** to migrate the data and activate the profile.

**Note**

Migrate button will only migrate the existing threshold data to profile. It does not activate the profile. Until one of the profile is not active, the UI will continue to show the above message to migrate the data.

In case of fault recovery, the active profile details are recovered and used from the database. No need to migrate again.

**Table 4-45 Create and Manage Threshold Profiles**

| Button/icon                                                                                  | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>Add</b> | Opens the <b>Create Profile</b> window and allows you to create a new profile.<br>By default, the values of the default profile are associated with the new profile. Click  next to each of the services to edit the values. |
|             | Deletes the selected threshold profile.<br><b>Note:</b> You cannot delete the default system provided profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|             | Opens the <b>Copy Profile</b> window to copy an existing profile.<br>While using the copy profile option, whichever profile is selected in the <b>Threshold Profile</b> dropdown, the values are copied from that profile.                                                                                      |
| <b>Threshold Profile</b>                                                                     | Lists all the threshold profiles. You can select any of the profiles from the list to activate.<br>If the selected profile is already active, you can see <b>(ACTIVE)</b> button in green color next to the profile name.                                                                                       |
| <b>Activate</b>                                                                              | Activates the profile selected from <b>Threshold Profile</b> list.<br>At a time, you can have only one active profile.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Go To Active</b>                                                                          | <b>Go To Active</b> button selects the current active profile from the <b>Threshold Profile</b> drop down list.<br><b>Note:</b> If none of the profiles are active, the <b>Go To Active</b> button does not appear.                                                                                             |

**Table 4-46 Configure Threshold Values**

| Configuration | Description                                                         |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service Name  | You can configure the threshold values for BSF Management Services: |

Table 4-46 (Cont.) Configure Threshold Values

| Configuration         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CPU                   | <p>Click  to view the abatement and onset values for each of the three levels (L1, L2, and L3). The onset and abatement values for CPU are calculated in percentage (%) and the range is from 1 to 100.</p> <p>Click  to edit the abatement and onset values for each of the levels.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>Make sure that the onset value of L1 is less than the abatement value of L2 and the onset value of L2 is less than the abatement value of L3.</p> </div> <p>You can click  to delete the CPU values for a service. The application prompts you to confirm before deleting the values.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the above mentioned CPU validation fails for any of the threshold levels, importing of the Overload Threshold Profile will be rejected.</p> |
| Pending Message Count | <p>Click  <b>Add</b> to add the pending message count for each of the services.</p> <p>Pending message count accepts an integer value between 1 to 1000000.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Failure Count         | <p>Click  <b>Add</b> to add the failure count for each of the services.</p> <p>The failure count accepts an integer value between 1 to 1000000.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Memory                | <p>Click  <b>Add</b> to add the abatement and onset memory values for each of the three levels (L1, L2, and L3).</p> <p>Memory details are calculated in Percentage (%) and ranges between 1 to 100.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## 4.10 NF Scoring Configurations

You can configure the NF Scoring feature using the CNC Console. To navigate to NF Scoring, click NF Scoring, under BSF. It shows Settings and Calculated Score, which are described as follows:

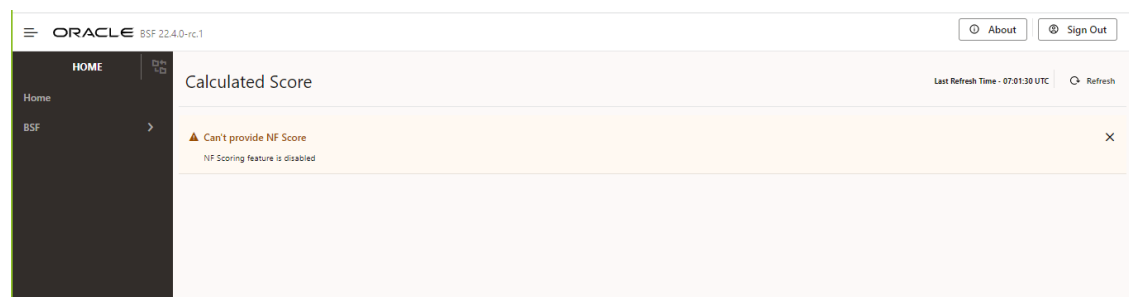
**Table 4-47 NF Scoring**

| Field Name                      | Description                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable NF Scoring               | Specifies whether to enable or disable the NF Scoring     |
| <b>TPS</b>                      | Traffic                                                   |
| Enable                          | Enables the TPS.                                          |
| Max Score                       | Specifies the maximum score of the TPS.                   |
| Max TPS                         | Specifies the maximum TPS.                                |
| <b>Service Health</b>           | Specifies the service health of a site.                   |
| Enable                          | Enables the Service Health.                               |
| Max Score                       | Specifies the maximum score of the Service Health.        |
| <b>Signaling Connections</b>    | Specifies the Signaling Connections of a site.            |
| Enable                          | Enables the Signaling Connections.                        |
| Max Score                       | Specifies the maximum score of the Signaling Connections. |
| Max Connections                 | Specifies the maximum connections.                        |
| <b>Replication Health</b>       | Specifies the Replication Health of a site.               |
| Enable                          | Enables the Replication Health.                           |
| Max Score                       | Specifies the maximum score of the Replication Health.    |
| <b>Locality/Site Preference</b> | Specifies the Locality or Site Preference.                |
| Enable                          | Enables the Locality or Site Preference.                  |
| Score                           | Specifies the score of the Locality or Site Preference.   |
| <b>Active Alert</b>             | Specifies the Active Alerts of a site.                    |
| Enable                          | Enables the Active Alert.                                 |
| Critical Alert Weightage        | The site with more critical alerts is unhealthy.          |
| Major Alert Weightage           | The site with more major alerts is unhealthy.             |
| Minor Alert Weightage           | The site with more minor alerts is unhealthy.             |

**Calculated Score:**

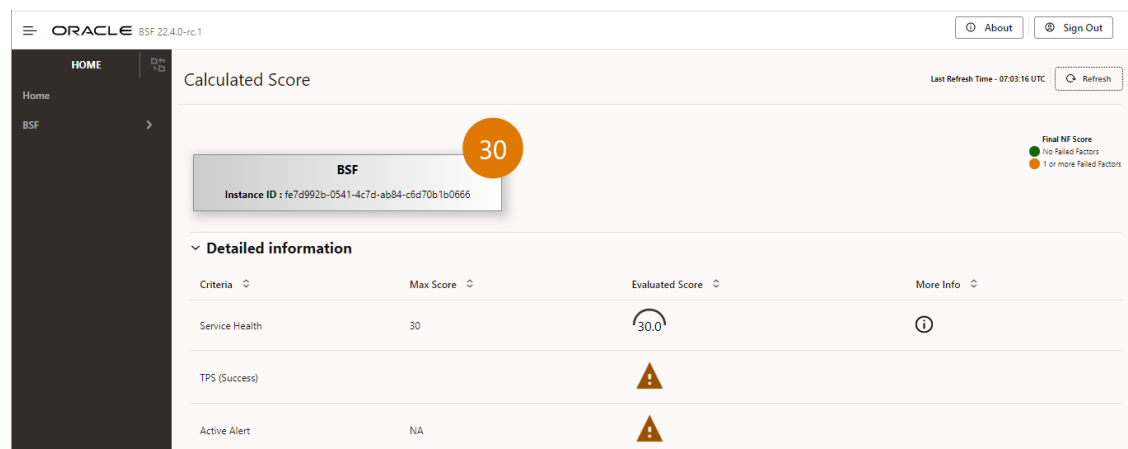
To check the calculated Score of a site:

From the navigation menu, under BSF, click NF Scoring and then select Calculated Score. This opens the page displaying the Calculated Score.

**Figure 4-18 NF Scoring Disabled**

If the NF Scoring feature is enabled. The calculated Screen page displays as:

**Figure 4-19 NF Scoring Enabled**



**Note**

If app-info pod is down, you will not be getting the NF Score. You will get an error message that "Data can't be fetched due to internal server error".

**Calculated Score** shows the total score along with the Instance ID. The total score is shown in either Green or Orange color. If the NF Score is shown in green color there are no failed factors. And, if the NF Score is shown in Orange color there are one or more failed factors. You can click on **Detailed information** to view different criteria and their Max Score, Evaluated Score, and More Info. The criteria in the detailed information tab show the evaluated score. The failed factors are shown with a warning symbol under the evaluated score.

On the top-right of the screen, the *Last Refresh Time* information is available. Moreover, a *Refresh* button is given to refresh the NF Score of a site.

## 4.11 Viewing cnDBTier functionalities in CNC Console

Perform the following procedure to view the cnDBTier version, status of cnDBTier clusters, and georeplication status on the CNC Console.

**Note**

The following cnDBTier functionalities are read only.

1. From the left navigation pane, click the **BSF** tab, and then click the **DB Tier** tab.
2. Click the **Backup List** to view the list of completed backups along with Backup ID, Backup size, and Creation Timestamp.  
The **Backup List** screen is displayed.

**Table 4-48 Backup List**

| Fields              | Description                                                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Backup Details      | This field displays information such as backup Id, backup size, and backup creation timestamp. |
| Site Name           | This field displays the name of the current site to which BSF is connected.                    |
| Backup Id           | This field displays the ID of the stored backup.                                               |
| Backup Size (bytes) | This field displays the size of the stored backup.                                             |
| Creation TimeStamp  | This field displays the time recorded when the backup was stored.                              |

3. Click the **cnDBTier Version** to view the version.

**Table 4-49 cnDBTier Version Attributes**

| Fields           | Description                                             |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| cnDBTier Version | This field displays the cnDBTier version.               |
| NDB Version      | This field displays the network database (NDB) version. |

4. Click the **Database Statistics Report** to view the available database.

**Table 4-50 Database Statistics Report**

| Fields                    | Description                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Database Count            | This field displays the number of available database.                   |
| Database Tables Count     | This field displays the available database names and their table count. |
| Database Name             | This field displays the database name.                                  |
| Table Count               | This field displays the table count for each database.                  |
| Database Table Rows Count | This field displays the table rows present in each table.               |

Click on **View** icon available next to the database name to view the **View Database Table Rows Count** screen.

**Table 4-51 View Database Table Rows Count**

| Fields        | Description                                                                   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Database Name | This field displays the database name.                                        |
| Tables        | This field displays the table names and the corresponding rows in each table. |
| Table Name    | This field displays the table name.                                           |
| Row Count     | This field displays the table rows present in each table.                     |

5. Click the **Geo Replication Status** to view the local site and remote site name to which BSF is connected.

**Table 4-52 GeoReplication Status**

| Fields                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Local Site Name            | This field displays the local site name to which BSF is connected.                                                                                                           |
| Remote Site Name           | This field displays the remote site name.                                                                                                                                    |
| Replication Status         | This field displays the replication status with corresponding sites.                                                                                                         |
| Seconds Behind Remote Site | This field displays the number of seconds that the last record read by the local site is behind the latest record written by the remote site for all the replication groups. |

- a. Click the **View** icon in the **Actions** menu to view the **View Geo Replication Status** screen.

**Table 4-53 Geo Replication Status**

| Fields                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Replication Group Delay      | This field displays the number of seconds that the last record read by the local site is behind the latest record written by the remote site for individual replication groups. |
| Replication Channel Group Id | This field displays the ID of the replication channel group.                                                                                                                    |

- b. Click the **View** icon to view the **Replication Group Delay** attributes.

**Table 4-54 View Replication Group Delay**

| Fields                | Description                                                                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Channel Details       | This field displays the channel details such as Remote Replication IP and Role. |
| Remote Replication IP | This field displays the IP of the remote replication channel.                   |
| Role                  | This field displays the role of the replication channel IP.                     |

6. Click the **HeartBeat Status** to view the connectivity between local site and remote site name to which BSF is connected.

**Table 4-55 HeartBeat Status Details**

| Fields                       | Description                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Site Name                    | This field displays the name of the current site to which BSF is connected.                                                      |
| HeartBeat Details            | This field displays information such as the remote site name, heartbeat status, heartbeat lag, and replication channel group id. |
| Remote Site Name             | This field displays the remote site name.                                                                                        |
| Heartbeat Status             | This field displays the connectivity status with corresponding sites.                                                            |
| Heartbeat Lag                | This field displays the lag or latency in seconds it took to synchronize between sites.                                          |
| Replication Channel Group Id | This field displays the ID of the replication channel group.                                                                     |

7. Click the **Local Cluster Status** to view the local cluster status for the current site:



**Table 4-56 Local Cluster Status**

| Fields         | Description                                                                 |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Site Name      | This field displays the name of the current site to which BSF is connected. |
| Cluster Status | This field displays the local cluster status for the current site.          |

8. Click the **On Demand Backup** to create a new backup and view the status of initiated on-demand backups.

**Table 4-57 On Demand Backup Details**

| Fields                 | Description                                                                 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Site Name              | This field displays the name of the current site to which BSF is connected. |
| DR Status              | This field displays the status of DR.                                       |
| Backup Id              | This field displays the ID of the stored backup.                            |
| Backup Status          | This field displays the status of backup.                                   |
| Remote Transfer Status | The field displays the status of remote transfer.                           |
| Initiate Backup        | The field displays whether the backup is initiated or not.                  |

- a. Click the **Edit** icon.  
The **Edit** On Demand Backup screen appears.

**Note**

The **Edit** mode is available only for Initiate Backup.

- b. Enable the Initiate Backup option click **Save**.  
A confirmation message "Save successfully" appears.
- c. Click the **Cancel** to navigate back to the On Demand Backup screen.
- d. Click the **Refresh** to reload the On Demand Backup screen.

# 5

## BSF Alerts

This section provides information on Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function (BSF) alerts and their configuration.

### Note

The performance and capacity of the BSF system may vary based on the call model, Feature/Interface configuration, and underlying CNE and hardware environment.

## 5.1 Configuring BSF Alerts

This section describes how to configure alerts for Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function. The Alert Manager uses the Prometheus measurements values as reported by microservices in conditions under alert rules to trigger alerts.

### Note

- The Alertmanager and Prometheus tools must run in CNE namespace, for example, `occne-infra`.
- Alert file is packaged with BSF Custom Templates. The **BSF Custom Templates.zip** file can be downloaded from MOS. Unzip the **BSF Custom Templates.zip** file to get **BSF\_Alertrules.yaml** file. This file must be readily available before the user configures alerts in Prometheus.

### Configuring Alerts for CNE versions prior to 1.5

To Configure BSF alerts in Prometheus:

1. Run the following command to find the configmap and configure alerts in the Prometheus server:

```
kubectl get configmap -n <Namespace>
```

Where:

<Namespace> is the prometheus server namespace used in Helm install command.

For Example, assuming Prometheus server is under **occne-infra** namespace, run the following command to find the configmap:

```
kubectl get configmaps -n occne-infra | grep Prometheus-server
```

Output: `occne-prometheus-server 4 46d`

2. Run the following command to take a backup of the current Prometheus server configmap:

```
kubectl get configmaps <Name> -o yaml -n <Namespace> > /tmp/  
t_mapConfig.yaml
```

where, <Name> is the Prometheus configmap name used in Helm install command.

3. Check if **alertsbsf** is present in the **t\_mapConfig.yaml** file by running the following command:

```
cat /tmp/t_mapConfig.yaml | grep alertsbsf
```

Depending on the outcome of the previous step, perform any of the following:

- If **alertsbsf** is present, delete the **alertsbsf** entry from the **t\_mapConfig.yaml** file, by running the following command:

```
sed -i '/etc\/config\/alertsbsf/d' /tmp/t_mapConfig.yaml
```

**Note**

Run this command only once.

- If **alertsbsf** is not present, add the **alertsbsf** entry in the **t\_mapConfig.yaml** file by running the following command:

```
sed -i '/rule_files:/a\    \- /etc/config/alertsbsf' /tmp/  
t_mapConfig.yaml
```

**Note**

Run this command only once.

4. Run the following command to reload the configmap with the modified file:

```
kubectl replace configmap <Name> -f /tmp/t_mapConfig.yaml
```

**Note**

It is not required for AlertRules.

5. Add **BSF\_Alertrules.yaml** file into Prometheus server configmap by running the following command :

```
kubectl patch configmap <Name> -n <Namespace> --type merge --patch  
"$(cat <PATH>/BSF_Alertrules.yaml)"
```

where, <PATH> is the location of the **BSF\_Alertrules.yaml** file.

6. Restart prometheus-server pod.

7. Verify the alerts in Prometheus GUI.

The following image shows the BSF Alerts:

/etc/config/alerts/BSF\_Alertrules.yaml > BSF\_ALERTS

**BSF\_SERVICES\_DOWN** (2 active)

**IngressCreateErrorRateAbove1Percent** (2 active)

**IngressTotalErrorRateAbove10Percent** (1 active)

**PCFBindingErrorRateAbove1Percent** (3 active)

**BSFTrafficRateAboveThreshold** (0 active)

**IngressDeleteErrorRateAbove1Percent** (0 active)

### Configuring Alerts for CNE version from 1.5.0 up to 1.8.x

To Configure BSF alerts in Prometheus:

1. Copy the **BSF\_Alertrules.yaml** file to the Bastion Host. Place this file in the /var/ocne/cluster/<cluster-name>/artifacts/alerts directory on the OCCNE Bastion Host.

```
$ pwd /var/ocne/cluster/stark/artifacts/alerts
$ ls
ocne_alerts.yaml
$ vi BSF_Alertrules.yaml
$ ls BSF_Alertrules.yaml ocne_alerts.yaml
```

2. To set the correct file permissions, run the following command:

```
$ chmod 644 BSF_Alertrules.yaml
```

3. To load the updated rules from the Bastion host in the file to the existing ocne-prometheus-alerts configmap, run the following command:

```
$ kubectl create configmap ocne-prometheus-alerts --from-file=/var/ocne/cluster/<cluster-name>/artifacts/alerts -o yaml --dry-run -n ocne-infra |
kubectl replace -f -
$ kubectl get configmap -n ocne-infra
```

4. To verify the alerts in the Prometheus GUI, select the Alerts tab and view alert details by selecting any individual rule from the list of configured rules.

### Configuring Alerts for CNE 1.9.0 and later versions

To configure BSF alerts in Prometheus for CNE 1.9.0, perform the following steps:

1. Copy the **BSF\_Alertrules.yaml** file to the Bastion Host.
2. To create or replace the PrometheusRule CRD, run the following command:

```
$ kubectl apply -f ocbsf-alerting-rules.yaml -n <namespace>
```

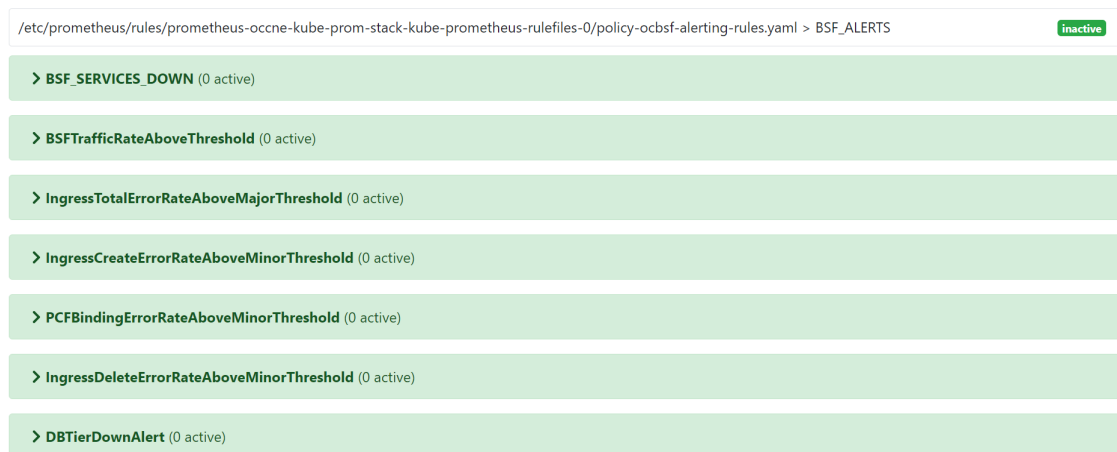
To verify if the CRD is created, run the following command:

```
kubectl get prometheusrule -n <namespace>
```

3. To verify the alerts in the Prometheus GUI, select the Alerts tab and view alert details by selecting any individual rule from the list of configured alerts.

The following screen capture shows the Prometheus dashboard with BSF alerts configured for CNE 1.9.0:

**Figure 5-1 BSF alerts on Prometheus Dashboard**



#### Note

1. For upgrading to BSF 1.11.0 from a previous supported version on CNE 1.8.x, use the `BSF_Alertrules_cne1.5+.yaml` file. On the Prometheus dashboard, configure both old and new alert rules.
2. For installing BSF 1.11.0 on CNE 1.9.0 and later versions, use the `BSF_Alertrules_cne1.9+.yaml` file. On the Prometheus dashboard, configure only the new alert rules.

## 5.2 List of Alerts

This section lists the alerts available for Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function (BSF).

### 5.2.1 AAA\_RX\_FAIL\_COUNT\_EXCEEDS\_CRITICAL\_THRESHOLD

**Table 5-1 AAA\_RX\_FAIL\_COUNT\_EXCEEDS\_CRITICAL\_THRESHOLD**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | AAA Rx fail count exceeds the critical threshold limit.                                                                                                                                                               |
| Summary             | AAA Rx fail count exceeds the critical threshold limit.                                                                                                                                                               |
| Severity            | CRITICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Condition           | sum by(namespace)<br>(rate(ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{msgType="AAA", appId="16777236", responseCode!~"2.*"}[5m]) /<br>rate(ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{msgType="AAA", appId="16777236"}[5m])) * 100 > 90 |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.40                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_diam_response_network_total                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support.                                                                                                                                                               |

### 5.2.2 AAA\_RX\_FAIL\_COUNT\_EXCEEDS\_MAJOR\_THRESHOLD

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | AAA Rx fail count exceeds the major threshold limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Summary             | AAA Rx fail count exceeds the major threshold limit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Severity            | MAJOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Condition           | sum by(namespace)<br>(rate(ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{msgType="AAA", appId="16777236", responseCode!~"2.*"}[5m]) /<br>rate(ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{msgType="AAA", appId="16777236"}[5m])) * 100 <=90 and<br>sum by(namespace)<br>(rate(ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{msgType="AAA", appId="16777236", responseCode!~"2.*"}[5m]) /<br>rate(ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{msgType="AAA", appId="16777236"}[5m])) * 100 > 80 |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_diam_response_network_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### 5.2.3 AAA\_RX\_FAIL\_COUNT\_EXCEEDS\_MINOR\_THRESHOLD

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | AAA Rx fail count exceeds the minor threshold limit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Summary             | AAA Rx fail count exceeds the minor threshold limit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Severity            | MINOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Condition           | <pre>sum by(namespace) (rate(ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{msgType="AAA", appId="16777236", responseCode!~"2.*"}[5m]) / rate(ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{msgType="AAA", appId="16777236"}[5m])) * 100 &lt;=80 and sum by(namespace) (rate(ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{msgType="AAA", appId="16777236", responseCode!~"2.*"}[5m]) / rate(ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{msgType="AAA", appId="16777236"}[5m])) * 100 &gt; 60</pre> |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_diam_response_network_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### 5.2.4 SCP\_PEER\_UNAVAILABLE

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Configured SCP peer is unavailable.                                                                                                   |
| Summary             | Configured SCP peer is unavailable.                                                                                                   |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                 |
| Condition           | ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status != 0.<br>SCP peer [ {{ \$labels.peer }} ] is unavailable.                                   |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.38                                                                                                         |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status                                                                                             |
| Recommended Actions | <p>This alert gets cleared when unavailable SCPs become available.</p> <p>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support.</p> |

### 5.2.5 SCP\_PEER\_SET\_UNAVAILABLE

| Field       | Details                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | None of the SCP peer available for configured peerset. |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Summary             | (ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_count - ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_available_count) != 0 and (ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_count) > 0. {{ \$value }} SCP peers under peer set {{ \$labels.peerset }} are currently available.     |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Condition           | One of the SCPs has been marked unhealthy.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.39                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Metric Used         | oc_egressgateway_peer_count and oc_egressgateway_peer_available_count                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommended Actions | NF clears the critical alarm when atleast one SCP peer in a peerset becomes available such that all other SCP peers in the given peerset are still unavailable.<br><br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

## 5.2.6 STALE\_CONFIGURATION

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | In last 10 minutes, the current service config_level does not match the config_level from the config-server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Summary             | In last 10 minutes, the current service config_level does not match the config_level from the config-server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Condition           | (sum by(namespace) (topic_version{app_kubernetes_io_name="config-server",topicName="config.level"})) / (count by(namespace) (topic_version{app_kubernetes_io_name="config-server",topicName="config.level"})) != (sum by(namespace) (topic_version{app_kubernetes_io_name!="config-server",topicName="config.level"})) / (count by(namespace) (topic_version{app_kubernetes_io_name!="config-server",topicName="config.level"})) |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Metric Used         | topic_version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 5.2.7 BSF\_SERVICES\_DOWN

| Field       | Details                                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Description | {{ \$labels.microservice }} service is not running! |
| Summary     | {{ \$labels.microservice }} is not running!         |



| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Condition           | None of the pods of the Binding Support Function (BSF) application is available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Metric Used         | appinfo_service_running                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommended Actions | <p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for service specific alerts that may be causing the issues with service exposure.</li> <li>Verify if the POD is in a <i>Running</i> state by using the following command:</li> </ul> <pre>kubectl -n &lt;namespace&gt; get pod</pre> <p>If the output shows any pod that is not running, copy the pod name and run the following command:</p> <pre>kubectl describe pod &lt;podname&gt; -n &lt;namespace&gt;</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the application logs on Kibana and look for database related failures such as connectivity, invalid secrets, and so on. The logs can be easily filtered for different services.</li> <li>Check for Helm status to ensure no errors are present by using the following command:</li> </ul> <pre>helm status &lt;release-name&gt; -n &lt;namespace&gt;</pre> <p>If it is not in STATUS: DEPLOYED, capture the logs and events again.</p> <p>In case the issue persists, capture the outputs for the preceding steps and contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a>.</p> |

## 5.2.8 BSFTrafficRateAboveMinorThreshold

| Field       | Details                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | BSF service Ingress traffic Rate is above threshold of Max MPS(1000) (current value is: {{ \$value }}) |
| Summary     | Traffic Rate is above 70 Percent of Max requests per second(1000)                                      |
| Severity    | Minor                                                                                                  |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Condition           | The total Binding Management service Ingress traffic rate has crossed the configured threshold of 700 TPS.<br>The default value of this alert trigger point in the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> file is when the Binding management service Ingress Rate crosses 70% of maximum ingress requests per second.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_ingress_request_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the Ingress traffic rate falls below the threshold.<br><b>Note:</b> Threshold levels can be configured using the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> file.<br>It is recommended to assess the reason for additional traffic. Perform the following steps to analyze the cause of increased traffic: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Refer <b>Ingress Gateway</b> section in Grafana to determine an increase in 4xx and 5xx error response codes.</li> <li>2. Check <b>Ingress Gateway</b> logs on Kibana to determine the reason for the errors.</li> </ol> For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

## 5.2.9 BSFTrafficRateAboveMajorThreshold

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | BSF service Ingress traffic Rate is above threshold of Max MPS(1000) (current value is: {{ \$value }})                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Summary     | Traffic Rate is above 80 Percent of Max requests per second(1000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Severity    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Condition   | The total Binding Management service Ingress traffic rate has crossed the configured threshold of 800 TPS.<br>The default value of this alert trigger point in the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> file is when the Binding management service Ingress Rate crosses 80% of maximum ingress requests per second. |
| OID         | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Metric Used | ocbsf_ingress_request_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recommended Actions | <p>The alert gets cleared when the Ingress traffic rate falls below the threshold.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Threshold levels can be configured using the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> file.</p> <p>It is recommended to assess the reason for additional traffic. Perform the following steps to analyze the cause of increased traffic:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Refer <b>Ingress Gateway</b> section in Grafana to determine an increase in 4xx and 5xx error response codes.</li> <li>2. Check <b>Ingress Gateway</b> logs on Kibana to determine the reason for the errors.</li> </ol> <p>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a>.</p> |

## 5.2.10 BSFTrafficRateAboveCriticalThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | BSF service Ingress traffic Rate is above threshold of Max MPS(1000) (current value is: {{ \$value }})                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Summary             | Traffic Rate is above 90 Percent of Max requests per second(1000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Condition           | <p>The total Binding Management service Ingress traffic rate has crossed the configured threshold of 900 TPS.</p> <p>The default value of this alert trigger point in the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> file is when the Binding management service Ingress Rate crosses 90% of maximum ingress requests per second.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_ingress_request_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommended Actions | <p>The alert gets cleared when the Ingress traffic rate falls below the threshold.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Threshold levels can be configured using the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> file.</p> <p>It is recommended to assess the reason for additional traffic. Perform the following steps to analyze the cause of increased traffic:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Refer <b>Ingress Gateway</b> section in Grafana to determine an increase in 4xx and 5xx error response codes.</li> <li>2. Check <b>Ingress Gateway</b> logs on Kibana to determine the reason for the errors.</li> </ol> <p>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a>.</p> |

## 5.2.11 BINDING\_QUERY\_RESPONSE\_ERROR\_MINOR

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | At least 20% of the Binding Query connection requests failed with error 'DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER'.                                                                                                                                                |
| Summary             | At least 20% of the Binding Query connection requests failed with error 'DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER'.                                                                                                                                                |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Condition           | BSF is able to raise threshold based alerts for duplicate Binding request received and handled at BSF.<br>If 30% of the requests fails for 10 mins, BSF is able to raise Minor Alert indicating duplicate Binding request are being detected at BSF. |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.24                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_bindingQuery_response_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## 5.2.12 BINDING\_QUERY\_RESPONSE\_ERROR\_MAJOR

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | At least 50% of the Binding Query connection requests failed with error 'DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER'.                                                                                                                                                |
| Summary             | At least 50% of the Binding Query connection requests failed with error 'DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER'.                                                                                                                                                |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Condition           | BSF is able to raise threshold based alerts for duplicate Binding request received and handled at BSF.<br>If 50% of the requests fails for 10 mins, BSF is able to raise Major Alert indicating duplicate Binding request are being detected at BSF. |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.24                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_bindingQuery_response_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## 5.2.13 BINDING\_QUERY\_RESPONSE\_ERROR\_CRITICAL

| Field       | Details                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | At least 70% of the Binding Query connection requests failed with error 'DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER'. |
| Summary     | At least 70% of the Binding Query connection requests failed with error 'DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER'. |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.24                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Condition           | BSF is able to raise threshold based alerts for duplicate Binding request received and handled at BSF.<br>If 70% of the requests fails for 10 mins, BSF is able to raise Critical Alert indicating duplicate Binding request are being detected at BSF. |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_bindingQuery_response_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## 5.2.14 DIAM\_RESPONSE\_NETWORK\_ERROR\_MINOR

**Table 5-2 DIAM\_RESPONSE\_NETWORK\_ERROR\_MINOR**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | At least 20% of the Binding Registration requests failed were duplicate failures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Summary             | At least 20% of the Binding Registration requests failed were duplicate failures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Condition           | BSF is able to raise threshold based alerts for Message/Service Request Failure. When message failures like Binding Registration or deregistration request, Diameter Requests Failure with error "DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER" are observed, BSF is able to raise alerts.<br>If 20% of the requests fails for 10 mins, BSF is able to raise Minor Alert indicating the procedure or service which is failing. |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_diam_response_network_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 5.2.15 DIAM\_RESPONSE\_NETWORK\_ERROR\_MAJOR

| Field       | Details                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | At least 50% of the Diam Response connection requests failed with error 'DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER'. |
| Summary     | At least 50% of the Diam Response connection requests failed with error 'DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER'. |
| Severity    | Major                                                                                                 |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Condition           | BSF is able to raise threshold based alerts for Message/Service Request Failure. When message failures like Binding Registration or deregistration request, Diameter Requests Failure with error "DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER" are observed, BSF is able to raise alerts.<br>If 50% of the requests fails for 10 mins, BSF is able to raise Major Alert indicating the procedure or service which is failing. |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_diam_response_network_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 5.2.16 DIAM\_RESPONSE\_NETWORK\_ERROR\_CRITICAL

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | At least 70% of the Diam Response connection requests failed with error 'DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Summary             | At least 70% of the Diam Response connection requests failed with error 'DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Condition           | BSF is able to raise threshold based alerts for Message/Service Request Failure. When message failures like Binding Registration or deregistration request, Diameter Requests Failure with error "DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER" are observed, BSF is able to raise alerts.<br>If 75% of the requests fails for 10 mins, BSF is able to raise Critical Alert indicating the procedure or service which is failing. |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_diam_response_network_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 5.2.17 DUPLICATE\_BINDING\_REQUEST\_ERROR\_MINOR

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | At least 20% of the Binding Registration requests failed were duplicate failures.                                                          |
| Summary     | At least 20% of the Binding Registration requests failed were duplicate failures.                                                          |
| Severity    | Minor                                                                                                                                      |
| Condition   | If 30% of the requests fails for 10 mins, BSF is able to raise Minor Alert indicating duplicate Binding request are being detected at BSF. |
| OID         | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.24                                                                                                              |

| Field               | Details                                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_ingress_request_total                                     |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

## 5.2.18 DUPLICATE\_BINDING\_REQUEST\_ERROR\_MAJOR

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | At least 50% of the Binding Registration requests failed were duplicate failures.                                                          |
| Summary             | At least 50% of the Binding Registration requests failed were duplicate failures.                                                          |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                      |
| Condition           | If 50% of the requests fails for 10 mins, BSF is able to raise Major Alert indicating duplicate Binding request are being detected at BSF. |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.24                                                                                                              |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_ingress_request_total                                                                                                                |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> .                                                                            |

## 5.2.19 DUPLICATE\_BINDING\_REQUEST\_ERROR\_CRITICAL

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | At least 70% of the Binding Registration requests failed were duplicate failures.                                                             |
| Summary             | At least 70% of the Binding Registration requests failed were duplicate failures.                                                             |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                      |
| Condition           | If 70% of the requests fails for 10 mins, BSF is able to raise Critical Alert indicating duplicate Binding request are being detected at BSF. |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.24                                                                                                                 |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_ingress_request_total                                                                                                                   |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> .                                                                               |

## 5.2.20 IngressTotalErrorRateAboveMinorThreshold

| Field       | Details                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Transaction Error Rate detected above 1 Percent of Total on BSF service (current value is: {{ \$value }}) |
| Summary     | Transaction Error Rate detected above 1 Percent of Total Transactions                                     |
| Severity    | Minor                                                                                                     |
| Condition   | The total number of failed transactions for BSF service is above 1 percent of the total transactions.     |
| OID         | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.3                                                                              |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_ingress_response_total                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 1% of the total transactions. For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

### 5.2.21 IngressTotalErrorRateAboveMajorThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Transaction Error Rate detected above 5 Percent of Total on BSF service (current value is: {{ \$value }})                                                            |
| Summary             | Transaction Error Rate detected above 5 Percent of Total Transactions                                                                                                |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                                |
| Condition           | The total number of failed transactions for BSF service is above 5 percent of the total transactions.                                                                |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.3                                                                                                                                         |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_ingress_response_total                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 5% of the total transactions. For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

### 5.2.22 IngressTotalErrorRateAboveCriticalThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Transaction Error Rate detected above 10 Percent of Total on BSF service (current value is: {{ \$value }})                                                            |
| Summary             | Transaction Error Rate detected above 10 Percent of Total Transactions                                                                                                |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                              |
| Condition           | The total number of failed transactions for BSF service is above 10 percent of the total transactions.                                                                |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.3                                                                                                                                          |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_ingress_response_total                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 10% of the total transactions. For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

### 5.2.23 PCFBindingErrorRateAboveMinorThreshold

| Field       | Details                                                                                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | PCF Binding Error Rate above 1 Percent in {{ \$labels.microservice }} in {{ \$labels.namespace }} |



| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Summary             | PCF Binding Error Rate in {{labels.kubernetes_node}} (current value is: {{ \$value }})                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Condition           | The total number of failed transactions for retrieving PCF Bindings is above 1 percent of the total transactions.                                                                                                                                                         |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Metric Used         | http_server_requests_seconds_count                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 1% of the total transactions. To assess the reason for failed transactions, check the service specific metrics for the GET method. For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

## 5.2.24 PCFBindingErrorRateAboveMajorThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | PCF Binding Error Rate above 5 Percent in {{labels.microservice}} in {{labels.namespace}}                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Summary             | PCF Binding Error Rate in {{labels.kubernetes_node}} (current value is: {{ \$value }})                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Condition           | The total number of failed transactions for retrieving PCF Bindings is above 5 percent of the total transactions.                                                                                                                                                         |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Metric Used         | http_server_requests_seconds_count                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 5% of the total transactions. To assess the reason for failed transactions, check the service specific metrics for the GET method. For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

## 5.2.25 PCFBindingErrorRateAboveCriticalThreshold

| Field       | Details                                                                                                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | PCF Binding Error Rate above 10 Percent in {{labels.microservice}} in {{labels.namespace}}                         |
| Summary     | PCF Binding Error Rate in {{labels.kubernetes_node}} (current value is: {{ \$value }})                             |
| Severity    | Critical                                                                                                           |
| Condition   | The total number of failed transactions for retrieving PCF Bindings is above 10 percent of the total transactions. |
| OID         | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.5                                                                                       |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Metric Used         | http_server_requests_seconds_count                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 10% of the total transactions. To assess the reason for failed transactions, check the service specific metrics for the GET method.<br>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

## 5.2.26 IngressCreateErrorRateAboveMinorThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | BSF Ingress Create Error Rate above 1 Percent in {{labels.microservice}} in {{labels.namespace}}                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Summary             | Transaction Create Error Rate in {{labels.kubernetes_node}} (current value is: {{ \$value }})                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Condition           | The total number of failed transactions for creating requests (POST method of operation) for BSF service is above 1 percent of the total transactions.                                                                                                                        |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Metric Used         | http_server_requests_seconds_count                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 1% of the total transactions. To assess the reason for failed transactions, check the service specific metrics for the POST method.<br>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

## 5.2.27 IngressCreateErrorRateAboveCriticalThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | BSF Ingress Create Error Rate above 10 Percent in {{labels.microservice}} in {{labels.namespace}}                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Summary             | Transaction Create Error Rate in {{labels.kubernetes_node}} (current value is: {{ \$value }})                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Condition           | The total number of failed transactions for creating requests (POST method of operation) for BSF service is above 10 percent of the total transactions.                                                                                                                        |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Metric Used         | http_server_requests_seconds_count                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 10% of the total transactions. To assess the reason for failed transactions, check the service specific metrics for the POST method.<br>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

## 5.2.28 IngressCreateErrorRateAboveMajorThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | BSF Ingress Create Error Rate above 5 Percent in <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> in <code>{{labels.namespace}}</code>                                                                                                                                                 |
| Summary             | Transaction Create Error Rate in <code>{{labels.kubernetes_node}}</code> (current value is: <code>{{ \$value }}</code> )                                                                                                                                                   |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Condition           | The total number of failed transactions for creating requests (POST method of operation) for BSF service is above 5 percent of the total transactions.                                                                                                                     |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Metric Used         | <code>http_server_requests_seconds_count</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 5% of the total transactions. To assess the reason for failed transactions, check the service specific metrics for the POST method. For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

## 5.2.29 IngressDeleteErrorRateAboveMinorThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Ingress Delete Error Rate above 1 Percent in <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> in <code>{{labels.namespace}}</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| Summary             | Ingress Delete Error Rate in <code>{{labels.kubernetes_node}}</code> (current value is: <code>{{ \$value }}</code> )                                                                                                                                                         |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Condition           | The total number of failed transactions for delete requests (DELETE method of operation) for BSF service is above 1 percent of the total transactions.                                                                                                                       |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Metric Used         | <code>http_server_requests_seconds_count</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 1% of the total transactions. To assess the reason for failed transactions, check the service specific metrics for the DELETE method. For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

## 5.2.30 IngressDeleteErrorRateAboveMajorThreshold

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Ingress Delete Error Rate above 5 Percent in <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> in <code>{{labels.namespace}}</code> |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Summary             | Ingress Delete Error Rate in {{labels.kubernetes_node}} (current value is: {{ \$value }})                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Condition           | The total number of failed transactions for delete requests (DELETE method of operation) for BSF service is above 5 percent of the total transactions.                                                                                                                          |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Metric Used         | http_server_requests_seconds_count                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 5% of the total transactions. To assess the reason for failed transactions, check the service specific metrics for the DELETE method.<br>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

### 5.2.31 IngressDeleteErrorRateAboveCriticalThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Ingress Delete Error Rate above 10 Percent in {{labels.microservice}} in {{labels.namespace}}                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Summary             | Ingress Delete Error Rate in {{labels.kubernetes_node}} (current value is: {{ \$value }})                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Condition           | The total number of failed transactions for delete requests (DELETE method of operation) for BSF service is above 10 percent of the total transactions.                                                                                                                          |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Metric Used         | http_server_requests_seconds_count                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed transactions is below 10% of the total transactions. To assess the reason for failed transactions, check the service specific metrics for the DELETE method.<br>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

### 5.2.32 DBTierDownAlert

| Field       | Details                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| Description | DB cannot be reachable!        |
| Summary     | DB cannot be reachable!        |
| Severity    | Critical                       |
| Condition   | The database is not available. |
| OID         | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.7   |
| Metric Used | appinfo_category_running       |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recommended Actions | <p>Check whether the database service is up.<br/>Check the status or age of the MySQL pod by using the following command:</p> <pre>kubectl get pods -n &lt;namespace&gt;</pre> <p>where &lt;namespace&gt; is the namespace used to deploy MySQL pod.</p> <p>This alert is cleared automatically when the DB service is up and running.</p> |

### 5.2.33 CPUUsagePerServiceAboveMinorThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | CPU usage for {{labels.microservice}} service is above 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Summary             | CPU usage for {{labels.microservice}} service is above 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Condition           | A service pod has reached the configured minor threshold (60%) of its CPU usage limits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Metric Used         | cgroup_cpu_usage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Recommended Actions | <p>The alert gets cleared when the CPU utilization falls below the minor threshold or crosses the major threshold, in which case CPUUsagePerServiceAboveMajorThreshold alert shall be raised.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Threshold levels can be configured using the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> file.</p> <p>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a>.</p> |

### 5.2.34 CPUUsagePerServiceAboveMajorThreshold

| Field       | Details                                                                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | CPU usage for {{labels.microservice}} service is above 80                               |
| Summary     | CPU usage for {{labels.microservice}} service is above 80                               |
| Severity    | Major                                                                                   |
| Condition   | A service pod has reached the configured major threshold (80%) of its CPU usage limits. |
| OID         | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.9                                                            |
| Metric Used | cgroup_cpu_usage                                                                        |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recommended Actions | <p>The alert gets cleared when the CPU utilization falls below the major threshold or crosses the critical threshold, in which case <code>CPUUsagePerServiceAboveCriticalThreshold</code> alert shall be raised.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Threshold levels can be configured using the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> file.</p> <p>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a>.</p> |

### 5.2.35 CPUUsagePerServiceAboveCriticalThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | CPU usage for <code>{{ \$labels.microservice }}</code> service is above 90                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Summary             | CPU usage for <code>{{ \$labels.microservice }}</code> service is above 90                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Condition           | A service pod has reached the configured critical threshold (90%) of its CPU usage limits.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Metric Used         | <code>cgroup_cpu_usage</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommended Actions | <p>The alert gets cleared when the CPU utilization falls below the critical threshold.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Threshold levels can be configured using the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> file.</p> <p>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a>.</p> |

### 5.2.36 MemoryUsagePerServiceAboveMinorThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Memory usage for <code>{{ \$labels.microservice }}</code> service is above 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Summary             | Memory usage for <code>{{ \$labels.microservice }}</code> service is above 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Condition           | A service pod has reached the configured minor threshold (60%) of its memory usage limits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Metric Used         | <code>cgroup_memory_usage</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommended Actions | <p>The alert gets cleared when the memory utilization falls below the minor threshold or crosses the major threshold, in which case <code>MemoryUsagePerServiceAboveMajorThreshold</code> alert shall be raised.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Threshold levels can be configured using the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> file.</p> <p>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a>.</p> |

## 5.2.37 MemoryUsagePerServiceAboveMajorThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Memory usage for {{ \$labels.microservice }} service is above 80                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Summary             | Memory usage for {{ \$labels.microservice }} service is above 80                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Condition           | A service pod has reached the configured major threshold (80%) of its memory usage limits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Metric Used         | cgroup_memory_usage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommended Actions | <p>The alert gets cleared when the memory utilization falls below the major threshold or crosses the critical threshold, in which case <code>MemoryUsagePerServiceAboveCriticalThreshold</code> alert shall be raised.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Threshold levels can be configured using the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> file.</p> <p>For any additional guidance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a>.</p> |

## 5.2.38 MemoryUsagePerServiceAboveCriticalThreshold

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Memory usage for {{ \$labels.microservice }} service is above 90                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Summary             | Memory usage for {{ \$labels.microservice }} service is above 90                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Condition           | A service pod has reached the configured critical threshold (90%) of its memory usage limits.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Metric Used         | cgroup_memory_usage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommended Actions | <p>The alert gets cleared when the memory utilization falls below the critical threshold.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Threshold levels can be configured using the <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code></p> <p>For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a>.</p> |

## 5.2.39 NRF\_COMMUNICATION\_FAILURE

| Field       | Details                                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | There has been a external failure communication error with NRF. |
| Summary     | There has been a external failure communication error with NRF. |
| Severity    | Info                                                            |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Condition           | BSF is able to raise and clear alarms for the failure of external communication, that is in case of the unavailability of producer NRF. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Raise alert if:<br/>ocbsf_nrfclient_nrf_operative_status == 0</li> <li>• Clear alert if:<br/>ocbsf_nrfclient_nrf_operative_status == 1</li> </ul> |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_nrfclient_nrf_operative_status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## 5.2.40 NRF\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_FAILURE

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | There has been a Service Request Failure with NRF, either due to Registration failure or Profile update failure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Summary             | There has been a Service Request Failure with NRF, either a Registration failure, Heartbeat failure, or Profile Update Failure.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Severity            | Info                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Condition           | BSF is able to raise and clear alarms in case of Service Request Failures with NRF like the Registration failure, Heartbeat failure, Profile Update Failure. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• raise alert if: ocbsf_nrfclient_nfUpdate_status == 0</li> <li>• clear alert if: ocbsf_nrfclient_nfUpdate_status == 1</li> </ul> |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_nrfclient_nfUpdate_status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## 5.2.41 PERF\_INFO\_ACTIVE\_OVERLOAD\_THRESHOLD\_FETCH\_FAILED

**Table 5-3 PERF\_INFO\_ACTIVE\_OVERLOAD\_THRESHOLD\_FETCH\_FAILED**

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The application fails to get the current active overload level threshold data.                                                                                                                         |
| Summary     | The application raises PERF_INFO_ACTIVE_OVERLOAD_THRESHOLD_FETCH_FAILED alert when it fails to fetch the current active overload level threshold data and active_overload_threshold_fetch_failed == 1. |
| Severity    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Condition   | active_overload_threshold_fetch_failed == 1                                                                                                                                                            |



**Table 5-3 (Cont.) PERF\_INFO\_ACTIVE\_OVERLOAD\_THRESHOLD\_FETCH\_FAILED**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.20                                                                                                                                    |
| Metric Used         | active_overload_threshold_fetch_failed                                                                                                                           |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the application fetches the current active overload level threshold data.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

## 5.2.42 PodDoc

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Pod Congestion status of {{\$labels.microservice}} service is DoC                                                                                                                                  |
| Summary             | Pod Congestion status of {{\$labels.microservice}} service is DoC                                                                                                                                  |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Condition           | The pod congestion status is set to Danger of Congestion.                                                                                                                                          |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.25                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_pod_congestion_state                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the system is back to normal state.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ). |

## 5.2.43 PodCongested

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Pod Congestion status of {{\$labels.microservice}} service is congested                                                                                                                            |
| Summary             | Pod Congestion status of {{\$labels.microservice}} service is congested                                                                                                                            |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Condition           | The pod congestion status is set to congested.                                                                                                                                                     |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.26                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_pod_congestion_state                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the system is back to normal state.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ). |

## 5.2.44 PodPendingRequestDoC

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Pod Resource Congestion status of <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> service is DoC for PendingRequest type                                                                                                                                |
| Summary             | Pod Resource Congestion status of <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> service is DoC for PendingRequest type                                                                                                                                |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Condition           | The pod congestion status is set to DoC for pending requests.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.27                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Metric Used         | <code>ocbsf_pod_resource_congestion_state{type="queue"}</code>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the pending requests in the queue comes below the configured threshold value.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ). |

## 5.2.45 PodPendingRequestCongested

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Pod Resource Congestion status of <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> service is congested for PendingRequest type                                                                                                                          |
| Summary             | Pod Resource Congestion status of <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> service is congested for PendingRequest type                                                                                                                          |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Condition           | The pod congestion status is set to congested for PendingRequest.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.28                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Metric Used         | <code>ocbsf_pod_resource_congestion_state{type="queue"}</code>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the pending requests in the queue comes below the configured threshold value.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ). |

## 5.2.46 PodCPUDoC

| Field       | Details                                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Pod Resource Congestion status of <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> service is DoC for CPU type |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Summary             | Pod Resource Congestion status of <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> service is DoC for CPU type                                                                                                                              |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Condition           | The pod congestion status is set to DoC for CPU.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.29                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Metric Used         | <code>ocbsf_pod_resource_congestion_state{type="cpu"}</code>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the system CPU usage comes below the configured threshold value.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ). |

## 5.2.47 PodCPUCongested

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Pod Resource Congestion status of <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> service is congested for CPU type                                                                                                                        |
| Summary             | Pod Resource Congestion status of <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> service is congested for CPU type                                                                                                                        |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Condition           | The pod congestion status is set to congested for CPU.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.30                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Metric Used         | <code>ocbsf_pod_resource_congestion_state{type="cpu"}</code>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the system CPU usage comes below the configured threshold value.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ). |

## 5.2.48 PodMemoryDoC

| Field       | Details                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Pod Resource Congestion status of <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> service is DoC for Memory type |
| Summary     | Pod Resource Congestion status of <code>{{labels.microservice}}</code> service is DoC for Memory type |
| Severity    | Major                                                                                                 |
| Condition   | The pod congestion status is set to DoC for memory.                                                   |
| OID         | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.31                                                                         |
| Metric Used | <code>ocbsf_pod_resource_congestion_state{type="memory"}</code>                                       |

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the system memory comes below the configured threshold value. For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ). |

## 5.2.49 PodMemoryCongested

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Pod Resource Congestion status of {{\$labels.microservice}} service is congested for Memory type                                                                                                                          |
| Summary             | Pod Resource Congestion status of {{\$labels.microservice}} service is congested for Memory type                                                                                                                          |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Condition           | The pod congestion status is set to congested for memory.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.32                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_pod_resource_congestion_state{type="memory"}                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the system memory comes below the configured threshold value. For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ). |

## 5.2.50 ServiceOverloaded

**Table 5-4 ServiceOverloaded-Minor**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Overload Level of {{\$labels.microservice}} service is L1                                                               |
| Summary             | Overload Level of {{\$labels.microservice}} service is L1                                                               |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                   |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L1.                                                                                |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.14                                                                                           |
| Metric Used         | load_level                                                                                                              |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the system is back to normal state. For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Table 5-5 ServiceOverloaded-Major**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Overload Level of {{labels.microservice}} service is L2                                                                    |
| Summary             | Overload Level of {{labels.microservice}} service is L2                                                                    |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                      |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L2.                                                                                   |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.14                                                                                              |
| Metric Used         | load_level                                                                                                                 |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the system is back to normal state.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Table 5-6 ServiceOverloaded-Critical**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Overload Level of {{labels.service}} service is L3                                                                         |
| Summary             | Overload Level of {{labels.service}} service is L3                                                                         |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                   |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L3.                                                                                   |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.14                                                                                              |
| Metric Used         | load_level                                                                                                                 |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the system is back to normal state.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

## 5.2.51 ServiceResourceOverloaded

Alerts when service is in overload state due to memory usage

**Table 5-7 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field       | Details                                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | {{labels.microservice}} service is L1 for {{labels.type}} type |
| Summary     | {{labels.microservice}} service is L1 for {{labels.type}} type |
| Severity    | Minor                                                          |
| Condition   | The overload level of the service is L1 due to memory usage.   |
| OID         | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                  |
| Metric Used | service_resource_overload_level{type="memory"}                 |

**Table 5-7 (Cont.) ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the memory usage of the service is back to normal state.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Table 5-8 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | {{labels.microservice}} service is L2 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                  |
| Summary             | {{labels.microservice}} service is L2 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                  |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                           |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L2 due to memory usage.                                                                                    |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                                                                                                   |
| Metric Used         | service_resource_overload_level{type="memory"}                                                                                                  |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the memory usage of the service is back to normal state.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Table 5-9 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | {{labels.microservice}} service is L3 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                  |
| Summary             | {{labels.microservice}} service is L3 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                  |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                        |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L3 due to memory usage.                                                                                    |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                                                                                                   |
| Metric Used         | service_resource_overload_level{type="memory"}                                                                                                  |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the memory usage of the service is back to normal state.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Alerts when service is in overload state due to CPU usage****Table 5-10 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field       | Details                                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | {{labels.microservice}} service is L1 for {{labels.type}} type |

**Table 5-10 (Cont.) ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Summary             | {{labels.microservice}} service is L1 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                               |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                                        |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L1 due to CPU usage.                                                                                    |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                                                                                                |
| Metric Used         | service_resource_overload_level{type="cpu"}                                                                                                  |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the CPU usage of the service is back to normal state.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Table 5-11 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | {{labels.microservice}} service is L2 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                               |
| Summary             | {{labels.microservice}} service is L2 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                               |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                        |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L2 due to CPU usage.                                                                                    |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                                                                                                |
| Metric Used         | service_resource_overload_level{type="cpu"}                                                                                                  |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the CPU usage of the service is back to normal state.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Table 5-12 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | {{labels.microservice}} service is L3 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                               |
| Summary             | {{labels.microservice}} service is L3 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                               |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                     |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L3 due to CPU usage.                                                                                    |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                                                                                                |
| Metric Used         | service_resource_overload_level{type="cpu"}                                                                                                  |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the CPU usage of the service is back to normal state.<br>For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

## Alerts when service is in overload state due to number of pending messages

**Table 5-13 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | {{labels.microservice}} service is L1 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                             |
| Summary             | {{labels.microservice}} service is L1 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                             |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                                                      |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L1 due to number of pending messages.                                                                                 |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                                                                                                              |
| Metric Used         | service_resource_overload_level{type="svc_pending_count"}                                                                                                  |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of pending messages of the service is back to normal state. For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Table 5-14 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | {{labels.microservice}} service is L2 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                             |
| Summary             | {{labels.microservice}} service is L2 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                             |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                      |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L2 due to number of pending messages.                                                                                 |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                                                                                                              |
| Metric Used         | service_resource_overload_level{type="svc_pending_count"}                                                                                                  |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of pending messages of the service is back to normal state. For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Table 5-15 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field       | Details                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | {{labels.microservice}} service is L3 for {{labels.type}} type             |
| Summary     | {{labels.microservice}} service is L3 for {{labels.type}} type             |
| Severity    | Critical                                                                   |
| Condition   | The overload level of the service is L3 due to number of pending messages. |
| OID         | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                              |



**Table 5-15 (Cont.) ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Metric Used         | service_resource_overload_level{type="svc_pending_count"}                                                                                                  |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of pending messages of the service is back to normal state. For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Alerts when service is in overload state due to number of failed requests****Table 5-16 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | {{labels.microservice}} service is L1 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                            |
| Summary             | {{labels.microservice}} service is L1 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                            |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                                                     |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L1 due to number of failed requests.                                                                                 |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                                                                                                             |
| Metric Used         | service_resource_overload_level{type="svc_failure_count"}                                                                                                 |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed messages of the service is back to normal state. For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Table 5-17 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | {{labels.microservice}} service is L2 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                            |
| Summary             | {{labels.microservice}} service is L2 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                            |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                     |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L2 due to number of failed requests.                                                                                 |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                                                                                                             |
| Metric Used         | service_resource_overload_level{type="svc_failure_count"}                                                                                                 |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed messages of the service is back to normal state. For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

**Table 5-18 ServiceResourceOverloaded**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | {{labels.microservice}} service is L3 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                            |
| Summary             | {{labels.microservice}} service is L3 for {{labels.type}} type                                                                                            |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                                                  |
| Condition           | The overload level of the service is L3 due to number of failed requests.                                                                                 |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.15                                                                                                                             |
| Metric Used         | service_resource_overload_level{type="svc_failure_count"}                                                                                                 |
| Recommended Actions | The alert gets cleared when the number of failed messages of the service is back to normal state. For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support. |

## 5.2.52 SYSTEM\_IMPAIRMENT\_MAJOR

**Table 5-19 SYSTEM\_IMPAIRMENT\_MAJOR**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Major impairment alert raised for REPLICATION_FAILED or REPLICATION_CHANNEL_DOWN or BINLOG_STORAGE usage |
| Summary             | Major impairment alert raised for REPLICATION_FAILED or REPLICATION_CHANNEL_DOWN or BINLOG_STORAGE usage |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                    |
| Condition           | Major Impairment alert                                                                                   |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.36.1.2.43                                                                            |
| Metric Used         | db_tier_replication_status                                                                               |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support.                                                  |

## 5.2.53 SYSTEM\_IMPAIRMENT\_CRITICAL

**Table 5-20 SYSTEM\_IMPAIRMENT\_CRITICAL**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Critical Impairment alert raised for REPLICATION_FAILED or REPLICATION_CHANNEL_DOWN or BINLOG_STORAGE usage |
| Summary             | Critical Impairment alert raised for REPLICATION_FAILED or REPLICATION_CHANNEL_DOWN or BINLOG_STORAGE usage |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                    |
| Condition           | Critical Impairment alert                                                                                   |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.36.1.2.43                                                                               |
| Metric Used         | db_tier_replication_status                                                                                  |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support.                                                     |

## 5.2.54 SYSTEM\_OPERATIONAL\_STATE\_PARTIAL\_SHUTDOWN

**Table 5-21 SYSTEM\_OPERATIONAL\_STATE\_PARTIAL\_SHUTDOWN**

| Field               | Details                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | System Operational State is now in partial shutdown state. |
| Summary             | System Operational State is now in partial shutdown state. |
| Severity            | Major                                                      |
| Condition           | System Operational State is now in partial shutdown state  |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.36.1.2.44                              |
| Metric Used         | system_operational_state == 2                              |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support.    |

## 5.2.55 SYSTEM\_OPERATIONAL\_STATE\_COMPLETE\_SHUTDOWN

**Table 5-22 SYSTEM\_OPERATIONAL\_STATE\_COMPLETE\_SHUTDOWN**

| Field               | Details                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | System Operational State is now in complete shutdown state |
| Summary             | System Operational State is now in complete shutdown state |
| Severity            | Critical                                                   |
| Condition           | System Operational State is now in complete shutdown state |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.36.1.2.44                              |
| Metric Used         | system_operational_state == 3                              |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support.    |

## 5.2.56 DIAM\_CONN\_PEER\_DOWN

**Table 5-23 DIAM\_CONN\_PEER\_DOWN**

| Field               | Details                                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Diameter connection to peer {{ \$labels.origHost }} is down.     |
| Summary             | Diameter connection to peer down.                                |
| Severity            | Major                                                            |
| Condition           | Diameter connection to peer origHost in given namespace is down. |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.18                                    |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_diam_conn_network                                          |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> .  |

## 5.2.57 DIAM\_CONN\_NETWORK\_DOWN

Table 5-24 DIAM\_CONN\_NETWORK\_DOWN

| Field               | Details                                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | All diameter network connections are down.                      |
| Summary             | All diameter network connections are down.                      |
| Severity            | Critical                                                        |
| Condition           | All diameter networks in a kubernetes namespace are down.       |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.19                                   |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_diam_conn_network                                         |
| Recommended Actions | For any assistance, contact <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> . |

## 5.2.58 DIAM\_RESPONSE\_REALM\_VALIDATION\_ERROR\_CRITICAL

Table 5-25 DIAM\_RESPONSE\_REALM\_VALIDATION\_ERROR\_CRITICAL

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | At least 75% of the Diam Response failed with error 'DIAMETER_REALM_NOT_SERVED', either of BSF realm or PCF Realm doesn't match with received destination realm in diameter message.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Summary             | {{ \$value }}% of the Diam Response failed with error 'DIAMETER_REALM_NOT_SERVED'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Severity            | CRITICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Condition           | (sum(increase(ocbsf_diam_realm_validation_failed_total{responseCode="3003", appld="16777236"}[10m])) / sum(increase(ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{appld="16777236"}[10m]))) * 100 >= 75                                                                                                                                                                             |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_diam_realm_validation_failed_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Recommended Actions | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check if the value of the following keys under Advanced settings of diameter settings page are set to true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DIAMETER.Enable.Validate.Realm</li> <li>• DIAMETER.BSF.Enable.Validate.Binding.Realm</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Check the destination-realm in diameter request.</li> </ol> |

## 5.2.59 DIAM\_RESPONSE\_REALM\_VALIDATION\_ERROR\_MAJOR

Table 5-26 DIAM\_RESPONSE\_REALM\_VALIDATION\_ERROR\_MAJOR

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | At least 50% of the Diam Response failed with error 'DIAMETER_REALM_NOT_SERVED', either of BSF realm or PCF Realm doesn't match with received destination realm in diameter message.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Summary             | {{ \$value }}% of the Diam Response failed with error 'DIAMETER_REALM_NOT_SERVED'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Severity            | MAJOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Condition           | $\frac{\text{sum}(\text{increase}(\text{ocbsf\_diam\_realm\_validation\_failed\_total}\{\text{responseCode}="3003", \text{appId}="16777236"}[10m]))}{\text{sum}(\text{increase}(\text{ocbsf\_diam\_response\_network\_total}\{\text{appId}="16777236"}[10m]))} * 100 \geq 50$                                                                                        |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_diam_realm_validation_failed_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommended Actions | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check if the value of the following keys under Advanced settings of diameter settings page are set to true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DIAMETER.Enable.Validate.Realm</li> <li>DIAMETER.BSF.Enable.Validate.Binding.Realm</li> </ul> </li> <li>Check the destination-realm coming in diameter request.</li> </ol> |

## 5.2.60 DIAM\_RESPONSE\_REALM\_VALIDATION\_ERROR\_MINOR

Table 5-27 DIAM\_RESPONSE\_REALM\_VALIDATION\_ERROR\_MINOR

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | At least 20% of the Diam Response failed with error 'DIAMETER_REALM_NOT_SERVED', either of BSF realm or PCF Realm doesn't match with received destination realm in diameter message.                                                                                          |
| Summary     | {{ \$value }}% of the Diam Response failed with error 'DIAMETER_REALM_NOT_SERVED'.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Severity    | MINOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Condition   | $\frac{\text{sum}(\text{increase}(\text{ocbsf\_diam\_realm\_validation\_failed\_total}\{\text{responseCode}="3003", \text{appId}="16777236"}[10m]))}{\text{sum}(\text{increase}(\text{ocbsf\_diam\_response\_network\_total}\{\text{appId}="16777236"}[10m]))} * 100 \geq 20$ |
| OID         | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Metric Used | ocbsf_diam_realm_validation_failed_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 5-27 (Cont.) DIAM\_RESPONSE\_REALM\_VALIDATION\_ERROR\_MINOR

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recommended Actions | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check if the value of the following keys under Advanced settings of diameter settings page are set to true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DIAMETER.Enable.Validate.Realm</li> <li>• DIAMETER.BSF.Enable.Validate.Binding.Realm</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Check the destination-realm coming in diameter request.</li> </ol> |

## 5.2.61 AUDIT\_STALE\_NOTIFY\_ERROR\_RESPONSE\_MINOR

Table 5-28 AUDIT\_STALE\_NOTIFY\_ERROR\_RESPONSE\_MINOR

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | At least 20% of the BSF Notification Request for Audit have responded with a 5xx or 4xx (not 404) Status in the last 24 hours.                                                                                                                           |
| Summary             | At least 20% of the BSF Notification Request for Audit have responded with a 5xx or 4xx (not 404) Status in the last 24 hours.                                                                                                                           |
| Severity            | MINOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Condition           | <p>When 20%, or more, BSF Notification Requests for Audit to PCF (or its respective NF) fail, the alert is triggered.</p> <p>The threshold default value is defined at <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code>.</p>                                             |
| Expression          | $\frac{\text{sum}(\text{increase}(\text{ocbsf\_query\_response\_count\_total}\{\text{response\_code}=\sim"5.. 4..",\text{response\_code}\neq"404"}[24h]))}{\text{sum}(\text{increase}(\text{ocbsf\_query\_response\_count\_total}[24h]))} * 100 \geq 20$ |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.42                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_query_response_count_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommended Actions | Determine the reason why these notification requests are failing. This alert indicates that there is a potential issue either with the network communications, or the NF where the audit notifications point to.                                         |

## 5.2.62 AUDIT\_STALE\_NOTIFY\_ERROR\_RESPONSE\_MAJOR

Table 5-29 AUDIT\_STALE\_NOTIFY\_ERROR\_RESPONSE\_MAJOR

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | At least 40% of the BSF Notification Request for Audit have responded with a 5xx or 4xx (not 404) Status in the last 24 hours.                                                                                                                          |
| Summary             | At least 40% of the BSF Notification Request for Audit have responded with a 5xx or 4xx (not 404) Status in the last 24 hours.                                                                                                                          |
| Severity            | MAJOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Condition           | When 40%, or more, BSF Notification Requests for Audit to PCF (or its respective NF) fail, the alert is triggered.<br><br>The threshold default value is defined at <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> .                                                  |
| Expression          | $\frac{\text{sum}(\text{increase}(\text{ocbsf\_query\_response\_count\_total}\{\text{response\_code}=\sim"5.. 4..",\text{response\_code}!="404"}[24h]))}{\text{sum}(\text{increase}(\text{ocbsf\_query\_response\_count\_total}[24h]))} * 100 \geq 40$  |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.42                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_query_response_count_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommended Actions | Determine the reason why these notification requests are failing. This alert indicates that there is an issue either with the network communications, or the NF where the audit notifications point to, that needs to be addressed as soon as possible. |

## 5.2.63 AUDIT\_STALE\_NOTIFY\_ERROR\_RESPONSE\_CRITICAL

Table 5-30 AUDIT\_STALE\_NOTIFY\_ERROR\_RESPONSE\_CRITICAL

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | At least 60% of the BSF Notification Request for Audit have responded with a 5xx or 4xx (not 404) Status in the last 24 hours.                                                                         |
| Summary     | At least 60% of the BSF Notification Request for Audit have responded with a 5xx or 4xx (not 404) Status in the last 24 hours.                                                                         |
| Severity    | CRITICAL                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Condition   | When 60%, or more, BSF Notification Requests for Audit to PCF (or its respective NF) fail, the alert is triggered.<br><br>The threshold default value is defined at <code>BSF_Alertrules.yaml</code> . |

**Table 5-30 (Cont.) AUDIT\_STALE\_NOTIFY\_ERROR\_RESPONSE\_CRITICAL**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Expression          | (sum(increase(ocbsf_query_response_count_total{response_code=~"5..[4..",response_code!="404"}[24h])) / sum(increase(ocbsf_query_response_count_total[24h])) * 100 >= 60                                                                                 |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.42                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_query_response_count_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommended Actions | Determine the reason why these notification requests are failing. This alert indicates that there is a critical issue either with the network communications, or the NF where the audit notifications point to, that needs to be addressed immediately. |

## 5.2.64 CERTIFICATE\_EXPIRY

**Table 5-31 CERTIFICATE\_EXPIRY**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | TLS certificate to expire in 6 months.                                                                                          |
| Summary             | security_cert_x509_expiration_seconds - time() <= 15724800                                                                      |
| Severity            | Minor                                                                                                                           |
| Condition           | This alert is raised when the TLS certificate is about to expire in six months.                                                 |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.44                                                                                                   |
| Metric Used         | security_cert_x509_expiration_seconds                                                                                           |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ). |

**Table 5-32 CERTIFICATE\_EXPIRY**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | TLS certificate to expire in 3 months.                                                                                          |
| Summary             | security_cert_x509_expiration_seconds - time() <= 7862400                                                                       |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                           |
| Condition           | This alert is raised when the TLS certificate is about to expire in three months.                                               |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.44                                                                                                   |
| Metric Used         | security_cert_x509_expiration_seconds                                                                                           |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ). |



**Table 5-33 CERTIFICATE\_EXPIRY**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | TLS certificate to expire in 1 month.                                                                                           |
| Summary             | security_cert_x509_expiration_seconds - time() <= 2592000                                                                       |
| Severity            | Critical                                                                                                                        |
| Condition           | This alert is raised when the TLS certificate is about to expire in one month.                                                  |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.44                                                                                                   |
| Metric Used         | security_cert_x509_expiration_seconds                                                                                           |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ). |

## 5.2.65 BSF\_CONNECTION\_FAILURE

**Table 5-34 BSF\_CONNECTION\_FAILURE**

| Field               | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description         | Connection failure on Egress and Ingress Gateways for incoming and outgoing connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Summary             | sum(increase(ocbsf_oc_ingressgateway_connection_failure_total[5m]) >0 or (ocbsf_oc_ingressgateway_connection_failure_total unless ocbsf_oc_ingressgateway_connection_failure_total offset 5m )) by (namespace,app, error_reason) > 0 or sum(increase(ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_connection_failure_total[5m]) >0 or (ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_connection_failure_total unless ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_connection_failure_total offset 5m )) by (namespace,app, error_reason) > 0 |
| Severity            | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Condition           | This alert is raised when the TLS certificate is about to expire in three months.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| OID                 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.37.1.2.43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Metric Used         | ocbsf_oc_ingressgateway_connection_failure_total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommended Actions | For any additional guidance, contact My Oracle Support ( <a href="https://support.oracle.com">https://support.oracle.com</a> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

# 6

## BSF KPIs

This section provides information about Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) used for Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core Binding Support Function (BSF).

### Note

Sample BSF dashboard for Grafana is delivered to the customer through CNC BSF Custom Templates. The metrics and functions used to achieve KPIs are covered in CNC BSF Custom Templates as well.

### KPIs

The following table lists the KPIs used for various operations related to BSF:

**Table 6-1 BSF KPIs**

| KPI Details                                                                                                            | Metric used for KPI                                                                                                                    | Service Operation | Response Code  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| The <b>BSF Management Service Pod Count</b> KPI measures the number of BSF pods that are available in the system.      | count(container_memory_usage_bytes{container='bsf-management-service',namespace=\"\$namespace\"})                                      | Not Applicable    | Not Applicable |
| The <b>Ingress-Gateway Pod Count</b> KPI measures the number of Ingress Gateway pods that are available in the system. | count(container_memory_usage_bytes{container='ocbsf-ingress-gateway',namespace=\"\$namespace\"})                                       | Not Applicable    | Not Applicable |
| The <b>Egress-Gateway Pod Count</b> KPI measures the number of Egress Gateway pods that are available in the system.   | count(container_memory_usage_bytes{container='ocbsf-egress-gateway',namespace=\"\$namespace\"})                                        | Not Applicable    | Not Applicable |
| The <b>Total-TPS</b> KPI measures the rate of Ingress Gateway requests at BSF.                                         | sum(rate(http_server_requests_seconds_count{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",microservice=\"\$ocbsf-ocbsf-ingress-gateway\"}[5m])) | All               | Not Applicable |
| This <b>Memory-Usage</b> KPI measures the current memory usage in bytes.                                               | sum(container_memory_usage_bytes{image!=\"\",namespace=\"\$namespace\"})                                                               | Not Applicable    | Not Applicable |
| This <b>Memory-Usage</b> KPI measures the memory usage (in bytes) for the top 16 memory users by each container.       | topk(16,sum(container_memory_usage_bytes{image!=\"\",namespace=\"\$namespace\"}) by (container_name))                                  | Not Applicable    | Not Applicable |
| This <b>CPU-Usage</b> KPI measures the number of cores that are being used by each container.                          | sum(rate(container_cpu_usage_seconds_total{image!=\"\",namespace=\"\$namespace\",container_name!=\"POD\"}[2m])) by (container_name)    | Not Applicable    | Not Applicable |

Table 6-1 (Cont.) BSF KPIs

| KPI Details                                                                                                                                                             | Metric used for KPI                                                                                                                                                  | Service Operation | Response Code  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| This <b>Binding-Registration</b> KPI measures the rate of successful binding registration requests at BSF.                                                              | sum<br>(rate(http_server_requests_seconds_count{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",microservice=\"bsf-management-service\",method=\"POST\",status=\"201\"}[2m]))   | NF Register       | 201            |
| This <b>Binding-Registration</b> KPI measures the rate of unsuccessful binding registration requests at BSF.                                                            | sum<br>(rate(http_server_requests_seconds_count{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",microservice=\"bsf-management-service\",method=\"POST\",status=\"400\"}[2m]))   | NF Register       | 400            |
| This <b>Binding-Deregistration</b> KPI measures the rate of successful deregistration requests at BSF.                                                                  | sum<br>(rate(http_server_requests_seconds_count{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",microservice=\"bsf-management-service\",method=\"DELETE\",status=\"204\"}[2m])) | NF Deregister     | 204            |
| This <b>Binding-Deregistration</b> KPI measures the rate of unsuccessful deregistration requests at BSF.                                                                | sum<br>(rate(http_server_requests_seconds_count{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",microservice=\"bsf-management-service\",method=\"DELETE\",status=\"404\"}[2m])) | NF Deregister     | 404            |
| This <b>Binding-Discovery</b> KPI measures the rate of successful discovery requests at BSF.                                                                            | sum<br>(rate(http_server_requests_seconds_count{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",microservice=\"bsf-management-service\",method=\"GET\",status=\"200\"}[2m]))    | NF Discovery      | 200            |
| This <b>Binding-Discovery</b> KPI measures the rate of discovery requests that have been rejected by BSF due to errors that may have occurred at NF consumer.           | sum<br>(rate(http_server_requests_seconds_count{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",microservice=\"bsf-management-service\",method=\"GET\",status=\"404\"}[2m]))    | NF Discovery      | 404            |
| This <b>Binding-Discovery</b> KPI measures the rate of discovery requests that have been stated invalid by BSF due to errors that may have occurred at NF consumer.     | sum<br>(rate(http_server_requests_seconds_count{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",microservice=\"bsf-management-service\",method=\"GET\",status=\"400\"}[2m]))    | NF Discovery      | 400            |
| This <b>Diameter_ingress-request-response</b> KPI measures the rate of AAR request messages sent to network NFs like AF or PCF (in case of BSF).                        | sum<br>(rate(ocbsf_diam_request_network_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",msgType=\"AAR\"}[2m]))                                                            | All               | Not Applicable |
| This <b>Diameter_ingress-request-response</b> KPI measures the rate of AAA messages going out to network where response code in AAA is 2001, that is, Diameter_Success. | sum<br>(rate(ocbsf_diam_request_network_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",msgType=\"AAA\",responseCode=\"2001\"}[2m]))                                      | All               | 201            |

Table 6-1 (Cont.) BSF KPIs

| KPI Details                                                                                                                                                             | Metric used for KPI                                                                                                                           | Service Operation | Response Code  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| This <b>Diameter_ingress-request-response</b> KPI measures the rate of STR request messages sent to network NFs.                                                        | sum<br>(rate(ocbsf_diam_request_network_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",msgType=\"STR\"}[2m]))                                     | All               | Not Applicable |
| This <b>Diameter_ingress-request-response</b> KPI measures the rate of STA messages going out to network where response code in STA is 2001, that is, Diameter_Success. | sum<br>(rate(ocbsf_diam_request_network_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",msgType=\"STA\",responseCode=\"2001\"}[2m]))               | All               | 201            |
| This <b>Egress-Request-Response</b> KPI measures the rate of Delete requests sent to external NFs through Egress Gateway.                                               | sum(rate(oc_egressgateway_http_requests_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",Method='DELETE'}[2m]))                                     | Delete            | Not Applicable |
| This <b>Egress-Request-Response</b> KPI measures the rate of responses, to Delete requests (initiated at BSF), by external NFs through Egress Gateway.                  | sum(rate(oc_egressgateway_http_responses_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",Method='DELETE'}[2m]))                                    | Delete            | Not Applicable |
| This <b>Egress-Request-Response</b> KPI measures the rate of GET requests sent to external NFs through Egress Gateway.                                                  | sum(rate(oc_egressgateway_http_requests_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",Method='GET'}[2m]))                                        | GET               | Not Applicable |
| This <b>Egress-Request-Response</b> KPI measures the rate of responses, to GET requests (initiated at BSF), by external NFs through Egress Gateway.                     | sum(rate(oc_egressgateway_http_responses_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",Method='GET'}[2m]))                                       | GET               | Not Applicable |
| This <b>Egress-Request-Response</b> KPI measures the rate of POST requests sent to external NFs through Egress Gateway.                                                 | sum(rate(oc_egressgateway_http_requests_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",Method='POST'}[2m]))                                       | POST              | Not Applicable |
| This <b>Egress-Request-Response</b> KPI measures the rate of responses, to POST requests (initiated at BSF), by external NFs through Egress Gateway.                    | sum(rate(oc_egressgateway_http_responses_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",Method='POST'}[2m]))                                      | POST              | Not Applicable |
| This <b>Diameter-egress-Request-Response</b> KPI measures the rate of Update Notify requests sent to external NFs through Egress Gateway.                               | sum<br>(rate(ocpm_egress_request_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",operation_type=\"update_notify\",servicename_3gpp=\"\$rx\"}[2m])) | Update Notify     | Not Applicable |

Table 6-1 (Cont.) BSF KPIs

| KPI Details                                                                                                                               | Metric used for KPI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Service Operation | Response Code  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| This <b>Diameter-egress-Request-Response</b> KPI measures the rate of Update Notify requests sent to external NFs through Egress Gateway. | sum<br>(rate(ocpm_egress_response_total{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\",operation_type=\"update_notify\",servicename_3gpp=\"rx\",response_code=\"2xxx\"}[2m])) <div> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>Different microservices may have different nomenclature. For example, operation_type or operationType.</p> </div> | Update Notify     | 2xxx           |
| This <b>Diameter Connections</b> KPI measures the total number of connections with network peer.                                          | sum<br>(rate(occpn_diam_conn_network{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\"}[2m]))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Not Applicable    | Not Applicable |
| This <b>Diameter Connections</b> KPI measures the number of connections with network peer for a given application ID.                     | sum<br>(rate(occpn_diam_conn_app_network{kubernetes_namespace=\"\$namespace\"}[2m]))                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Not Applicable    | Not Applicable |

# 7

## Binding Support Function Metrics

### BSF Metrics

This chapter includes information about Metrics for Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Binding Support Function (BSF).

BSF uses the observability tool Grafana to analyze and visualize data. The Grafana Dashboard consists of panels displaying the data as graphs, charts or other visualizations. A dashboard in Grafana is represented by a JSON object, which stores the metadata of its dashboard. Following Grafana dashboards are created for BSF Observability and debugging purposes:

- **Observability Dashboard:**
  - This dashboard metadata is stored in the `BSF_Observability_Dashboard.json` file.
  - This dashboard has the panels that monitors the overall health status of the setup & contains details like resource utilization, kmps, latency, etc.
  - Customers can use this Dashboard on a regular basis for observing the status of the setup and also for assessing the setup performance with a run.
  - Depending upon the applicability of a panel or row, the customers have the flexibility to either remove, update or add content to the Dashboard.
- **Debug Dashboard:**
  - This dashboard metadata is stored in the `BSF_Debug_Dashboard.json` file.
  - This dashboard has the panels that monitor the operational status of the setup and is used for debugging & troubleshooting purposes.
  - Customers can use this Dashboard when any issue occur in the NF and also when reporting a probable issue to Oracle Customer Support from the setup.
  - Depending upon the applicability of a panel or row, the customers have the flexibility to either remove, update or add content to the Dashboard.

The name of the metrics may contain suffix such as total, seconds, max and so on. It gets added by the Micrometer registry if it is not present in the metrics name. The metric name has the following format for suffix:

The metric name is equal to `<Baseline of the metric>_<Suffix>`

**Table 7-1 Metrics type and Suffix**

| Metric Type | Suffix   |
|-------------|----------|
| Counter     | _total   |
| Gauge       | N/A      |
| TimerGauge  | _seconds |
| MultiGauge  | N/A      |

Table 7-1 (Cont.) Metrics type and Suffix

| Metric Type         | Suffix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Timer               | _seconds_max or _seconds<br><b>Note:</b> There are two types of suffix used for timer metrics.<br>For example, my_timer_seconds_max gauge and my_timer_seconds summary. In summary type, there will be further addition of suffix such as _count or _sum.                              |
| DistributionSummary | N/A or _max<br><b>Note:</b> There are two types of suffix used for DistributionSummary.<br>For example, my_distribution_ratio histogram and my_distribution_ratio_max gauge. In the histogram type there will be further addition of suffix such as bucket, _count, or sum.            |
| LongTaskTimer       | _seconds_max or _seconds<br><b>Note:</b> There are two types of suffix used for LongTaskTimer.<br>For example, long_task_timer_seconds_max gauge and long_task_timer_seconds summary. In summary type there will be further addition of suffix such as _active_count or _duration_sum. |

Table 7-2 Dimension Description

| Dimension      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| operation_type | Type of operation<br>Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• create</li> <li>• get</li> <li>• put</li> <li>• update</li> <li>• terminate</li> <li>• update_notify</li> <li>• terminate_notify</li> <li>• subscribe</li> <li>• unsubscribe</li> <li>• transfer</li> <li>• resubscribe</li> </ul> |
| dnn            | Data Network Name or Access Point Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| snssai         | Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| response_code  | Response code<br><b>HTTP interfaces:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1xx</li> <li>• 2xx</li> <li>• 3xx</li> <li>• 4xx</li> <li>• 5xx</li> </ul> <b>Diameter interfaces:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2xxx</li> <li>• 3xxx</li> <li>• 4xxx</li> <li>• 5xxx</li> </ul>        |

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Dimension Description

| Dimension       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| latency         | The total time in between request and response.<br>If latency between request and response is 203, then bucket number is 4.<br>Max bucket set to 10 (0-9), Range 50ms.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| nf_instance_id  | Unique id of the nf Instance.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ingress: source nfInstanceId</li> <li>• egress: destination nfInstanceId</li> </ul> <b>HTTP interfaces:</b><br><b>Diameter interfaces:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ingress: Origin-Host AVP</li> <li>• egress: Destination-Host AVP</li> </ul> |
| nf_name         | This represents the FQDN corresponding to the NF InstanceID present in the nf_instance_id dimension.<br><b>HTTP interface:</b><br>egress: NF FQDN                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| sbi_priority    | Service Based Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| service_version | Service version<br>Value: [UDR = "v1,v2", CHF = "v1"]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| service         | The complete name of current service.<br>Value: string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| namespace       | The namespace of current service.<br>Value: string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| category        | The category of current service.<br>Value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• database</li> <li>• common</li> <li>• infra</li> <li>• pcf</li> <li>• bsf</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| destHost        | Value of destination Host received or sent in the corresponding request message                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| destRealm       | Value of destination Realm received or sent in the corresponding request message                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| origHost        | Value of origination Host received or sent in the corresponding request message                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| origRealm       | Value of origination Realm received or sent in the corresponding request message                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| reqDestHost     | Value of destination Host in corresponding request message of response message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| reqDestRealm    | Value of destination Realm in corresponding request message of response message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| reqOrigHost     | Value of origination Host in corresponding request message of response message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| reqOrigRealm    | Value of origination Realm in corresponding request message of response message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| direction       | Indicates direction of message flow. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "In" means coming towards POD/micro-service</li> <li>• "Out" means going out from POD/micro-service</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |
| appld           | Application ID exchanged in CEX messages or used in the respective message of an application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



Table 7-2 (Cont.) Dimension Description

| Dimension               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| applicationName         | Human readable name of corresponding application ID<br>16777236 => Rx<br>16777238 => Gx<br>16777302 => Sy<br>16777217 => Sh<br><b>Note:</b> Sh interface is not supported for Converged Policy mode of deployment.<br>0xffffffff => Relay |
| cmdCode                 | Command code value in the received or sent, request or answer message                                                                                                                                                                     |
| msgType                 | Type of the message, for example CCRT-T, CCR-I etc.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| responseCode            | result code in diameter message                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| spendingLimitDataSource | Specifies the source from which PCF fetches policy counters.<br>Value: OCS                                                                                                                                                                |
| retry                   | Identify message is a retry message.<br>Value:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>true</li> <li>false</li> </ul>                                                                                                                   |
| retryAnswer             | Reason for the retry message.<br>Value:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>error code</li> <li>timeout</li> </ul>                                                                                                                  |
| level                   | Indicates the current load level or the level of pod congestion.<br>Value:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = Normal</li> <li>1 = DOC</li> <li>2 = Congested</li> </ul>                                                        |
| type                    | Resource type<br>Value:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PendingRequest</li> <li>CPU</li> <li>Memory</li> </ul>                                                                                                                  |
| le                      | le is abbreviated as "Less than equal to". Value of a defined bucket for a Histogram.                                                                                                                                                     |
| sessRuleReports         | Indicates that session rule report is received at PCF.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| policyDecFailureReports | Indicates that Policy decision failure report is received at PCF.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| isLeaderPod             | Indicates if the pod calculating the threshold level is a leader pod.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| prevLevel               | Indicates the previous load level prior to current load level calculation.                                                                                                                                                                |
| levelChangeType         | Indicates the level change type. The value of this dimension can be:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None: when load level is same</li> <li>Increment: when level changes to higher level</li> </ul>                            |
| servicenameNon3gpp      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| serviceResource         | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| params                  | Lists the API parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| outcome                 | Shows the outcome of an operation such as SUCCESS, FAILURE, TIMEOUT.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| cause                   | Contains the error cause.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 7.1 Egress Gateway Metrics for SCP

This section provides details about SCP health monitoring metrics and the respective dimensions.

**Table 7-3 ocbsf\_oc\_egressgateway\_peer\_health\_status**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | It defines Egress Gateway peer health status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This metric is set to 1, if a peer is unhealthy.</li> <li>This metric is reset to 0, when it becomes healthy again.</li> <li>This metric is set to -1, if peer is removed from peerconfiguration.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>peer</li> <li>vfqdn</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Examples</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status{"peer":"10.75.213.172:8080"} 1.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status{"peer":"10.75.213.172:8080"} 0.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status{"vfqdn":"http://abc.com","peer":"10.75.213.172:8080"} 1.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status{"vfqdn":"http://abc.com","peer":"10.75.213.172:8080"} 0.0</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-4 ocbsf\_oc\_egressgateway\_peer\_health\_ping\_request**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is incremented every time a health ping is sent toward a peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>peer</li> <li>vfqdn</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Examples</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_ping_request{"peer":"10.75.213.172:8080"} 389.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_ping_request{"peer":"10.75.213.172:8080"} 439.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_ping_request{"vfqdn":"http://abc.com","peer":"10.75.213.172:8080"} 389.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_ping_request{"vfqdn":"http://abc.com","peer":"10.75.213.172:8080"} 439.0</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-5 ocbsf\_oc\_egressgateway\_peer\_health\_ping\_response**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is incremented every time a health ping response is received from a peer irrespective of success or failure. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>peer</li> <li>vfqdn</li> <li>statusCode</li> <li>cause</li> </ul>                 |

Table 7-5 (Cont.) ocbsf\_oc\_egressgateway\_peer\_health\_ping\_response

| Field    | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_ping_response{"peer":"10.75.213.172:8080","status":"httpstatus","cause":""} 89.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_ping_response{"peer":"10.75.213.172:8080","status":"Exception","cause":"exception cause"} 39.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_ping_response{"vfqdn":"http://abc.com","status":"httpstatus","cause":""} 89.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_ping_response{"vfqdn":"http://abc.com","status":"Exception","cause":"exception cause"} 39.0</li> </ul> |

Table 7-6 ocbsf\_oc\_egressgateway\_peer\_health\_status\_transitions

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is incremented every time a peer is transitioned from Available to Unavailable or from Unavailable to Available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>peer</li> <li>vfqdn</li> <li>from</li> <li>to</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Examples    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status_transitions{"identifier":"10.75.213.172:8080","from":"available","to":"unavailable"} 14.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status_transitions{"identifier":"10.75.213.172:8080","from":"unavailable","to":"available"} 34.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status_transitions{"vfqdn":"http://abc.com","peer":"10.75.213.172:8080","from":"unavailable","to":"available"} 34.0</li> <li>ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_health_status_transitions{"vfqdn":"http://abc.com","peer":"10.75.213.172:8080","from":"available","to":"unavailable"} 14.0</li> </ul> |

Table 7-7 ocbsf\_oc\_egressgateway\_peer\_count

| Field       | Details                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is incremented every time for the peer count. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                     |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>peerset</li> </ul> |
| Example     | ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_count{"peerset":"set-0"} 3.0  |

Table 7-8 ocbsf\_oc\_egressgateway\_peer\_available\_count

| Field       | Details                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is incremented every time for the available peer count. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                               |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>peerset</li> </ul>           |
| Example     | ocbsf_oc_egressgateway_peer_available_count{"peerset":"set-0"} 4.0  |

## 7.2 Correlation-Info Header Metrics

For every correlation-info header received or newly generated, a metric will be pegged. Following are the list of metrics:

Below mention table list the metrics that shall be implemented as part of this feature with the following Dimensions:

1. operation\_type=  
{"create","update","delete","subscribe","unsubscribe","terminate","register","deregister"....}
2. correlation\_info\_type={"imsi", "msisdn", "imsi,msisdn"}

**Table 7-9 ocbsf\_correlation\_info\_header\_received**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | BSF reports total outgoing request that are carried by the correlation-info header.                      |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                  |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>operation_type</li> <li>correlation_info_type</li> </ul>          |
| <b>Example</b>     | ocbsf_correlation_info_header_received_total '{correlation_info_type="imsi", operation_type="create"}',2 |

**Table 7-10 ocbsf\_correlation\_info\_header\_forwarded**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | BSF reports total incoming request that are carried by the correlation-info header.                      |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                  |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>operation_type</li> <li>correlation_info_type</li> </ul>          |
| <b>Example</b>     | ocbsf_correlation_info_header_received_total '{correlation_info_type="imsi", operation_type="update"}',1 |

**Table 7-11 ocbsf\_correlation\_info\_header\_generated**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | BSF reports the total responses carried by the correlation-info header.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>operation_type</li> <li>correlation_info_type</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Examples</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ocbsf_correlation_info_header_forwarded_total '{correlation_info_type="imsi", operation_type="subscribe"}',2</li> <li>ocbsf_correlation_info_header_generated_total '{correlation_info_type="imsi", operation_type="create"}',2</li> </ul> |

## 7.3 Configuration Server Metrics

**Table 7-12** topic\_version

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Configuration service will have this metrics a database value from each topic version.<br><br>The Services fetching the configurations from Configuration Server, will have its current topic version till which configurations has been fetched successfully.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service Name</li> <li>Pod Name</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Examples</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>topic_version{topicName="common.congestionthreshold.diam-gateway"}, 1.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="common.auditservice.cfg"}, 1.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="bsf.sbi.errorcodes"}, 36.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="common.diamsetting"}, 2.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="common.public.diammessagepriority"}, 2.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="bsf.managementservice"}, 1.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="subscriber.activity.logging.idlist.bsf"}, 1.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="public.policy.error.handler.config"}, 1.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="common.public.diampeernode"}, 5.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="nrfclient.cfg"}, 1.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="common.public.diamloadshedding"}, 2.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="diameter.errorcodes"}, 7.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="common.public.diamroutingtable"}, 1.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="subscriber.activity.logging.mapping.bsf"}, 1.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="bsf.global.cfg"}, 1.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="common.public.diamcontrolledshutdown"}, 1.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="config.level"}, 53.0</li> <li>topic_version{topicName="diameter.customerrorcodes"}, 1.0</li> </ul> |

## 7.4 Active Sessions Count Metrics

**Table 7-13** oc\_db\_active\_session\_count

| Field              | Details                                                                  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Active sessions count                                                    |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service</li> <li>Table</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-14** inbound\_requests\_total

| Field              | Details                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Inbound requests total (number of requests received via CM/REST to get instantaneous Active Session Count) |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                    |

Table 7-14 (Cont.) inbound\_requests\_total

| Field      | Details                                                                                                                             |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>requestType (onDemandActiveSessionCount, register, deregister)</li> <li>tableName</li> </ul> |

## 7.5 AppInfo Metrics

Table 7-15 appinfo\_service\_running

| Field       | Details                                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Provides the status of monitored services.                                                     |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                          |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>service</li> <li>namespace</li> <li>category</li> </ul> |
| Example     | appinfo_service_running{service="xxx",namespace="xxx",category="xxx"} 1                        |

Table 7-16 appinfo\_category\_running

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Provides the status of monitored categories.                                                                                                                                  |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>namespace</li> <li>category</li> </ul>                                                                                                 |
| Example     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>appinfo_category_running{category="xxx",namespace="xxx"} 1</li> <li>appinfo_category_good{category="xxx",namespace="xxx"} 1</li> </ul> |

Table 7-17 appinfo\_category\_good

| Field       | Details                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Provides the readiness of monitored categories.                               |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                         |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>namespace</li> <li>category</li> </ul> |

Table 7-18 nfscore

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>factor</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains one of the values: all, successTPS, serviceHealth, signallingConnections, replicationHealth, localityPreference.</li> <li>When the factor is set to <i>all</i> that means NF score is calculated for all the factors.</li> </ul> </li> <li><i>status</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>success</i>: when the factor is enabled and its value is fetched successfully.</li> <li><i>failed</i>: when the factor is enabled and fetching the value fails.</li> <li><i>notCalculated</i>: when the factor is disabled.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                 |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nflInstanceId</li> <li>factor</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Example     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nfscore{app="testing-appinfo", app_kubernetes_io_instance="testing", app_kubernetes_io_managed_by="Helm", app_kubernetes_io_name="appinfo", app_kubernetes_io_part_of="ocbsf", app_kubernetes_io_version="1.7.1.0.0", application="ocbsf", calculatedStatus="success", container="appinfo", endpoint="cnc-metrics", engVersion="22.4.0-rc.5", factor="localityPreference", helm_sh_chart="appinfo-22.4.0-rc.5", instance="10.233.117.146:9000", job="occne-infra/occne-nf-cnc-podmonitor", microservice="bsf-app-info", mktgVersion="1.7.1.0.0", namespace="biloxi-ns", nflInstanceId="fe7d992b-0541-4c7d-ab84-c6d70b1b0666", pod="testing-appinfo-78dc65865f-hgrhk", pod_template_hash="78dc65865f", vendor="Oracle"} 5</li> </ul> |

Table 7-19 nfScoringFactorActualValue

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | factor tag would contain one of the following values: successTPS, serviceHealth, signallingConnections, replicationHealth, localityPreference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nflInstanceId</li> <li>factor</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Example     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nfScoringFactorActualValue{app="testing-appinfo", app_kubernetes_io_instance="testing", app_kubernetes_io_managed_by="Helm", app_kubernetes_io_name="appinfo", app_kubernetes_io_part_of="ocbsf", app_kubernetes_io_version="1.7.1.0.0", application="ocbsf", calculatedStatus="success", container="appinfo", endpoint="cnc-metrics", engVersion="22.4.0-rc.5", factor="localityPreference", helm_sh_chart="appinfo-22.4.0-rc.5", instance="10.233.117.146:9000", job="occne-infra/occne-nf-cnc-podmonitor", microservice="bsf-app-info", mktgVersion="1.7.1.0.0", namespace="biloxi-ns", nflInstanceId="fe7d992b-0541-4c7d-ab84-c6d70b1b0666", pod="testing-appinfo-78dc65865f-hgrhk", pod_template_hash="78dc65865f", vendor="Oracle"} 5</li> </ul> |

## 7.6 Audit Service Metrics

The following table describes the Audit Service metrics and respective dimensions:

**Table 7-20 audit\_recs\_stale\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Number of records detected as stale.                                                      |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                   |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServiceName</li> <li>• TableName</li> </ul>      |
| <b>Example</b>     | audit_recs_stale_total{ServiceName="bsf-management-service",TableName="pcf_binding",} 1.0 |

**Table 7-21 audit\_recs\_notif\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Number of stale record notifications sent, applicable for modes: NOTIFY and DELETE_NOTIFY. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | ServiceName                                                                                |
| <b>Example</b>     | audit_recs_notif_total{ServiceName="bsf-management-service",} 1.0                          |

**Table 7-22 audit\_recs\_dequeue\_for\_notif\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Number of stale records dequeued to send Notification.                        |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                       |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | ServiceName                                                                   |
| <b>Example</b>     | audit_recs_dequeue_for_notif_total{ServiceName="bsf-management-service",} 1.0 |

**Table 7-23 audit\_recs\_enqueue\_for\_notif\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Number of stale records enqueued from Database.                               |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                       |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | ServiceName                                                                   |
| <b>Example</b>     | audit_recs_enqueue_for_notif_total{ServiceName="bsf-management-service",} 1.0 |

**Table 7-24 oc\_db\_active\_session\_count**

| Field              | Details                                                                              |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Reports the session for a given service.                                             |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServiceName</li> <li>• TableName</li> </ul> |



Table 7-24 (Cont.) oc\_db\_active\_session\_count

| Field   | Details                                                                              |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example | oc_db_active_session_count{Service="bsf-management-service",Table="pcfbinding",} 1.0 |

Table 7-25 topic\_version

| Field       | Details                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Describes the current applied version of a given topic (mentioned in dimension topic_name) into the pod. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                    |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service Name</li> <li>Pod Name</li> </ul>                         |

## 7.7 BSF Management Service

This section describes the metrics used for BSF Management service.

The following table provides information about metrics related to BSF Management service.

Table 7-26 ocbsf\_ingress\_response\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF sends a response message through Ingress Gateway.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dimensions  | operation_type<br>dnn<br>snssai<br>application_error_code<br>response_code<br>binding_level<br>binding_id                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Example     | ocbsf_ingress_response_total{application="bsf-management-service",application_error_code="",binding_id="setxyz.bsfsset.5gc.mnc015.mcc360,setxyz.bsfsset.5gc.mnc015.mcc350",binding_level="nf-set",dnn="dnn1",operation_type="register",response_code="2xx",snssai="100-D143A5",} |

Table 7-27 ocbsf\_ingress\_request\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF receives a request message through Ingress Gateway. |

Table 7-27 (Cont.) ocbsf\_ingress\_request\_total

| Field      | Details                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type       | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dimensions | operation_type<br><br>dnn<br><br>snssai<br><br>pcf_set_id<br><br>pcf_id                                                                                                      |
| Example    | ocbsf_ingress_request_total{application="bsf-management-service",dnn="dnn1",operation_type="register",pcf_id="somePcfId",pcf_set_id="somePcfSetId",snssai="100-D143A5",} 1.0 |

Table 7-28 ocbsf\_audit\_notif\_request\_count\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF receives a notification request from the audit service for stale bindings.      |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                        |
| Dimensions  | application                                                                                                    |
| Example     | ocbsf_audit_notif_request_count_total{application="bsf-management-service",operation_type="audit_notify",} 1.0 |

Table 7-29 ocbsf\_audit\_notif\_response\_count\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF sends a notification response for the request received from the Audit service for stale bindings.    |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                             |
| Dimensions  | application                                                                                                                         |
| Example     | ocbsf_audit_notif_response_count_total{application="bsf-management-service",operation_type="audit_notify",response_code="2xx",} 1.0 |

Table 7-30 ocbsf\_audit\_delete\_records\_count\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF successfully deletes stale bindings.                                             |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                         |
| Dimensions  | application                                                                                                     |
| Example     | ocbsf_audit_delete_records_count_total{application="bsf-management-service",operation_type="audit_notify",} 1.0 |

**Table 7-31 ocbsf\_audit\_delete\_records\_max\_ttl\_count\_total**

| Field       | Details                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when the BSF successfully deletes bindings on receiving maxTTL as 'true'                  |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                         |
| Dimensions  | application                                                                                                     |
| Example     | ocbsf_audit_delete_records_count_total{application="bsf-management-service",operation_type="audit_notify",} 1.0 |

**Table 7-32 ocbsf\_diamgw\_notification\_request\_count\_total**

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF management service receives stale binding notification request from Diameter Gateway.   |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                |
| Dimensions  | application                                                                                                            |
| Example     | ocbsf_diamgw_notification_request_count_total{application="bsf-management-service",operation_type="audit_notify",} 1.0 |

**Table 7-33 ocbsf\_diamgw\_notification\_response\_count\_total**

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF management service sends a response for the stale binding notification request from Diameter Gateway. |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                              |
| Dimensions  | application                                                                                                                          |
| Example     | ocbsf_diamgw_notification_response_count_total{application="bsf-management-service",operation_type="audit_notify",} 1.0              |

**Table 7-34 ocbsf\_diamgw\_delete\_records\_count\_total**

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF management service successfully deletes stale PCF bindings due to Diameter Gateway notification requests. |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                  |
| Dimensions  | application                                                                                                                              |
| Example     | ocbsf_diamgw_delete_records_count_total{application="bsf-management-service",operation_type="audit_notify",} 1.0                         |

**Table 7-35 ocbsf\_query\_request\_count\_total**

| Field       | Details                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF management service sends request to PCF to confirm if PcfBinding is stale or not. |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                          |

Table 7-35 (Cont.) ocbsf\_query\_request\_count\_total

| Field      | Details                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>application</li> <li>operation_type</li> <li>response_code</li> </ul>          |
| Example    | ocbsf_query_request_count_total{application="bsf-management-service",operation_type="query",response_code="2xx",} 1.0 |

Table 7-36 ocbsf\_query\_response\_count\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF management service receives a response for PcfBinding stale confirmation request.           |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                    |
| Dimensions  | application                                                                                                                |
| Example     | ocbsf_query_response_count_total{application="bsf-management-service",operation_type="query",response_code="timeout",} 1.0 |

Table 7-37 ocbsf\_http\_out\_conn\_request\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF sends notification request using HTTP in Diameter Gateway. |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                   |
| Dimensions  | operation_type (delete)<br>serviceResource<br>servicename3gpp (DiameterGateway)           |

Table 7-38 ocbsf\_http\_out\_conn\_response\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF receives response for notification request requests using HTTP in Diameter Gateway. |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                            |
| Dimensions  | operation_type (delete)<br>responseCode<br>serviceResource<br>servicename3gpp (DiameterGateway)                    |

Table 7-39 ocbf\_bindingQuery\_request\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF receives a query request for PCF bindings. PCF Binding query-service sends SUPI, GPSI, IPv4 address, IPv6 address, and mac address to BSF.      |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dimensions  | operation_type (query)<br>criteria_type (SUPI/GPSI/UE Address)                                                                                                                 |
| Example     | ocbf_bindingQuery_request_total{application="bsf-managementservice",gpsi="false",ipv4Addr="true",ipv6Prefix="false",macAddr48="false",operation_type="query",supi="true",} 1.0 |

Table 7-40 ocbf\_bindingQuery\_response\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF sends a response message for a PCF bindings query request. PCF Binding query-service sends SUPI, GPSI, IPv4 address, IPv6 address, and mac address to BSF.                                     |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dimensions  | response_code (2xx, 4xx)<br>operation_type (query)<br>criteria_type (SUPI/GPSI/UE Address)                                                                                                                                    |
| Example     | ocbf_bindingQuery_response_total{application="bsf-managementservice",application_error_code="",gpsi="false",ipv4Addr="true",ipv6Prefix="false",macAddr48="false",operation_type="query",response_code="2xx",supi="true",} 1.0 |

Table 7-41 ocbf\_bindingDelete\_request\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF receives a request to delete PCF bindings. PCF binding sends the binding ids to BSF.                    |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                |
| Dimensions  | application<br>operation_type (DELETE)                                                                                                 |
| Example     | ocbf_bindingDelete_request_total{application="bsf-management-service",operation_type="manual_delete",pcf_binding_delete_count="3",}1.0 |

Table 7-42 ocbf\_bindingDelete\_response\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when BSF sends a response message to the delete PCF bindings request. PCF binding sends the binding ids to BSF. |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                               |

Table 7-42 (Cont.) ocbf\_bindingDelete\_response\_total

| Field      | Details                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions | application<br>response_code (2xx,5xx)<br>operation_type (DELETE)                                                                                                                     |
| Example    | ocbf_bindingDelete_response_total{application="bsf-management-service",application_error_code="",operation_type="manual_delete",pcf_binding_delete_count="3",response_code="2xx",}1.0 |

Table 7-43 topic\_version

| Field       | Details                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Describes the current applied version of a given topic (mentioned in dimension topic_name) into the pod. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                    |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service Name</li> <li>Pod Name</li> </ul>                         |
| Example     |                                                                                                          |

Table 7-44 http\_server\_requests\_seconds\_count

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | BSF Management service overall processing time.                                                                                                                              |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>application</li> <li>exception</li> <li>method</li> <li>outcome</li> <li>status</li> <li>uri</li> </ul>                               |
| Example     | http_server_requests_seconds_count{application="bsf-management-service",exception="None",method="GET",outcome="SUCCESS",status="200",uri="/v3/api-docs/swagger-config",} 1.0 |

Table 7-45 http\_server\_requests\_seconds\_sum

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | BSF Management service overall processing time.                                                                                                |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                          |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>application</li> <li>exception</li> <li>method</li> <li>outcome</li> <li>status</li> <li>uri</li> </ul> |

Table 7-45 (Cont.) http\_server\_requests\_seconds\_sum

| Field   | Details                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example | http_server_requests_seconds_sum{application="bsf-management-service",exception="None",method="GET",outcome="SUCCESS",status="200",uri="/v3/api-docs/swagger-config",} 0.008189215 |

Table 7-46 error\_handler\_exec\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is incremented on error handling performed by framework.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application</li> <li>• applicationException</li> <li>• error_type</li> <li>• operation</li> <li>• origin</li> <li>• rule_name</li> <li>• source_interface</li> <li>• target_interface</li> <li>• wrapped_exception</li> </ul>                                        |
| Example     | ocbsf_error_handler_exec_total{application="bsf-management-service",application_exception="JavaException",error_type="INTERNAL",operation="CREATE",origin="JAVA",rule_name="REJECT_WITH_ENHANCED_DETAIL",source_interface="POLICY",status="400",target_interface="BSF",wrapped_exception="ServiceException",} |

Table 7-47 error\_handler\_in\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is incremented on initialization of error handling.                                                                                             |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application</li> <li>• applicationException</li> <li>• wrapped_exception</li> </ul>                                |
| Example     | ocbsf_error_handler_in_total{application="bsf-management-service",application_exception="JavaException",status="500",wrapped_exception="ServiceException",} |

Table 7-48 error\_handler\_out\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is incremented on completion of error handling.                                                                                            |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application</li> <li>• applicationException</li> <li>• error_resolved</li> <li>• wrapped_exception</li> </ul> |

Table 7-48 (Cont.) error\_handler\_out\_total

| Field   | Details                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example | ocbsf_error_handler_out_total{application="bsf-management-service",application_exception="JavaException",error_resolved="true",status="400",wrapped_exception="ServiceException",} |

## 7.8 Collision Detection Metrics

Table 7-49 ocbsf\_collision\_detection\_bad\_request\_code

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when a BAD_REQUEST error code is detected.                                                                                                        |
| Metric Type | Counter                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DNN</li> <li>SNSSAI</li> <li>APPLICATION_ERROR_CODE</li> <li>RESPONSE_CODE</li> <li>BINDING_LEVEL</li> <li>BINDING_ID</li> </ul> |

Table 7-50 ocbsf\_collision\_detection\_not\_found\_code

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when a NOT_FOUND error code is detected.                                                                                                          |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DNN</li> <li>SNSSAI</li> <li>APPLICATION_ERROR_CODE</li> <li>RESPONSE_CODE</li> <li>BINDING_LEVEL</li> <li>BINDING_ID</li> </ul> |

Table 7-51 ocbsf\_collision\_detection\_forbidden\_code

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is pegged when a FORBIDDEN error code is detected.                                                                                                          |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DNN</li> <li>SNSSAI</li> <li>APPLICATION_ERROR_CODE</li> <li>RESPONSE_CODE</li> <li>BINDING_LEVEL</li> <li>BINDING_ID</li> </ul> |



**Table 7-52 ocbsf\_collision\_detection\_unauthorized\_code**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged when an UNAUTHORIZED error code is detected.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DNN</li> <li>• SNSSAI</li> <li>• APPLICATION_ERROR_CODE</li> <li>• RESPONSE_CODE</li> <li>• BINDING_LEVEL</li> <li>• BINDING_ID</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-53 ocbsf\_collision\_detection\_not\_acceptable\_code**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged when a NON_ACCEPTABLE error code is detected.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DNN</li> <li>• SNSSAI</li> <li>• APPLICATION_ERROR_CODE</li> <li>• RESPONSE_CODE</li> <li>• BINDING_LEVEL</li> <li>• BINDING_ID</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-54 ocbsf\_collision\_detection\_service\_unavailable\_code**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged when an UNAVAILABLE error code is detected.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DNN</li> <li>• SNSSAI</li> <li>• APPLICATION_ERROR_CODE</li> <li>• RESPONSE_CODE</li> <li>• BINDING_LEVEL</li> <li>• BINDING_ID</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-55 ocbsf\_collision\_detection\_method\_not\_allowed\_code**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged when a NOT_ALLOWED error code is detected.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DNN</li> <li>• SNSSAI</li> <li>• APPLICATION_ERROR_CODE</li> <li>• RESPONSE_CODE</li> <li>• BINDING_LEVEL</li> <li>• BINDING_ID</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-56 ocbsf\_collision\_detection\_error\_code**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged when a GENERAL error code is detected.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DNN</li> <li>• SNSSAI</li> <li>• APPLICATION_ERROR_CODE</li> <li>• RESPONSE_CODE</li> <li>• BINDING_LEVEL</li> <li>• BINDING_ID</li> </ul> |

## 7.9 CM Service Metrics

The following table describes the CM Service metrics and respective dimensions:

**Table 7-57 system\_operational\_state**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric indicates the current operational state                                                                                                          |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application</li> <li>• eng_version</li> <li>• namespace</li> <li>• node</li> <li>• pod</li> <li>• vendor</li> </ul> |
| <b>Example</b>     | system_operational_state{application="config-server",eng_version="",microservice="",namespace="",node="",pod="occnp-config-mgmt",vendor="oracle",} 1.0       |

## 7.10 Diameter Gateway Metrics

**Table 7-58 ocbsf\_diam\_response\_local\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | When the diameter request is timed out from the backend peer (diameter connector), this metric is incremented.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• applId</li> <li>• cmdCode</li> <li>• msgType</li> <li>• reqDestHost</li> <li>• reqDestRealm</li> <li>• reqOrigHost</li> <li>• responseCode</li> <li>• reqOrigRealm</li> </ul> |

Table 7-58 (Cont.) ocbsf\_diam\_response\_local\_total

| Field   | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example | ocbsf_diam_response_local_total{applId="16777236",cmdCode="265",direction="in",msgType="AAA",reqDestHost="ocbsf",reqDestRealm="oracle.com",reqOrigHost="",reqOrigRealm="",responseCode="timeout",} 1.0 |

Table 7-59 ocbsf\_diam\_response\_network\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | When the diameter request is timed out from the external NF (AF or PCF), this metric is incremented.                                                                                                                                        |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• applId</li> <li>• cmdCode</li> <li>• direction</li> <li>• msgType</li> <li>• reqDestHost</li> <li>• reqDestRealm</li> <li>• reqOrigHost</li> <li>• responseCode</li> <li>• reqOrigRealm</li> </ul> |
| Example     | ocbsf_diam_response_network_total{applId="16777236",cmdCode="265",direction="in",msgType="AAA",reqDestHost="oc-diam-gateway",reqDestRealm="oracle.com",reqOrigHost="",reqOrigRealm="",responseCode="timeout",} 1.0                          |

Table 7-60 diam\_controlled\_shutdown\_message\_reject\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates failure count because of forced shutdown feature.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• state</li> <li>• response_code</li> <li>• destHost</li> <li>• destRealm</li> <li>• origHost</li> <li>• origRealm</li> <li>• applId</li> <li>• cmdCode</li> <li>• msgType</li> <li>• direction</li> </ul>        |
| Example     | diam_controlled_shutdown_message_reject_total{msgType="Gx_CCR_I",applId="16777238",cmdCode="272",destHost="",destRealm="oracle.com",operationalState="PARTIAL_SHUTDOWN",origHost="pgw.oracle.com",origRealm="test.example.com",responseCode="5012",} 1.0 |

Table 7-61 topic\_version

| Field       | Details                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Describes the current applied version of a given topic (mentioned in dimension topic_name) into the pod. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                    |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service Name</li> <li>Pod Name</li> </ul>                         |

Table 7-62 ocbsf\_diam\_request\_network\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Tracks total number of request messages of given command code to or from network.                                                                                                                                           |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>applId</li> <li>cmdCode</li> <li>destHost</li> <li>destRealm</li> <li>direction</li> <li>msgType</li> <li>origHost</li> <li>origRealm</li> <li>retry</li> <li>retryReason</li> </ul> |

Table 7-63 ocbsf\_diam\_request\_inter\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Tracks total number of request messages of given command code to or from host services.                                                                                                                                     |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>applId</li> <li>cmdCode</li> <li>destHost</li> <li>destRealm</li> <li>direction</li> <li>msgType</li> <li>origHost</li> <li>origRealm</li> <li>retry</li> <li>retryReason</li> </ul> |

Table 7-64 ocbsf\_diam\_realm\_validation\_failed\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Used to count the number of failed Destination-Realm validation at Diameter Gateway for BSF. |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                      |

Table 7-64 (Cont.) ocbf\_diam\_realm\_validation\_failed\_total

| Field             | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Dimensions</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• appld</li> <li>• cmdCode</li> <li>• destHost</li> <li>• destRealm</li> <li>• origHost</li> <li>• origRealm</li> <li>• responseCode</li> <li>• validateRealmFailed</li> <li>• validateBindingRealmFailed</li> </ul>     |
| <b>Example</b>    | ocbf_diam_realm_validation_failed_total{appld="16777236",cmdCode="265",destHost="",destRealm="oracle.com",origHost="af.oracle.com",origRealm="oracle.com",responseCode="3003",validateRealmFailed="false",validateBindingRealmFailed="true"} 1.0 ; Type-Counter |

## 7.11 NRF Management Service

Table 7-65 NRF Instance Status

| Field              | Details                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | <p>If the metric has value</p> <p>0 - NRF is unavailable/unhealthy</p> <p>1 - NRF is available/healthy</p> |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                                      |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | NrfUri - URI of the NRF Instance                                                                           |

Table 7-66 NRF Instance Status Count

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | <p>The apiRoot shall be specified in the following format:</p> <p><i>'scheme':'fqdn':'port'</i></p> <p>If health check procedure is disabled, all NRF instances are marked as HEALTHY after successful NfRegistration.</p> |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <p>NrfUri - URI of the NRF Instance</p> <p>HealthStatus</p> <p>FailureReason - Reason for the status</p>                                                                                                                   |

**Table 7-67 NRF Instance Consecutive Healthy Count**

| Field       | Details                                                                           |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The metric shall have a minimum value of 0 and maximum value of healthCheckCount. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                             |
| Dimensions  | NrfUri - URI of the NRF Instance                                                  |

**Table 7-68 NRF Instance Consecutive Unhealthy Count**

| Field       | Details                                                                           |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The metric shall have a minimum value of 0 and maximum value of healthCheckCount. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                             |
| Dimensions  | NrfUri - URI of the NRF Instance                                                  |

**Table 7-69 DNS lookup requests**

| Field       | Details                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The metric shall be pegged only if enableVirtualNrfResolution is set to true.                                    |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                            |
| Dimensions  | Scheme - http or https<br><br>VirtualFqdn - Fqdn that shall be used by the alternate service for the DNS lookup. |

**Table 7-70 DNS lookup responses**

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The metric shall be pegged only if enableVirtualNrfResolution is set to true.                                                                                                         |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dimensions  | Scheme - http or https<br><br>VirtualFqdn - Fqdn that shall be used by the alternate service for the DNS lookup.<br><br>HttpStatusCode - The status code as received in the response. |

**Table 7-71 DNS setup requests**

| Field       | Details                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The metric shall be pegged only if enableVirtualNrfResolution is set to true.                                    |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                          |
| Dimensions  | Scheme - http or https<br><br>VirtualFqdn - Fqdn that shall be used by the alternate service for the DNS lookup. |

Table 7-72 nrfclient\_nfUpdate\_status

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates if the NfRegister/NfUpdate operation is successful with NRF after the NfProfile has been updated using the REST API.<br>0 - Update is not successful.<br>1 - Update is successful.<br>NFs may use this metric to configure alerts. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NfInstanceId - The NF's nInstanceId as present in the NfProfile.</li> <li>NfFqdn - The NF's FQDN as present in the NfProfile.</li> </ul>                                                              |

## 7.12 Overload Control Metrics

Table 7-73 service\_resource\_stress

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric tracks CPU, memory, failure count, and pending requests on the basis of which the overload level of a service is calculated. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                    |
| Dimensions  | type, Service                                                                                                                            |

Table 7-74 service\_resource\_overload\_level

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric tracks an individual resource's overload level that is calculated based on the resource usage and configured threshold. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                               |
| Dimensions  | type, Service                                                                                                                       |

Table 7-75 load\_level

| Field       | Details                                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Provides information about the overload manager load level. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                       |
| Dimensions  | Service, namespace                                          |

Table 7-76 diam\_overload\_message\_reject\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric tracks the total number of messages rejected due to overload on Diameter interface.                                  |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                          |
| Dimensions  | priority, response_code<br><b>Other dimensions:</b> destHost, destRealm, origHost, origRealm, appId, cmdCode, msgType, direction |

## 7.13 PerfInfo Metrics

**Table 7-77 nf\_load\_info**

| Field              | Details                                                                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Provides information about service load.                                     |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                        |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>service</li> <li>namespace</li> </ul> |
| <b>Example</b>     | nf_load_info{namespace="xxx",service="xxx"} 0.8486912141984638               |

**Table 7-78 jvm\_cpu\_usage**

| Field              | Details                                                                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Springboot per service jvm_cpu_usage.                                        |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                        |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>service</li> <li>namespace</li> </ul> |
| <b>Example</b>     | jvm_cpu_usage{namespace="xxx",service="xxx"} 0.2758240242725142              |

**Table 7-79 jvm\_memory**

| Field              | Details                                                                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Springboot per service jvm_memory.                                           |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                        |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>service</li> <li>namespace</li> </ul> |
| <b>Example</b>     | jvm_memory{namespace="ttz",service="xxx"} 18.361382484436035                 |

**Table 7-80 cgroup\_cpu\_nanoseconds**

| Field              | Details                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Reports the total CPU time (in nanoseconds) on each CPU core for all the tasks in the cgroup. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                         |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | NA                                                                                            |
| <b>Example</b>     | cgroup_cpu_nanoseconds 2.1782821080274e+013                                                   |

**Table 7-81 cgroup\_memory\_bytes**

| Field              | Details                            |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Reports the memory usage.          |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                              |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | NA                                 |
| <b>Example</b>     | cgroup_memory_bytes 1.31289088e+08 |



Table 7-82 load\_level

| Field       | Details                                                                                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric provides information about the load level of a service.                               |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                             |
| Dimension   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>service</li> <li>namespace</li> <li>isLeaderPod</li> </ul> |
| Example     | load_level{service="xxx"} L1                                                                      |

Table 7-83 system\_overload\_threshold\_config\_mode

| Field       | Details                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates whether the overload level threshold configuration is based on STANDALONE or PROFILE mode. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                |
| Dimension   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>namespace</li> <li>isLeaderPod</li> </ul>                     |
| Example     | system_overload_threshold_config_mode 1.0                                                            |

Table 7-84 active\_overload\_threshold\_fetch\_failed

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates whether the active profile data is fetched successfully or failed to fetch.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Dimension   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>namespace</li> <li>isLeaderPod</li> </ul> <p>The value of this dimension can be either 0 or 1. Where 0, represents "Successfully fetched the active threshold" and 1 represents "Failure in fetching the active threshold".</p> |
| Example     | active_overload_threshold_fetch_failed 1.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 7-85 load\_level\_report\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>This metric is used to track:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the number of times load level calculation is performed</li> <li>the number of times load level changes</li> <li>how long the particular level was active</li> </ul> |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dimension   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>level</li> <li>service</li> <li>prevLevel</li> <li>namespace</li> <li>levelChangeType</li> <li>isLeaderPod</li> </ul>                                                                                     |
| Example     | load_level_report_total{namespace="hi-riley", service="pcf-occp-pcrf-core", isLeaderPod="True", level="Normal", levelChangeType="-"} 2.0                                                                                                         |

**Table 7-86 service\_resource\_stress**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric tracks CPU, memory, failure count, and pending requests on the basis of which the overload level of a service is calculated. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• type</li> <li>• service</li> <li>• namespace</li> <li>• isLeaderPod</li> </ul>                  |
| <b>Example</b>     | service_resource_stress{service="xxx", type="xxx"} 10.0                                                                                  |

**Table 7-87 service\_resource\_overload\_level**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric tracks an individual resource's overload level that is calculated based on the resource usage and configured threshold. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• type</li> <li>• service</li> <li>• namespace</li> <li>• isLeaderPod</li> </ul>             |
| <b>Example</b>     | service_resource_overload_level{service="xxx", type="xxx"} 2.0                                                                      |

**Table 7-88 service\_resource\_overload\_level\_report\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | <p>This metric is used to track:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the number of times load level calculation is performed.</li> <li>• the number of times load level changes.</li> <li>• for how long the particular level was active for each metric type.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 7-88 (Cont.) service\_resource\_overload\_level\_report\_total

| Field     | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimension | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>level<br/>Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>L1</li> <li>L2</li> <li>L3</li> <li>Normal</li> </ul> </li> <li>service</li> <li>prevLevel</li> <li>levelChangeType<br/>Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>increment</li> <li>decrement</li> </ul> </li> <li>isLeaderPod<br/>Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True</li> <li>False</li> </ul> </li> <li>type<br/>Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>cpu</li> <li>memory</li> <li>svc_failure_count</li> <li>svc_pending_count</li> </ul> </li> <li>namespace</li> </ul> |
| Example   | service_resource_overload_level_report_total{namespace="hi-riley", service="pcf-occp-<br>pcrf-core", isLeaderPod="True", level="Normal", levelChangeType="-", type="cpu"} 2.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 7-89 http\_out\_conn\_request

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This counter metric is used to count the number of http API Egress requests.                                                                                                                         |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dimension   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>servicenameNon3gpp</li> <li>serviceResource</li> <li>serviceVersion</li> <li>operationType</li> <li>namespace</li> <li>params</li> <li>isLeaderPod</li> </ul> |
| Example     |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 7-90 http\_out\_conn\_response

| Field       | Details                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This counter metric is used to count the number of http API Egress responses. |
| Type        | Counter                                                                       |

Table 7-90 (Cont.) http\_out\_conn\_response

| Field     | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimension | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• servicenameNon3gpp</li> <li>• serviceResource</li> <li>• serviceVersion</li> <li>• outcome</li> <li>• namespace</li> <li>• operationType</li> <li>• responseCode</li> <li>• params</li> <li>• cause</li> <li>• isLeaderPod</li> </ul> |
| Example   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 7-91 overload\_manager\_enabled

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric indicates whether overload manager is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                       |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dimension   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• source<br/>Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DIAM_GW</li> <li>– INGRESS_GW</li> <li>– PERF_INFO</li> </ul> </li> <li>• namespace</li> </ul> |
| Example     | overload_manager_enabled{namespace="hi-riley", source="DIAM_GW"} 1                                                                                                                                           |

Table 7-92 leader\_pod

| Field       | Details                                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | This metric is used to know the leader pod.                   |
| Type        | Gauge                                                         |
| Dimension   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• namespace</li> </ul> |
| Example     | leader_pod{namespace="hi-riley"} 1                            |

For more information about dimensions, see [Binding Support Function Metrics](#).

## 7.14 Pod Congestion Metrics

Table 7-93 ocbsf\_pod\_congestion\_state

| Field       | Details                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Tracks congestion state of pod.                    |
| Type        | Gauge                                              |
| Dimensions  | level = 0,1,2 (0 = Normal, 1 = DoC, 2 = Congested) |

**Table 7-94 ocbsf\_pod\_resource\_stress**

| Field              | Details                                                                                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Tracks CPU, memory, queue usage (percentage) based on which POD is calculating its congestion state. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                                |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | type = "PendingRequest","CPU","Memory"                                                               |

**Table 7-95 ocbsf\_pod\_resource\_congestion\_state**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Tracks individual resource's congestion state calculated based on the resource usage and configured threshold. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                                          |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | type = "PendingRequest","CPU","Memory"<br><br>level = 0,1,2 (0 = Normal, 1 = DoC, 2 = Congested)               |

**Table 7-96 ocbsf\_diam\_congestion\_message\_reject\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Tracks number of messages rejected due to congestion.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | priority = calculated or received DRMP priority of message being rejected<br><br>response_code = response code sent with rejected message<br><br>destHost, destRealm, origHost, origRealm, appId, cmdCode, <i>msgType</i> , direction |

## 7.15 User-Agent Header Metrics

The following metric is introduced for User-Agent Header:

**Table 7-97 oc.ingressgateway.http.requests**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged for every incoming request. If the User-Agent header is not present, then UNKNOWN will be pegged. This will be independent of the User Agent validation feature at the Ingress Gateway. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>consumerNftType</li> <li>consumerInstanceId</li> <li>ConsumerFqdn</li> </ul>                                                                                           |

## 7.16 Query Service Metrics

**Table 7-98 queryservice\_request**

| Field              | Details                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Number of query requests received.                           |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                      |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | RequestType                                                  |
| <b>Example</b>     | queryservice_response_total{Code="2xx",ReqType="GET",} 195.0 |

**Table 7-99 queryservice\_response**

| Field              | Details                                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Number of responses sent for query requests.     |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                          |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | RequestType                                      |
| <b>Example</b>     | queryservice_request_total{ReqType="GET",} 257.0 |

**Table 7-100 queryservice\_sessionDelete\_request**

| Field              | Details                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Total number of query requests to delete PCF bindings.                              |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                             |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ResourceType</li> <li>Result_Code</li> </ul> |
| <b>Example</b>     | queryservice_sessionDelete_request{ReqType="DELETE",} 257.0                         |

**Table 7-101 queryservice\_sessionDelete\_response**

| Field              | Details                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Total number of responses for delete PCF bindings query requests.                   |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                             |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ResourceType</li> <li>Result_Code</li> </ul> |
| <b>Example</b>     | queryservice_sessionDelete_response{Code="2xx",ReqType="DELETE",} 195.0             |

## 7.17 TLS Metrics

The following table describes the TLS metrics and the respective dimensions:

**Table 7-102 oc\_ingressgateway\_incoming\_tls\_connections**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Number of TLS Connections received on the Ingress Gateway and their negotiated TLS versions. The versions can be TLSv1.3 or TLSv1.2 |

Table 7-102 (Cont.) oc\_ingressgateway\_incoming\_tls\_connections

| Field      | Details                                                                                                                             |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type       | Gauge                                                                                                                               |
| Dimensions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>host</li> <li>NegotiatedTLSVersion</li> <li>direction</li> <li>instanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |
| Example    |                                                                                                                                     |

Table 7-103 oc\_egressgateway\_incoming\_tls\_connections

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Number of TLS Connections received on the Egress Gateway and their negotiated TLS versions. The versions can be TLSv1.3 or TLSv1.2  |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                               |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>host</li> <li>NegotiatedTLSVersion</li> <li>direction</li> <li>instanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |
| Example     |                                                                                                                                     |

Table 7-104 security\_cert\_x509\_expiration\_seconds

| Field       | Details                                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates the time to certificate expiry in epoch seconds. |
| Type        | Histogram                                                  |
| Dimensions  | serialNumber                                               |
| Example     |                                                            |

Table 7-105 diam\_conn\_network

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates the number of TLS connections per TLS version.                                                                                                                                     |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dimensions  | tlsversion                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Example     | diam_conn_network{destHost="",destRealm="",direction="out",origHost="oc-diam-gateway",origRealm="oracle.com",tlsVersion="TLSv1.3"} 1 this metric will depict the number of tls connections . |

Table 7-106 diam\_failed\_conn\_network

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates the number of failed TLS connections.<br><b>Note:</b> It is applicable when we configure <b>Initiate Connection</b> to <code>true</code> in peer node configurations in the CNC Console. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 7-106 (Cont.) diam\_failed\_conn\_network

| Field      | Details                                                                        |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tlsversion</li> <li>reason</li> </ul>   |
| Example    | diam_failed_conn_network{peerName="dgw",reason="SSL Handshake Exception",} 1.0 |

Table 7-107 diam\_conn\_network\_responder

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates the number of allowed TLS responder connections with or without the peer configuration.                                                                      |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tlsversion</li> <li>peerconfigvalidated</li> </ul>                                                                              |
| Example     | diam_conn_network_responder{destHost="",destRealm="",direction="in",origHost="oc-diam-gateway",origRealm="oracle.com",tlsVersion="TLSv1.3",peerConfigValidated="true"} |

Table 7-108 dgw\_tls\_cert\_expiration\_seconds

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates the number of allowed TLS responder connections with or without the peer configuration.                                                                 |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>serialNumber (a number assigned by CA to each certificate)</li> <li>subject (information about the cert issuer)</li> </ul> |
| Example     | dgw_tls_cert_expiration_seconds{serialNumber="122859034516052844067924392230910496431389299229",subject="OU=CGIU, O=ORCL, L=BLR, ST=KA, C=IN",} 1.797882352E9     |

## 7.18 NRF Client Metrics

### NF status and NF load metrics

Table 7-109 nrclient\_perf\_info\_nf\_profile\_load

| Field       | Details                     |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Description | The current Load of the NF. |
| Type        | Gauge                       |
| Dimensions  |                             |



Table 7-110 nrfclient\_current\_nf\_status

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The current operative status of the NF. The gauge shall indicate the status as below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 - REGISTERED</li> <li>1 - DEREGISTERED</li> <li>2 - SUSPENDED</li> <li>3 - UNDISCOVERABLE</li> <li>4 - UNKNOWN</li> </ul>                         |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NfType - The NF's NfType as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>NfInstanceId - The NF's nfInstanceId as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>NfFqdn - The NF's FQDN as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> </ul> |

Table 7-111 nrfclient\_nf\_status\_with\_nrf

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The operative status of the NF communicated to the NRF. The gauge shall indicate the status as below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 - REGISTERED</li> <li>1 - DEREGISTERED</li> <li>2 - SUSPENDED</li> <li>3 - UNDISCOVERABLE</li> <li>4 - UNKNOWN</li> </ul>         |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NfType - The NF's NfType as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>NfInstanceId - The NF's nfInstanceId as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>NfFqdn - The NF's FQDN as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> </ul> |

## NRF Health Status

Table 7-112 nrfclient\_nrf\_operative\_status

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The current operative status of the NRF Instance. If the metric has value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 - NRF is unavailable or unhealthy</li> <li>1 - NRF is available or healthy</li> </ul> |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Dimensions  | NrfUri - URI of the NRF Instance                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 7-113 nrfclient\_nrf\_status\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Total number of times an NRF instance is marked as healthy or unhealthy. The apiRoot is specified in the format 'scheme'://fqdn':port'.<br><b>Note:</b> If health check procedure is disabled, all NRF instances are marked as HEALTHY after successful NF registration. |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 7-113 (Cont.) nrfclient\_nrf\_status\_total

| Field      | Details                                                                           |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions | NrfUri- URI of the NRF InstanceHealthStatus FailureReason - Reason for the status |

Table 7-114 nrfclient\_nrf\_successive\_healthy\_count

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The metric shows the consecutive number of times the NRF is considered as healthy. The metric has a minimum value of 0 and maximum value of <i>healthCheckCount</i> . |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dimensions  | NrfUri- URI of the NRF Instance                                                                                                                                       |

Table 7-115 nrfclient\_nrf\_successive\_unhealthy\_count

| Field       | Details                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The metric shows the consecutive number of times the NRF is considered as unhealthy |
| Type        | Counter                                                                             |
| Dimensions  | NrfUri- URI of the NRF Instance                                                     |

## NF - NRF-Client metrics

Table 7-116 nrfclient\_on\_demand\_conn\_in\_request\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Total number of on-demand requests received from the backend NF to NRF Client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MessageType - The service request Type.</li> <li>NfType - The NF's NfType as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>NfInstanceId - The NF's nfiInstanceid as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>NfFqdn - The NF's FQDN as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> </ul> |

Table 7-117 nrfclient\_on\_demand\_conn\_out\_response\_total

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Total number of on-demand responses sent to the backend NF to NRF Client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Type        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dimensions  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MessageType - The service request Type.</li> <li>NfType - The NF's NfType as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>NfInstanceId - The NF's nfiInstanceid as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>NfFqdn - The NF's FQDN as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>StatusCode - The HttpStatusCode as received from the NRF or generated by NRF-client.</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-118 nrfclient\_on\_demand\_processing\_latency\_ms**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Total message processing time duration in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Type</b>        | Histogram                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MessageType - The service request Type.</li> <li>• NfType - The NF's NfType as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>• NfInstanceId - The NF's nInstanceId as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>• NfFqdn - The NF's FQDN as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-119 ocpm\_nrf\_tracing\_request\_timeout\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Total number of requests timeout sent to the backend NF from NRF Client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MessageType - The service request Type.</li> <li>• NfType - The NF's NfType as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>• NfInstanceId - The NF's nInstanceId as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>• NfFqdn - The NF's FQDN as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> </ul> |

**NRF-Client - NRF metrics****Table 7-120 nrfclient\_nw\_conn\_out\_request\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Total number of times NRF-client has sent a request to NRF. This includes autonomous requests as well as on-demand requests.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MessageType - The service request Type.</li> <li>• NfType - The NF's NfType as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>• NfInstanceId - The NF's nInstanceId as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>• NfFqdn - The NF's FQDN as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-121 nrfclient\_nw\_conn\_in\_response\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Total number of times NRF-client has received a response from NRF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MessageType - The service request Type.</li> <li>• NfType - The NF's NfType as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>• NfInstanceId - The NF's nInstanceId as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>• NfFqdn - The NF's FQDN as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>• StatusCode - The HttpStatusCode as received from the NRF or generated by NRF-client.</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-122 nrfclient\_nw\_conn\_in\_notify\_request\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Total number of <i>nfStatusNotify</i> requests received from NRF.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EventType - The EventType for which the notification is triggered.</li> <li>• NfInstanceId - The NfInstanceId for which the notification is triggered.</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-123 nrfclient\_nw\_conn\_out\_notify\_response\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Total number of <i>nfStatusNotify</i> responses sent to NRF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EventType - The EventType for which the notification is triggered.</li> <li>• NfInstanceId - The NfInstanceId for which the notification is triggered.</li> <li>• HttpStatusCode - The HttpStatusCode sent by NRF-Client.</li> </ul> |

**Table 7-124 nrfclient\_network\_message\_processing\_latency**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Total message processing time duration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Type</b>        | Histogram                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MessageType - The service request Type.</li> <li>• NfType - The NF's NfType as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>• NfInstanceId - The NF's nfInstanceId as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> <li>• NfFqdn - The NF's FQDN as present in the registered NfProfile.</li> </ul> |

## 7.19 Metrics for Automated Certificate Lifecycle Management

The following metrics are used to support automated certificate lifecycle management for BSF:

**Table 7-125 oc\_certificatemanagement\_tls\_certificate\_info**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is used to peg status of TLS certificates. This metric is further used for raising alarms.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Dimensions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CertificateName</li> <li>• SecretName</li> <li>• Status (VALID, CORRUPT, MISSING, EXPIRED)</li> <li>• Service (IngressGateway, EgressGateway)</li> </ul>                                |
| <b>Example</b>     | ocnp_oc_certificatemanagement_tls_certificate_info{CertificateName="key-password.txt,bsf.cer,pcf.pem,trust-chain-password.txt,trust-chain.cer",SecretName="bsf-igw-tls-ssl-bundle",Service="IngressGateway",Status="VALID",} 1.0 |

## A

# Ingress Gateway Metrics

## Ingress Gateway Metrics

**Table A-1** oc\_ingressgateway\_http\_requests\_total

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged as soon as the request reaches the Ingress gateway in the first custom filter of the application.                                                                                               |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• NFType</li><li>• NFServiceType</li><li>• Host</li><li>• HttpVersion</li><li>• Scheme</li><li>• Route_path</li><li>• InstanceIdentifier</li><li>• ClientCertIdentity</li></ul> |

**Table A-2** oc\_ingressgateway\_http\_responses\_total

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged in the last custom filter of the Ingress gateway while the response is being sent back to the consumer NF.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Status</li><li>• Method</li><li>• Route_path</li><li>• NFType</li><li>• NFServiceType</li><li>• Host</li><li>• HttpVersion</li><li>• Scheme</li><li>• Identifier</li><li>• ClientCertIdentity</li></ul> |

**Table A-3** oc\_ingressgateway\_request\_latency\_seconds

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged in the last custom filter of the Ingress gateway while the response is being sent back to the consumer NF. This metric tracks the amount of time taken for processing the request. It starts as soon the request reaches the first custom filter of the application and lasts till the response is sent back to the consumer NF from the last custom filter of the application. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Timer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table A-3 (Cont.) oc\_ingressgateway\_request\_latency\_seconds**

| Field            | Details                                                                                    |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Dimension</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• quantile</li> <li>• InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |

**Table A-4 oc\_ingressgateway\_connection\_failure\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged in the customized Jetty Client as soon as it fails to connect to the destination service with direction as ingressOut. Here in case of Ingress gateway, the destination service is a backend microservice of the NF. And TLS connection failure metrics when connecting to ingress with direction as ingress. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Host</li> <li>• Port</li> <li>• Direction</li> <li>• InstanceIdentifier</li> <li>• error_reason</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table A-5 oc\_ingressgateway\_global\_ratelimit\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged in the custom filter implemented to check the global rate limit conditions.                                                                                               |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Method</li> <li>• Route_path</li> <li>• Scheme</li> <li>• InstanceIdentifier</li> <li>• Status (Rate limit Status field is different here )</li> </ul> |

**Table A-6 oc\_ingressgateway\_route\_ratelimit\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged in the custom filter implemented to check the route level rate limit conditions.                                                                                          |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Method</li> <li>• Route_path</li> <li>• Scheme</li> <li>• InstanceIdentifier</li> <li>• Status (Rate limit Status field is different here )</li> </ul> |

**Table A-7 oc\_ingressgateway\_request\_processing\_latency\_seconds**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged in the last custom filter of the Ingress gateway while the response is being sent back to the consumer NF. This metric captures the amount of time taken for processing of the request only within Ingress gateway. It starts as soon the request reaches the first custom filter of the application and lasts till the request is forwarded to the destination. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Timer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quantile</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table A-8 oc\_ingressgateway\_jetty\_request\_stat\_metrics\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged for every event occurred when a request is sent to IGW.                            |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                  |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>event</li> <li>client_type</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |

**Table A-9 oc\_ingressgateway\_jetty\_response\_stat\_metrics\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged for every event occurred when a response is received by IGW                        |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                  |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>event</li> <li>client_type</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |

**Table A-10 oc\_ingressgateway\_jetty\_latency\_seconds**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged in Jetty response listener that captures the amount of time taken for processing of the request by jetty client. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Timer                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quantile</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul>                                                 |

**Table A-11 oc\_ingressgateway\_netty\_latency\_seconds**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged in Netty outbound handler that captures the amount of time taken for processing of the request by netty server. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Timer                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quantile</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul>                                                |

**Table A-12 oc\_ingressgateway\_request\_content\_metrics\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged by default filter RequestContentMetrics. It pegs whether request has request body or not.       |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                               |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• method</li> <li>• content_available</li> <li>• InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |

**Table A-13 oc\_ingressgateway\_xfcc\_header\_validate\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged when xfccHeaderValidation is enabled in XfccHeaderValidationFilter. This metric along with the specified dimension captures the successful/ un-successful validation of XFCC header in the incoming request. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Route_path</li> <li>• Status</li> <li>• Cause</li> <li>• CertsCompared</li> <li>• InstanceIdentifier</li> <li>• ErrorOriginator</li> </ul>                                                |

**Table A-14 oc\_configclient\_request\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged whenever config client is polling for configuration update from common configuration server. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                            |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Release version</li> <li>• Config version</li> </ul>                      |

**Table A-15 oc\_configclient\_response\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metrics is pegged whenever config client receives response from common configuration server.                |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                          |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Release version</li> <li>• Config version</li> <li>• Updated</li> </ul> |



**Table A-16 oc\_ingressgateway\_incoming\_tls\_connections**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Number of TLS Connections received on the Ingress Gateway and their negotiated TLS versions. The versions can be TLSv1.3 or TLSv1.2. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Gauge                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NegotiatedTLSVersion</li> <li>Host</li> <li>Direction</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul>  |

**Table A-17 security\_cert\_x509\_expiration\_seconds**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Indicates the time to certificate expiry in epoch seconds.                                                                          |
| <b>Type</b>        | Histogram                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NegotiatedTLSVersion</li> <li>Host</li> <li>Direction</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |

**Ingress Metrics Common Tags**

| Tags               | Description                                                                               | Possible Values                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Method             | Http method                                                                               | GET, PUT, POST, DELETE, PATCH                                                                                                          |
| NFType             | Name of the NF Type.                                                                      | For example: Path is /nxxx-yyy/vz/.....<br>Where XXX(Upper Case) is NFType<br>UNKNOWN if unable to extract NFType from the path        |
| NFServiceType      | Name of the Service within the NF.                                                        | For example: Path is /nxxx-yyy/vz/.....<br>Where nxxx-yyy is NFServiceType<br>UNKNOWN if unable to extract NFServiceType from the path |
| Host               | (Ip or fqdn): port of ingress gateway                                                     | NA                                                                                                                                     |
| HttpVersion        | Http protocol version                                                                     | HTTP/1.1, HTTP/2.0                                                                                                                     |
| Scheme             | Http protocol scheme                                                                      | HTTP, HTTPS, UNKNOWN                                                                                                                   |
| ClientCertIdentity | Certificate Identity of the client                                                        | SAN=127.0.0.1,localhost<br>CN=localhost, N/A if data is not available                                                                  |
| Route_Path         | Path predicate/Header predicate that matched the current request                          | NA                                                                                                                                     |
| InstanceIdentifier | Prefix of the pod configured in helm when there are multiple instances in same deployment | Prefix configured in helm otherwise UNKNOWN                                                                                            |

| Tags                                                                                  | Description                                                                                                    | Possible Values                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ErrorOriginator                                                                       | This tag captures the ErrorOriginator                                                                          | ServiceProducer, Nrf, IngresGW, None                                                                                          |
| oc_ingressgateway_route_ratelimit_Status<br>oc_ingressgateway_global_ratelimit_Status | Request accepted or dropped                                                                                    | accepted, dropped                                                                                                             |
| oc_ingressgateway_connection_failure_Host                                             | destination ip/fqdn                                                                                            | NA                                                                                                                            |
| oc_ingressgateway_connection_failure_Port                                             | destination port                                                                                               | NA                                                                                                                            |
| oc_ingressgateway_xfcc_header_validate_Status                                         | Https Status value after performing xfccHeaderValidation at IGW                                                | 200 (OK), 400 (BAD_REQUEST)                                                                                                   |
| oc_ingressgateway_xfcc_header_validate_Cause                                          | This tag determines the validation cause for the xfcc header validation metric being pegged                    | VALIDATION_FAILURE, VALIDATION_SUCCESS, HEADER_NOT_FOUND                                                                      |
| oc_ingressgateway_xfcc_header_validate_CertsCompared                                  | This tag captures the total number of certificates compared in XFCC header at IGW during the header validation | Count of the certificates compared (0,1,2..)                                                                                  |
| oc_configclient_request_total_releaseVersion                                          | This tag indicates the current release version of ingress gateway                                              | Picked from helm chart{{ .Chart.Version }}                                                                                    |
| oc_configclient_request_total_configVersion                                           | This tag indicates the configuration version that ingress gateway is currently maintaining                     | Initial value is 0. Incremental value received from config server whenever there is an update from config server (0, 1, 2...) |
| oc_configclient_response_total_releaseVersion                                         | This tag indicates the current release version of ingress gateway                                              | Picked from helm chart {{ .Chart.Version }}                                                                                   |
| oc_configclient_response_total_configVersion                                          | This tag indicates the configuration version that ingress gateway is currently maintaining                     | Value received from config server (1, 2...)                                                                                   |
| oc_configclient_response_total_updated                                                | This tag indicates whether the configuration was updated or not                                                | true/false                                                                                                                    |

### OAuth Metrics

Below are the metrics and their respective tags that are available in OAuth:

**Table A-18 oc\_oauth\_validation\_successful\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged in the OAuth validator implementation if the received OAuth token is validated successfully. The implementation of OAuth validator is used in Ingress Gateway. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• issuer</li> <li>• subject</li> <li>• scope</li> </ul>                                                                                       |

**Table A-19 oc\_oauth\_validation\_failure\_total**

| Field              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This metric is pegged in the implementation of OAuth validator if the validation of the the received OAuth token fails. The implementation of OAuth validator is used in Ingress Gateway. |
| <b>Type</b>        | Counter                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• issuer</li><li>• subject</li><li>• scope</li><li>• reason</li></ul>                                                                               |

**OAuth Metrics Common Tags**

| Tags    | Description                                                                | Possible Values |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| scope   | NF service name(s) of the NF service producer(s), separated by whitespaces | NA              |
| issuer  | NF instance id of NRF                                                      | NA              |
| subject | NF instance id of service consumer                                         | NA              |
| reason  | reason contains the human readable message for OAuth validation failure    | NA              |

# B

## Egress Gateway Metrics

### Egress Gateway Metrics

**Table B-1 oc\_egressgateway\_http\_requests\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Method</li> <li>• NFType</li> <li>• NFServiceType</li> <li>• Host</li> <li>• HttpVersion</li> <li>• Scheme</li> <li>• Proxy</li> <li>• InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged as soon as the request reaches the Egress Gateway in the first custom filter of the application.                                                                                        |

**Table B-2 oc\_egressgateway\_http\_responses\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Status</li> <li>• Method</li> <li>• NFType</li> <li>• NFServiceType</li> <li>• Host</li> <li>• HttpVersion</li> <li>• Scheme</li> <li>• InstanceIdentifier</li> <li>• Direction</li> <li>• BlacklistedFqdn</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                  |
| Pegging Instance | <p>This metric will be pegged in the last custom filter of the Egress gateway while the response is being sent back to backend NF microservice with direction as egress.</p> <p>This will also be pegged when the response is fetched in Jetty responseListener with direction as egressOut.</p> <p>BlacklistedFqdn tag will be filled with BlacklistedFqdn when request is sent with blacklisted producer.</p> |

**Table B-3 oc\_egressgateway\_request\_latency\_seconds**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quantile</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged in the last custom filter of the Ingress Gateway while the response is being sent back to the consumer NF. This metric tracks the amount of time taken for processing the request. It starts as soon as the request reaches the first custom filter of the application and lasts till, the response is sent back to the the consumer NF from the last custom filter of the application. |

**Table B-4 oc\_egressgateway\_connection\_failure\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Host</li> <li>Port</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> <li>Direction</li> <li>error_reason</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Pegging Instance | <p>This metric will be pegged in the customized Jetty Client as soon as it fails to connect to the destination service. Here in case of Egress gateway, the destination service will be Producer NF.</p> <p>This will also be pegged when the request to Producer NF fails in Jetty request Listener with direction as egressOut</p> |

**Table B-5 oc\_egressgateway\_notification\_ratelimit\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Method</li> <li>Scheme</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul>    |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged in the custom filter implemented to check the notification rate limit conditions. |

**Table B-6 oc\_egressgateway\_request\_processing\_latency\_seconds**

| Field          | Details                                                                                |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quantile</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |

**Table B-6 (Cont.) oc\_egressgateway\_request\_processing\_latency\_seconds**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged in the last custom filter of the Egress Gateway while the response is sent back to the consumer NF. This metric tracks the amount of time taken for processing the request only within Egress Gateway. It starts as soon as the request reaches the first custom filter of the application and lasts till the request is forwarded to the destination. |

**Table B-7 oc\_egressgateway\_jetty\_request\_stat\_metrics\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                  |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>event</li> <li>client_type</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged for every event occurred when a request is sent to EGW                             |

**Table B-8 oc\_egressgateway\_jetty\_response\_stat\_metrics\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                  |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>event</li> <li>client_type</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged for every event occurred when a response is received by EGW                        |

**Table B-9 oc\_egressgateway\_jetty\_latency\_seconds**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quantile</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul>                                                |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged in Jetty response listener that captures the amount of time taken for processing of the request by jetty client |

**Table B-10 oc\_egressgateway\_netty\_latency\_seconds**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                              |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quantile</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul>                                               |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged in Netty outbound handler that captures the amount of time taken for processing of the request by netty server |

**Table B-11 oc\_egressgateway\_request\_content\_metrics\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                        |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>method</li> <li>content_available</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul>                |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged by default filter RequestContentMetrics. It pegs whether request has request body or not and the method. |

**Table B-12 oc\_egressgateway\_blacklisted\_producer\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NFType</li> <li>NFServiceType</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> <li>Host</li> <li>Route_path</li> </ul> |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is a counter. Track number of times producer is blacklisted.                                                                      |

**Table B-13 oc\_configclient\_request\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Release version</li> <li>Config version</li> </ul>                              |
| Pegging Instance | This metric will be pegged whenever config client is polling for configuration update from common configuration server |

**Table B-14 oc\_configclient\_response\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Release version</li> <li>Config version</li> <li>Updated</li> </ul> |
| Pegging Instance | This metrics will be pegged whenever config client receives response from common configuration server      |

**Table B-15 oc\_egressgateway\_sbiRouting\_http\_responses\_total**

| Field          | Details                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sbi_Fqdn</li> <li>Reroute_Path</li> <li>Attempt</li> <li>HttpVersion</li> <li>Scheme</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |

**Table B-15 (Cont.) oc\_egressgateway\_sbiRouting\_http\_responses\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged in the SBIRoutingFilter only when SBIRouting feature is enabled for a route to which request is sent to Egress Gateway. |

**Table B-16 oc\_egressgateway\_sbiRouting\_http\_requests\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sbi_Fqdn</li> <li>Reroute_Path</li> <li>Attempt</li> <li>HttpVersion</li> <li>Scheme</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> <li>ErrorOriginator</li> </ul>                               |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged in the SBIRoutingFilter only when SBIRouting feature is enabled for a route to which request is sent to Egress Gateway and when sbiRerouteEnabled is set to true and reroute mechanism is executed. |

**Table B-17 oc\_egressgateway\_outgoing\_tls\_connections**

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Number of TLS Connections received on the Egress Gateway and their negotiated TLS versions. The versions can be TLSv1.3 or TLSv1.2. |
| Type        | Gauge                                                                                                                               |
| Dimension   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NegotiatedTLSVersion</li> <li>Host</li> <li>Direction</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |

**Table B-18 security\_cert\_x509\_expiration\_seconds**

| Field       | Details                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates the time to certificate expiry in epoch seconds.                                                                          |
| Type        | Histogram                                                                                                                           |
| Dimension   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NegotiatedTLSVersion</li> <li>Host</li> <li>Direction</li> <li>InstanceIdentifier</li> </ul> |

**Egress Gateway Metrics Common Tags**

| Metric Type | Available Tags | Possible Values               |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Method      | Http method    | GET, PUT, POST, DELETE, PATCH |



| Metric Type                                   | Available Tags                                                                            | Possible Values                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NFType                                        | Name of the NF Type                                                                       | "UNKNOWN" (Updates are available when Ingress is 5G aware)                                                                    |
| NFServiceType                                 | Name of the Service within the NF                                                         | "UNKNOWN" (Updates are available when Ingress is 5G aware)                                                                    |
| Host                                          | (IP or fqdn): port of ingress gateway                                                     | Not Applicable                                                                                                                |
| HttpVersion                                   | Http protocol version (http1.1/ http2)                                                    | HTTP1.1, HTTP2.0                                                                                                              |
| Scheme                                        | Http protocol scheme (http/https)                                                         | HTTP, HTTPS, UNKNOWN                                                                                                          |
| Proxy                                         | Value received for "x-custom-egress-proxy-header".                                        | Unknown or value of "x-custom-egress-proxy-header".                                                                           |
| oc_egressgateway_connection_failure_Host      | destination ip/fqdn                                                                       | Not Applicable                                                                                                                |
| oc_egressgateway_connection_failure_Port      | destination port                                                                          | Not Applicable                                                                                                                |
| BlacklistedFqdn                               | Blacklisted Producer Fqdn                                                                 | Unknown or Blacklisted Producer Fqdn                                                                                          |
| oc_configclient_request_total_releaseVersion  | This tag indicates the current release version of egress gateway                          | Picked from helm chart{{ .Chart.Version }}                                                                                    |
| oc_configclient_request_total_configVersion   | This tag indicates the configuration version that egress gateway is currently maintaining | Initial value is 0. Incremental value received from config server whenever there is an update from config server (0, 1, 2...) |
| oc_configclient_response_total_releaseVersion | This tag indicates the current release version of egress gateway                          | Picked from helm chart{{ .Chart.Version }}                                                                                    |
| oc_configclient_response_total_configVersion  | This tag indicates the configuration version that egress gateway is currently maintaining | Value received from config server (1, 2...)                                                                                   |
| oc_configclient_response_total_updated        | This tag indicates whether the configuration was updated or not                           | true/false                                                                                                                    |

## Oauth Metrics

**Table B-19 oc\_oauth\_nrf\_request\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ConsumerNFInstanceId</li> <li>ConsumerNFType</li> <li>TargetNFType</li> <li>TargetNFInstanceId</li> <li>scope</li> <li>NrfFqdn</li> </ul>   |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged in the OAuth client implementation if the request is sent to NRF for requesting the OAuth token. OAuth client implementation will be used in Egress gateway. |

**Table B-20 oc\_oauth\_token\_cache\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ConsumerNFInstanceId</li> <li>ConsumerNFType</li> <li>TargetNFType</li> <li>TargetNFInstanceId</li> <li>scope</li> </ul> |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged in the OAuth Client Implementation if the OAuth token is found in the cache.                                                              |

**Table B-21 oc\_oauth\_validation\_successful\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>issuer</li> <li>subject</li> <li>scope</li> </ul>                                                                                  |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged in OAuth validator implementation if the received OAuth token is validated successfully. OAuth validator implementation is used in Ingress Gateway. |

**Table B-22 oc\_oauth\_validation\_failure\_total**

| Field            | Details                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Available Tags   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>issuer</li> <li>subject</li> <li>scope</li> <li>reason</li> </ul>                                                                        |
| Pegging Instance | This metric is pegged in OAuth validator implementation if the validation of the the received OAuth token is failed. OAuth validator implementation is used in Ingress gateway. |

**OAuth Metrics common tags**

| Common Tags          | Description                               | Possible Values                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ConsumerNFInstanceId | NF instance id of the NF service consumer | Not Applicable                                                                                                      |
| ConsumerNFType       | The NF type of the NF service consumer    | NRF, UDM, AMF, SMF, AUSF, NEF, PCF, SMSF, NSSF, UDR, LMF, GMLC, 5G_EIR, SEPP, UPF, N3IWF, AF, UDSF, BSF, CHF, NWDAF |
| TargetNFType         | The NF type of the NF service producer    | NRF, UDM, AMF, SMF, AUSF, NEF, PCF, SMSF, NSSF, UDR, LMF, GMLC, 5G_EIR, SEPP, UPF, N3IWF, AF, UDSF, BSF, CHF, NWDAF |

| Common Tags        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Possible Values                                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| TargetNFInstanceId | NF instance id of the NF service producer                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Not Applicable                                               |
| scope              | NF service name(s) of the NF service producer(s), separated by whitespaces                                                                                                                                                                           | Not Applicable                                               |
| StatusCode         | Status code of NRF access token request                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bad Request, Internal Server Error, and so on (HttpStatus.*) |
| ErrorOriginator    | from where the error is originated (nrf or egress)                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Nrf, EgressGW                                                |
| issuer             | NF instance id of NRF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not Applicable                                               |
| subject            | NF instance id of service consumer                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Not Applicable                                               |
| reason             | reason contains the human readable msg for OAuth validation failure                                                                                                                                                                                  | Not Applicable                                               |
| NrfFqdn            | NrfFqdn tag determines the corresponding fqdn of NRF where the request has been forwarded to.                                                                                                                                                        | Nrf-Fqdn (dynamic value based on Fqdn), NA                   |
| NrfClientUrl       | This tag determines the url of NRF-Client Mgmt Svc where subscription requests are sent from OAuth Client module in EGW.                                                                                                                             | URL of NRF-Client Mgmt Svc (Dynamic value)                   |
| EgwNotificationUrl | This tag determines the notification URL mapped in OAuth Client module of EGW where NRF-Client Mgmt Svc will send notifications requests.                                                                                                            | Notification URL (Dynamic value)                             |
| ConfigurationType  | This tag determines the type of configuration in place for OAuth Client in Egress Gateway. If nrfClientQueryEnabled Helm parameter in oauthClient Helm configurations at Egress Gateway is false then the ConfigurationType is STATIC, else DYNAMIC. | STATIC, DYNAMIC                                              |

## C

# HTTP Status Codes Supported on SBI

## HTTP Status Codes Supported on Service Based Interface (SBI)

| HTTP Status Code | Description                                                                                                                          |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 204              | There is no PCF session binding information matching the query parameters.                                                           |
| 400              | The HTTP request contains an unsupported API name or API version in the URI.                                                         |
|                  | The HTTP request has an invalid format.                                                                                              |
|                  | The HTTP request contains an unsupported query parameter in the URI.                                                                 |
|                  | The HTTP request contains an invalid value for a mandatory parameter.                                                                |
|                  | The HTTP request contains a semantically incorrect value for an optional parameter.                                                  |
|                  | A mandatory query parameter is missing in the HTTP request.                                                                          |
|                  | The HTTP request contains a semantically incorrect value for a mandatory IE.                                                         |
|                  | The HTTP request contains a semantically incorrect value for an optional IE.                                                         |
|                  | A mandatory IE for an HTTP method is not included in the payload body of the request.                                                |
|                  | The request is rejected due to a malformed request.                                                                                  |
|                  | The BSF found more than one binding resource. Therefore, the selected PCF cannot be provided.                                        |
| 401              | Unauthorized With Header "WWW-Authenticate"                                                                                          |
| 403              | Request is forbidden.                                                                                                                |
| 404              | The request for modification or deletion of a subscription is rejected because the subscription is not found in the NF.              |
| 405              | The HTTP request is rejected as the performed operation is not allowed.                                                              |
| 406              | The request is not acceptable.                                                                                                       |
| 408              | The request is rejected is segmented and all parts of the message are not received within the expected timeframe.                    |
| 409              | The request is rejected due to schema errors and conflicts in versions.                                                              |
| 410              | This requested resource has been permanently deleted.                                                                                |
| 411              | The request is rejected due to the incorrect value of a Content-length header field.                                                 |
| 412              | The request is rejected due to incorrect conditions in the GET request.                                                              |
| 413              | The payload is larger than the limit.                                                                                                |
| 414              | The request URI is longer than the limit.                                                                                            |
| 415              | The HTTP request contains an unsupported payload type.                                                                               |
| 429              | The request is rejected due to excessive traffic, which if continued over time, may lead to (or may increase) an overload situation. |
| 500              | The request is rejected due to insufficient resources.                                                                               |
|                  | The request is rejected due to unspecified reasons at the NF.                                                                        |
|                  | The request is rejected due to a generic error condition in the NF.                                                                  |
| 503              | The NF experiences congestion and performs overload control that does not allow the request to be processed.                         |
| 504              | This error code is generated in case of timeout due to inactivity.                                                                   |

## D

# Error Code Dictionary

**Table D-1 Error Code Dictionary for BSF Management**

| App Error Id                                     | Description                                                                                                                  | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Action |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| EC-OBSF-BSF_MGMT-REQVLD-EI-05-01-400-00005-NA-02 | The<br><br>GET<br><br>request to BSF failed with a 400 status code and cause<br><br>MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_INCORRECT<br><br>. | The previous error appears whenever the Binding Request Query contains multiple UE Addresses (e.g. a MAC-48 Address and an IPv4 Address), or the mandatory query parameters have an incorrect format.                                                                                                                         | NA     |
| EC-OBSF-BSF_MGMT-REQVLD-EI-05-01-400-00006-NA-02 | The<br><br>GET<br><br>request to BSF failed with a 400 status code and cause<br><br>OPTIONAL_QUERY_PARAM_INCORRECT<br><br>.  | The previous error appears whenever the Binding Request optional query parameters has an incorrect format or value.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NA     |
| EC-OBSF-BSF_MGMT-REQVLD-EI-05-01-400-00007-NA-02 | The GET request to BSF failed with a 400 status code and cause<br><br>MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_MISSING<br><br>.                 | The previous error appears whenever the Binding Request Query does not contain a mandatory parameter. Mandatory parameters are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UE Direction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– IPv4 Address and/or Ipv6 Prefix</li> <li>– MAC-48 Address</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | NA     |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for BSF Management**

| App Error Id                                         | Description                                                                                                                   | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Action |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| EC-OBSF-BSF_MGMT-INTRNL-<br>EI-05-02-500-00000-01-02 | The<br><br>POST<br><br>request to BSF failed with a 500 status code and cause<br><br>INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR<br><br>.           | The previous error appears whenever an internal error occurs on BSF Management Service while trying to register.                                                                                         | NA     |
| EC-OBSF-BSF_MGMT-REQVLD-<br>EI-05-02-400-00003-01-02 | The<br><br>POST<br><br>request to BSF failed with a 400 status code and cause<br><br>INVALID_MSG_FORMAT<br><br>.              | The previous error appears whenever the Binding Data from the Binding Request contains multiple UE Addresses (e.g. a MAC-48 Address and an IPv4 Address), or the IP Address is missing its IPv4 Address. | NA     |
| EC-OBSF-BSF_MGMT-REQVLD-<br>EI-05-02-400-00008-01-02 | The<br><br>POST<br><br>register request to BSF failed with a 400 status code and cause<br><br>MANDATORY_IE_INCORRECT<br><br>. | The previous error appears whenever a mandatory IE in the Binding Data from the Binding Request has an incorrect format.                                                                                 | NA     |
| EC-OBSF-BSF_MGMT-REQVLD-<br>EI-05-02-400-00009-01-02 | The<br><br>POST<br><br>request to BSF failed with a 400 status code and cause<br><br>OPTIONAL_IE_INCORRECT                    | The previous error appears whenever the Binding Request optional query parameters has an incorrect format or value.                                                                                      | NA     |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for BSF Management**

| App Error Id                                     | Description                                                                                                                 | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Action |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| EC-OBSF-BSF_MGMT-REQVLD-EI-05-02-400-00010-01-02 | The<br><br>POST<br><br>register request to BSF failed with a 400 status code and cause<br><br>MANDATORY_IE_MISSING<br><br>. | The previous error appears whenever a mandatory IE is missing in the Binding Data from the Binding Request.<br><br>Mandatory IE are the following:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UE Direction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– IPv4 Address and/or Ipv6 Prefix</li> <li>– MAC-48 Address</li> </ul> </li> <li>• SNSSAI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– SST</li> <li>– SD</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | NA     |
| EC-OBSF-BSF_MGMT-INTRNL-EI-05-04-500-00056-01-02 | The<br><br>DELETE<br><br>deregister request to BSF failed with a 500 status code and cause<br><br>INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR     | The previous error appears whenever an internal error occurs on BSF Management Service while trying to deregister.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | NA     |

**Table D-2 Error Code Dictionary for Egress Gateway**

| App Error Code | Error Type         | Description                                                                                                                                  | Cause                                                                                                    | Action                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E001           | CONNECTION_TIMEOUT | This error code indicates that egress-gateway is unable to establish the connection with peer NF in the configured connectionTimeout period. | The server is down or it takes too long to respond.                                                      | Increase the timeout value or check if the server is up and running                                                             |
| E002           | REQUEST_TIMEOUT    | This error code indicates that request processing takes more time than the configured request timeout at egress-gateway.                     | A successful TCP connection was established but no response was received within the expected time frame. | Consider increasing the request timeout setting on the gateway or optimizing the backend services to handle the request faster. |

Table D-2 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for Egress Gateway

| App Error Code | Error Type                     | Description                                                                                                                                                               | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E003           | UNKNOWN_HOST_EXCEPTION         | This error code indicates that egress-gateway is unable to resolve the peer NF service host name.                                                                         | The error message indicates that the ingress gateway is unable to resolve the configured backend service hostname. This could be due to several reasons such as incorrect DNS settings, network issues, or misconfigured hostnames. | Ensure that the hostname provided in the configuration file matches the actual hostname of the backend service. If necessary, update the DNS records or configure the gateway to use alternative routing service. |
| E004           | CONNECT_EXCEPTION              | This error code indicates that egress-gateway is unable to establish the connection with peer NF service.                                                                 | Peer/NF Service is refused due to incorrect network configuration, inactive service                                                                                                                                                 | Verify Peer/NF service availability, network routing, and ensuring the correct IP address and port are being used                                                                                                 |
| E005           | INVALID_HTTP_REQUEST_EXCEPTION | This error code indicates exception occurred because HTTP1.1 is disabled but oc-http-version header has value http1.                                                      | enableOutgoingHttp1 flag of Egress Gateway is set to false.                                                                                                                                                                         | Set enableOutgoingHTTP1 flag in EGW config to true.                                                                                                                                                               |
| E006           | CLOSED_CHANNEL_EXCEPTION       | This error code indicates that closed channel exception has occurred as incoming TCP connection was abruptly terminated before egress gateway had send back the response. | Unexpected Behaviour within the Network                                                                                                                                                                                             | Capture network traces to identify the root cause of the abrupt connection termination .                                                                                                                          |
| E007           | SSL_HANDSHAKE_EXCEPTION        | This error code indicates the ssl hand shake exception occurred in egress gateway.                                                                                        | Incorrect Certificates used for establishing the connection. Use of incorrect certificates or cipher suites mismatch or TLS Version incompatibility.                                                                                | Cross Check Certificates used, Cipher suites and TLS Version match between the client and server.                                                                                                                 |



Table D-2 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for Egress Gateway

| App Error Code | Error Type                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E051           | REJECTED_EXECUTION_EXCEPTION | This error code indicates that RejectedExecutionException has occurred at egress-gateway as the incoming no. of requests are more than the queueCapacity configured in applicationThreadPoolConfig. | Value set for applicationThreadPoolConfig in configuration of EGW is low for incoming traffic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Increase the value of applicationThreadPoolConfig in EGW Configuration or reduce the number of requests flowing to EGW for incoming traffic                                                                                                                       |
| E052           | NOT_FOUND_EXCEPTION          | This error code indicates that egress-gateway received request path with an endpoint that is not implemented in the peer NF service.                                                                | URI/Path of the request is incorrect or required path is not configured on Peers/NFs side.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Configure the required URI in routesConfig or correct the URI of the request                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| E054           | INTERNAL_ERROR               | This error code indicates that some unknown internal error occurred in egress-gateway while processing the request.                                                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| E102           | LATE_ARRIVAL_EXCEPTION       | This error code indicates that late arrival exception occurred at egress-gateway as the request has already expired as part of SbiTimer feature.                                                    | Timezone mismatch (or) 12H/24H time format mismatch leading to some time in the past in SBI Timer Header for SBI Timer Feature (or) Header of MaxRspTime might have been configured with the wrong value (or) the calculated request timeout value based on SBI Timer Headers is less than the configured requiredTime value at route level | Make sure the timestamp and max response time attached in the header, are of the correct time with respect to the time zone and not a time in the past. Verify if the requiredTime is accommodating to the calculated timeout value from SBI Timer Header values. |
| E112           | NOTIFICATION_RATE_LIMIT      | This error code indicates that requests are being rejected after exceeding the bucketCapacity when notificationRateLimit feature is enabled.                                                        | Request Count is higher than the configured bucketCapacity at notificationRateLimit in EGW Configurations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Either increase the bucketCapacity or reduce the number requests                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table D-2 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for Egress Gateway

| App Error Code | Error Type                    | Description                                                                                                                               | Cause                                                                                                                                                           | Action                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E122           | RETRY_AFTER_ERROR             | This error code indicates that retry-after feature is enabled and producer fqdn is blacklisted and hence the request cannot be fulfilled. | RetryAfter Feature is enabled, and the blackListPeriod is completed for the peer. But when we access the peer while it is still blacklisted, we see this error. | If not the intended behaviour, disable RetryAfter Feature                                                                                                     |
| E127           | GRACEFUL_SHUTDOWN             | This error code indicates that the service shutdown is in progress.                                                                       | During Normal Flow of requests, if the IP changes and DNS refresh occurs                                                                                        | Wait for the IP reset and DNS refresh to complete. After establishing connection to the service, then try sending the request again                           |
| E132           | VIRTUAL_HOST_RESOLUTION_ERROR | This error code indicates that the DNS resolution of virtual fqdn failed.                                                                 | The vFQDN provided for the virtual host cannot be resolved by the DNS servers.                                                                                  | Verify that the vFQDN is correctly spelled and formatted (or) ensure that the DNS server is operational (or) confirm that the FQDN exists in the DNS records. |
| E152           | INVALID_OAUTH_TOKEN_REQUEST   | This error code indicates the exception occurred because of bad AccessToken request received.                                             | OAuth Token received might be of wrong format/ value.                                                                                                           | Check for the correct format/ value on the basis of the configurations at EGW                                                                                 |
| E153           | OAUTH_INTERNAL_ERROR          | This error code indicates that egress gateway is unable to send AccessToken request to NRF.                                               | InternalServerError because of error while processing/ sending the request to NRF                                                                               | NA                                                                                                                                                            |
| E154           | OAUTH_TOKEN_RETRIEVAL_FAILURE | This error code indicates error in retrieving token from NRF.                                                                             | Error while retrieving the token from Response received from NRF                                                                                                | NA                                                                                                                                                            |
| E155           | OAUTH_NRF_RESPONSE_FAILURE    | This error code indicates response failure from NRF (invalid/bad response) while trying to fetch oauth token.                             | Error while processing the Response received from NRF                                                                                                           | NA                                                                                                                                                            |

Table D-2 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for Egress Gateway

| App Error Code | Error Type                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Cause                                                                               | Action                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E172           | EGRESS_RATE_LIMITING       | This error code indicates that requests are being rejected after exceeding the bucketCapacity when egressRateLimiting feature is enabled.                                                                               | Number of requests are exceeding the bucket size set in the configurations for EGW. | Edit bucket size in EGW configurations, or reduce the rate of request.                                                           |
| E182           | EGW_CUSTOM_EXCEPTION       | This error code indicates custom exception occurred in some feature at egress gateway because some conditions failed to fulfill at runtime namely SbiRouting, SeppProxyFilter, PeerBlackListHelper, EgressGatewayFilter | NA                                                                                  | Identify the Error from the Response received, and cross verify with the respective documentaiton                                |
| E183           | RESPONSE_STATUS_EXCEPTION  | This error code indicates that ResponseStatusException was created by Spring boot as egress gateway exception handler was not able to handle a exception.                                                               | NA                                                                                  | NA                                                                                                                               |
| E192           | PARTIAL_SHUTDOWN           | This error code indicates that requests are being discarded partially at egress-gateway when Control shutdown feature enabled.                                                                                          | Behaviour is observed when ControlledShutdown is enabled                            | Disable ControlledShutdown                                                                                                       |
| E193           | COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN          | This error code indicates that requests are being discarded completely at egress-gateway when Control shutdown feature enabled.                                                                                         | Behaviour is observed when ControlledShutdown is enabled                            | Disable ControlledShutdown                                                                                                       |
| E202           | INVALID_ROUTE_EXCEPTION    | This error code indicates invalid route exception has occurred as invalidRouteFilter was configured in the routesConfiguration.                                                                                         | Invalid Route Exception is a filter enabled at route level in routesConfig.         | If this is unexpected behaviour, check the path if that is the expected path that was supposed to be marked as an invalid route. |
| E206           | IP_TYPE_MISMATCH_EXCEPTION | This error code indicates that there is a mismatch in the configured EgressRoutingMode IP type and the DNS resolved IP type.                                                                                            | The type of IP resolved by DNS is differing from the IP Type configured at the EGW. | Verify if gateway is deployed in dual stack IP setup                                                                             |

**Table D-3 Error Code Dictionary for Ingress Gateway**

| App Error Code | Error Type             | Description                                                                                                                                           | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E001           | CONNECTION_TIMEOUT     | This error code indicates that ingress-gateway is unable to establish the connection with backend service in the configured connectionTimeout period. | The server is down or it takes too long to respond.                                                                                                                                                                                 | Increase the timeout value or check if the server is up and running                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| E002           | REQUEST_TIMEOUT        | This error code indicates that request processing takes more time than the configured request timeout at ingress-gateway.                             | A successful TCP connection was established but no response was received within the expected time frame.                                                                                                                            | To resolve this issue, consider increasing the request timeout setting on the ingress gateway or optimizing the backend services to handle the request faster.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| E003           | UNKNOWN_HOST_EXCEPTION | This error code indicates that ingress-gateway is unable to resolve the configured backend service host name.                                         | The error message indicates that the ingress gateway is unable to resolve the configured backend service hostname. This could be due to several reasons such as incorrect DNS settings, network issues, or misconfigured hostnames. | Check if the FQDN of the backend service is correctly resolved from the ingress gateway's perspective. If necessary, update the DNS records or configure the ingress gateway to use alternative routing servers. Additionally, ensure that the hostname provided in the configuration file matches the actual hostname of the backend service. |
| E004           | CONNECT_EXCEPTION      | This error code indicates that ingress-gateway is unable to establish the connection with backend service.                                            | Peer/NF Service is refused due to incorrect network configuration, inactive service                                                                                                                                                 | Verify Peer/NF service availability, network routing, and ensuring the correct IP address and port are being used                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table D-3 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for Ingress Gateway

| App Error Code | Error Type                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Cause                                                                                         | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E005           | BLACKLIST_IP_EXCEPTION       | This error code indicates that BlackList IP exception has occurred while establishing new connection with blacklisted IP at ingress-gateway. IP would be blacklisted if TCP connection to this IP failed for more than 10 times. | Gateway is not able to establish TCP connection for more than 10 times                        | Verify why the IP is not accepting TCP Connection                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| E006           | CLOSED_CHANNEL_EXCEPTION     | This error code indicates that closed channel exception has occurred as incoming TCP connection was abruptly terminated before ingress gateway had send back the response.                                                       | Unexpected Behaviour within the Network                                                       | Capture Network Traces to identify the root cause of why the connection terminated abruptly                                                                                                                                                 |
| E051           | REJECTED_EXECUTION_EXCEPTION | This error code indicates that RejectedExecutionException has occurred at ingress-gateway as the incoming no. of requests are more than the queueCapacity configured in applicationThreadPoolConfig.                             | Value set for applicationThreadPoolConfig in configuration of IGW is low for incoming traffic | Increase the value of applicationThreadPoolConfig in IGW Configuration or reduce the number of requests flowing to IGW for incoming traffic                                                                                                 |
| E052           | NOT_FOUND_EXCEPTION          | This error code indicates that ingress-gateway received request path with an endpoint that is not implemented in the backend service.                                                                                            | URI of the Request has not been configured in the routesConfig for IGW.                       | Configure the required URI in routesConfig or correct the URI of the request                                                                                                                                                                |
| E053           | SOCKET_EXCEPTION             | This error indicates that SocketException has occurred as ingress-gateway was unable to create TCP connection.                                                                                                                   | Network connectivity issues, network restrictions, or misconfigured endpoints                 | Verify if there are any network policies blocking the communication between the ingress gateway and the backend service. Confirm that the endpoint URL provided in the configuration file is correct and reachable from the ingress gateway |

Table D-3 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for Ingress Gateway

| App Error Code | Error Type                             | Description                                                                                                                                       | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E054           | INTERNAL_ERROR                         | This error code indicates that some unknown internal error occurred in ingress-gateway while processing the request.                              | Internal Errors, occur when there's an issue with improper configurations, mismatch in helm charts and versions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify the cause from the error message sent back in the response and refer to the documentation for the specific feature that is being used and re verify all the configurations. Helm Charts and respective versions can also be checked                      |
| E102           | LATE_ARRIVAL_EXCEPTION                 | This error code indicates that late arrival exception occurred at ingress-gateway as the request has already expired as part of SbiTimer feature. | Timezone mismatch (or) 12H/24H time format mismatch leading to some time in the past in SBI Timer Header for SBI Timer Feature (or) Header of MaxRspTime might have been configured with the wrong value (or) the calculated request timeout value based on SBI Timer Headers is less than the configured requiredTime value at route level | Make sure the timestamp and max response time attached in the header, are of the correct time with respect to the time zone and not a time in the past. Verify if the requiredTime is accommodating to the calculated timeout value from SBI Timer Header values. |
| E112           | USERAGENT_VALIDATION_FAILURE_EXCEPTION | This error code indicates that validation of user-agent header failed at ingress-gateway.                                                         | The NF configured in the user-agent header of the request does not match with the configured NFs in the IGW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Either verify if the request has the correct NF Value configured, or if the intended NF as been added into the list of acceptable NFs at the IGW end.                                                                                                             |
| E122           | GRACEFUL_SHUTDOWN                      | This error code indicates that requests received at ingress-gateway rejected gracefully during the ingress-gateway shutdown.                      | This indicates that the service/pod is shutting down and responses sent include this Error Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (Re) Deploy IGW, or prevent shutdown                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table D-3 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for Ingress Gateway

| App Error Code | Error Type                                       | Description                                                                                                                         | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Action                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E132           | GLOBAL_RATELIMIT                                 | This error code indicates that requests are being rejected after exceeding the burstCapacity when global ratelimit feature enabled. | Number of requests are exceeding the bucket size set in the configurations for IGW, which is calculated on the basis of maxTokenRequest and burstCapacity.                                                               | Modify the globalIngressRateLimiting parameter of Gateway configurations to accommodate incoming requests.              |
| E152           | RSS_BASED_RATELIMIT                              | This error code indicates that requests are being rejected after exceeding the burstCapacity when rss ratelimit feature enabled.    | When egressrateLimiting ConfigMap is configured with burstCapacity and ratelimiting enabled, this exception is thrown when the requests count exceeds this burstCapacity and it is also based on the MNC and MCC values. | If this is unexpected behaviour, change the values/ attributes in egressrateLimiting ConfigMap.                         |
| E162           | XFCC_HEADER_VALIDATION_FAILURE                   | This error code indicates that validation of XFCC header failed at ingress-gateway.                                                 | Indicates that the XFCC Header in the request is in the correct format but is not validated as it is the wrong value for the request.                                                                                    | Verify if the right value is updated in the XFCC Header based on the IGW Deployment configuration.                      |
| E163           | XFCC_HEADER_NOT_PRESENT_OR_EMPTY                 | This error code indicates that request received at ingress gateway with no XFCC header or empty XFCC header.                        | XFCC Header is not present                                                                                                                                                                                               | Include the XFCC Header in the Request                                                                                  |
| E164           | XFCC_MATCHCERTCOUNT_GREATER_THAN_CERTS_IN_HEADER | This error code indicates that XFCC header validation failed due to XFCC certificate count miss match in ingress-gateway.           | IGW Configuration requires more certs than the number of certs sent in the request                                                                                                                                       | Check the number of certificates in the request sent and attach the certificates matching the configuration set for IGW |
| E165           | XFCC_HEADER_INVALID                              | This error code indicates that invalid XFCC header received at ingress-gateway.                                                     | XFCC Header present in request is not of the right format.                                                                                                                                                               | Fix the XFCC Header of the request and send.                                                                            |

**Table D-3 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for Ingress Gateway**

| App Error Code | Error Type                          | Description                                                                                                                                                   | Cause                                                                                                                                     | Action                                                                                                |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E171           | OAUTH_TOKEN_VALIDATION_FAILURE      | This error code indicates that validation of OAuth token failed at ingress-gateway.                                                                           | OAuth token passed with the request is enclosed with values which are incorrect with respect to the configuration present at the gateway. | Verify and include the OAuth Token with the correct set of values related to the deployed IGW config. |
| E172           | OAUTH_CERT_EXPIRED                  | This error code indicates that OAuth cert expired received at ingress-gateway.                                                                                | Indicates that all the attributes are present and in the correct format, but the token has expired with respect to IGW's configuration    | Attach an OAuth Token in the Request which hasn't expired                                             |
| E173           | OAUTH_MISMATCH_IN_KID               | This error code indicates that OAuth miss match in KID at ingress-gateway.                                                                                    | Incorrect issuer and incorrect KID Value is included in the request.                                                                      | Check the issuer attribute and KID Value passed in the request.                                       |
| E173           | OAUTH_MISMATCH_IN_ALGORITHM_FOR_KID | This error code indicates that algorithm used while generating token is not matching with the configured algorithm when the oauthValidationMode is "KID_ONLY" | Algorithm used while generating token is not matching with the configured algorithm.                                                      | Correct the algorithm used.                                                                           |
| E174           | OAUTH_PRODUCER_SCOPE_NOT_PRESENT    | This error code indicates that producer scope not present in the OAuth token received at ingress-gateway.                                                     | Producer Scope is not present in the token of the request                                                                                 | Check for Producer Scope value in the token used in the request                                       |
| E175           | OAUTH_PRODUCER_SCOPE_MISMATCH       | This error code indicates that producer scope present in the OAuth token miss match with producer scope configured in ingress gateway.                        | Producer Scope sent through the token either has wrong format, has been used incorrectly, or incorrect value is present.                  | Verify the Producer Scope Attribute of the token sent through the request                             |
| E176           | OAUTH_MISMATCH_IN_NRF_INSTANCEID    | This error code indicates that nrf instance id present in the OAuth token miss match with nrf instance id configured in ingress gateway.                      | Wrong issuer attribute is passed along with the access token.                                                                             | Check the issuer attribute attached along with the request                                            |



Table D-3 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for Ingress Gateway

| App Error Code | Error Type                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                             | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Action                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E176           | OAUTH_MISMATCH_IN_ALGORITHM           | This error code indicates that algorithm used while generating token is not matching with the configured algorithm when the oauthValidationMode is "KID_PREFERRED" or "INSTANCEID_ONLY" | Algorithm used while generating token is not matching with the configured algorithm.                                                                                                                     | Correct the algorithm used.                                                                                                                    |
| E177           | OAUTH_PRODUCER_PLMNID_MISMATCH        | This error code indicates that the received OAuth token miss match with producer plmn configured in ingress gateway.                                                                    | Configured PLMN ID in IGW, is not matching with the PLMN ID received through the OAuth Token                                                                                                             | Correct the PLMN ID in the configuration for IGW or correct the ID in the OAuth Token itself.                                                  |
| E178           | OAUTH_AUDIENCE_NOT_PRESENT_OR_INVALID | This error code indicates that the received OAuth token does not contain an audience or invalid audience at ingress gateway.                                                            | Token is passed with Audience parameter containing only correct nftype but in a different Case. An Audience Parameter with missing or wrong values for Nftype and NfInstanceId can also raise this error | Verify and include the correct Nftype or/and NfInstanceId in the request.                                                                      |
| E179           | OAUTH_TOKEN_INVALID                   | This error code indicates that invalid OAuth token received at ingress-gateway.                                                                                                         | Indicates that the OAuth Token received at IGW is not valid, i.e., not in the correct format.                                                                                                            | Verify if the OAuth Token is in the right format and configured with the right set of values with respect to the configuration at the gateway. |
| E180           | OAUTH_TOKEN_ABSENCE                   | This error code indicates that request received at ingress gateway with no OAuth token or empty OAuth token                                                                             | OAuth Token is missing in the request                                                                                                                                                                    | Include the OAuth Token in the request                                                                                                         |
| E182           | IGW_OVERLOAD_CONTROL_EXCEPTION        | This error code indicates that overload control exception occurred at ingress-gateway.                                                                                                  | Occurs when the feature OverloadControl is enabled and configured at the requests/second being sent.                                                                                                     | Modify the Configuration for acceptable requests/second.                                                                                       |

Table D-3 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for Ingress Gateway

| App Error Code | Error Type                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       | Cause                                                                                                                                                  | Action                                                                                      |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E183           | RESPONSE_STATUS_EXCEPTION               | This error code indicates that ResponseStatusException was created by Spring boot as ingress gateway exception handler was not able to handle a exception.                                        | NA                                                                                                                                                     | NA                                                                                          |
| E191           | CCA_HEADER_VALIDATION_FAILURE           | This error code indicates that validation of CCA header failed at ingress-gateway.                                                                                                                | CCA Header sent through the request, failed while validation.                                                                                          | Include the correct value for CCA Header in the request                                     |
| E192           | PARTIAL_SHUTDOWN                        | This error code indicates that requests are being discarded partially at ingress-gateway when Control shutdown feature enabled.                                                                   | Behaviour is observed when ControlledShutdown is enabled                                                                                               | Disable ControlledShutdown                                                                  |
| E193           | COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN                       | This error code indicates that requests are being discarded completely at ingress-gateway when Control shutdown feature enabled.                                                                  | Behaviour is observed when ControlledShutdown is enabled                                                                                               | Disable ControlledShutdown                                                                  |
| E200           | IGW_TRAFFIC_REJECTION                   | This error code indicates all requests will rejected at ingress-gateway when traffic reject feature enabled.                                                                                      | trafficrejectmode has been enabled through REST configuration for IGW                                                                                  | Disbale trafficrejectmode through REST configuration for IGW                                |
| E201           | IGW_OVERLOAD_CONTROL_PERCENTAGE_DISCARD | This error code indicates that requests are being rejected when load level matches with configured percentage in discard policy mapping of overload control feature.                              | The number of requests have reached the configured percentage for OverloadControl. When this value has reached, the respective Error Code is displayed | Change the percentage value to accommodate more requests and not to display the error code. |
| E202           | IGW_OVERLOAD_CONTROL_PRIORITY_DISCARD   | This error code indicates that requests with sbi-priority header with value greater than configured number of discarded load level matches in discard policy mapping of overload control feature. | The number of requests have reached the configured priority for OverloadControl. When this value has reached, the respective Error Code is displayed   | Change the priority value to accommodate more requests and not to display the error code.   |

Table D-3 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for Ingress Gateway

| App Error Code | Error Type                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                    | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Action                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E211           | IGW_ROUTE_RATELIMITER_PRIORITY_DISCARD | This error code indicates that requests are being rejected when priority level matches with configured priority in discard policy mapping of route level ratelimiting feature. | Request is rejected because priority level set in the SBI header is greater than the configured priority in the route level rate limiting, discard policy mapping.                                                       | Increase the Priority in discard policy mapping for route level rate limiting, so requests with higher priority are accepted.    |
| E220           | IGW_PLMN_EGRESS_RATELIMIT              | This error code indicates that requests are being rejected after exceeding the burstCapacity when plmn egress ratelimit feature enabled                                        | When egressrateLimiting ConfigMap is configured with burstCapacity and ratelimiting enabled, this exception is thrown when the requests count exceeds this burstCapacity and it is also based on the MNC and MCC values. | If this is unexpected behaviour, change the values/ attributes in egressrateLimiting ConfigMap.                                  |
| E221           | INVALID_ROUTE_EXCEPTION                | This error code indicates invalid route exception has occurred as invalidRouteFilter was configured in the routesConfiguration.                                                | Invalid Route Exception is a filter enabled at route level in routesConfig.                                                                                                                                              | If this is unexpected behaviour, check the path if that is the expected path that was supposed to be marked as an invalid route. |
| E223           | OAUTH_ALGORITHM_INVALID                | This error code indicates that the algorithm used while generating the token is not a valid algorithm.                                                                         | Algorithm used while generating token is not a valid algorithm.                                                                                                                                                          | Provide the valid algorithm while generating the token.                                                                          |

Table D-4 Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                                         | Action                                                              |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E001           | The server is down or it takes too long to respond. | Increase the timeout value or check if the server is up and running |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | DCause                                                                            | Action |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                | escription                                                                        |        |
|                | et does not allow this health check connection with peer NRF in the configuration |        |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | DCause<br>Description                                    | Action |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                | redconnection timeout<br>in timeout<br>output<br>period. |        |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                                                                                        | Action                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| NCMGMT-E001    | SNF_CONGESTION<br>Service Unavailable<br>The service is temporarily unavailable due to congestion. | Cannot send NRF request since all NRFs are down |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code  | Description            | Action          |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| NfType-EGW-E002 | Request Timeout at EGW | Request Timeout |



Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                                                                  | Action                        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E002   | WNO_AVAILABLE_NRF<br>The error occurs when no NRFs are available for service | No NRFs available for service |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description            | Action                                              |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E007   | UNKNOWN_HOST_EXCEPTION | UnknownHostException on when communicating with NRF |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | DCause                                  | Action                  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                | escription                              |                         |
| NCMGMT-E512    | RSYSTEM_FAILURE                         | Invalid patch operation |
|                | equess cannot be completed due to error |                         |
|                | tion                                    |                         |
|                | FF                                      |                         |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                     | Action                                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E101   | MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_INCORRECT | Invalid custom discovery header value for OC-Force-Rediscovery |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | DCause                                    | Action |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|--------|
|                | escription                                |        |
|                | very with a value different than on Oorl. |        |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                     | Action                                                        |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E102   | MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_INCORRECT | Invalid custom discovery header value for OC-Retention-Period |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | DCause<br>Description | Action |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------|
|                | Invalid value.        |        |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                     | Action                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E109   | MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_INCORRECT | Missing name or value of a discovery parameter |



Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                     | Action                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| NCMGMT-E110    | MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_INCORRECT | One or more discovery parameters are not valid |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | DCause<br>Description                                            | Action                                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|                | Use and using &                                                  |                                                           |
| NCMGMT-E202    | WMANDATORY_IE_MISSING<br>When the notification URI could be null | Missing parameter notificationUri in subscription request |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                                                                       | Action                                                    |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| NCMGMT-E202    | MANDATORY_IE_MISSING<br>The notificationUri in the subscription request is empty. | Missing parameter notificationUri in subscription request |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                                                    | Action                                           |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| NCMGMT-E203    | MANDATORY_IE_INCORRECT<br>The notificationUri could be invalid | Invalid notificationUri for subscription request |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description            | Action                                           |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| NCMGMT-E203    | MANDATORY_IE_INCORRECT | Invalid notificationUri for subscription request |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                                              | Action |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| NC_MGMT-E209   | PMISSING_PARAMETER<br>The entire request body is missing |        |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | DCause     | Action |
|----------------|------------|--------|
|                | escription |        |
|                | empty body |        |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                                                                                | Action                                   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E301   | WMISSING_PARAMETER<br>The name of the instance is not available in the NRF for the profile | Missing parameter 'nflInstanceID' (uuid) |



Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                                                                 | Action                        |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E302   | PMISSING_PARAMETER<br>The request to /nf-instances/{uuid} with a null value | Missing parameter 'nfProfile' |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | DCause           | Action |
|----------------|------------------|--------|
|                | escription       |        |
|                | ue for the error |        |
|                | otification      |        |
|                | in the request   |        |
|                | body             |        |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                                                                                   | Action                        |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E302   | PMISSING_PARAMETER<br>The request to the NRF client contains a missing parameter 'nfProfile'. | Missing parameter 'nfProfile' |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description            | Action                                            |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| NCMGMT-E309    | MANDATORY_IE_INCORRECT | Semantic validation failed for received NfProfile |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | DCause                           | Action                             |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                | escription                       |                                    |
|                | cessatus                         |                                    |
| NC_MGMT-E033   | MANDATORY_IE_INCORRECT           | Invalid attributes in request body |
|                | henbinding result contains error |                                    |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                                                      | Action                             |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E033   | WINVALID_REQUEST_BODY<br>The NRF request goes with an empty body | Invalid attributes in request body |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description          | Action                             |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E033   | INVALID_REQUEST_BODY | Invalid attributes in request body |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | DCause                                      | Action                             |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                | escription                                  |                                    |
|                | value                                       |                                    |
| NC_MGMT-E402   | MISSING_PARAMETER<br>invalid subscriptionID | Missing parameter 'subscriptionID' |
| NC_MGMT-E403   | investigation                               |                                    |



Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | DCause<br>Description    | Action                                           |
|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E411   | FAILED_CFG_ITEM_CREATION | Failed config item creation for subscriptionData |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description                                                                        | Action                                   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| NC_MGMT-E502   | INVALID_PROFILE<br>The request to the NRF client was not successful with an error. | Invalid attributes in notified NfProfile |

Table D-4 (Cont.) Error Code Dictionary for NRF Client

| App Error Code | Description              | Action                                                        |
|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |                          |                                                               |
| NC_MGMT-E510   | FAILED_CFG_ITEM_CREATION | Failed config item creation for profile from notificationData |